

Year	Month/Season	Page(s)	Title	Author	Subjects	Illustrations	Comments/Other
1985	Jan-Feb	1	Gene Waddell Joins Getty	David Molke-Hansen	The contributions and accomplishments of Gene Waddell as he leaves the SCHS	Photo of Gene Waddell	
1985	Jan-Feb	2-3	Palmetto Genealogy	Isabella G. Leland	Description of source materials at the SCHS for genealogical research		
1985	Jan-Feb	4	David Moltke-Hansen Is New Director	Susan Walker	Bio of David Moltke-Hansen, new SCHS director	Photo of David Moltke-Hansen	
1985	Jan-Feb	5, 11	Moultrie Guard Flag Evokes Past	Margaretta Childs	Description and historical significance of the Moultrie Guard Flag	Photo of the Flag of the Moultrie Guard, p.5	
1985	Jan-Feb	7	1985 Annual Meeting Tour		Description of homes to be toured during the 1985 annual meeting, ten properties owned by the College of Charleston	Photo of the Bishop Smith House in Charleston	
1985	Jan-Feb	8-10	Mr. Bowman's Windmill	William P. Baldwin, Jr.	The story of Santee planter, John Bowman and especially his connection to Jonathan Lucas, millwright	Photo of John Bowman's mill shaft, p.9	
1985	Jan-Feb	12	Peterkin Papers		Description of material donated to the SCHS relating to Julia Peterkin	Photo of bust of Julia Peterkin by Dr. P.I.E. Weston	
1985	Jan-Feb	13-14	T. Bynum's "Affaire du Coeur"	Donna Roper	1832 letter of proposal from Turner Bynum, Jr. to Caroline Virginia Taliaferro		
1985	Jan-Feb	14	College of Charleston Bicentennial		Some of the upcoming events in celebrating the 200th anniversary of the College of Charleston		

1985	May-June	1	Elizabeth Verner Postcards Collectible	Joseph T. Holleman	Information on post cards produced by Elizabeth O'Neill Verner	Post card by Artvue Post Card Co. of Dock Street Theater	
1985	May-June	1-2	In Memoriam: Isabella Gaud Leland		Comments honoring Isabella Gaud Leland (1918-1985)		
1985	May-June	2	Seven Gignilliat Scholarships Awarded		Scholarship awards made to Hannah R. Joyner, Bayard R. Maybank, Lawrence, E. Moore III, Christopher N. Olsen, Joel A. Smithwick, Harriet H. Vaughan, Mary Catharine Whiteside, and Carolanne E. Weir (alternate)		
1985	May-June	2	Fall Tour Features Edgefield		Short description of upcoming SCHS Fall Tour in Edgefield	Photo of Professor George C. Rogers, Jr., at annual meeting reception	
1985	May-June	3, 10	Palmetto Genealogy: <i>Caveat</i> Researcher	Isabella G. Leland	Some of the pitfalls in researching family records		
1985	May-June	4	Badges of Urban Slavery	Theresa A. Singleton	Short description of the use of slave tags in South Carolina	Two photos of slave tags made by Charleston silversmith, John Joseph Lafar	
1985	May-June	4	W. G. Simms Collection Expands	Harlan Greene	Description of his William Gilmore Simms collection donated to the SCHS by Mr. Robert M. Willingham, Jr., of Washington, GA	Drawing of W. Gilmore Simms	
1985	May-June	6, 14	Scholarship, Bias and Truth: The Library Grows	Cam Alexander	Description of some of the SCHS's holdings of printed materials		
1985	May-June	7, 13, 15	Grandma's Quilt: Preserving Historic Textiles	Judy Heberling	Tips on prolonging the lives of historic textiles		
1985	May-June	8-9	The Voyage of the Sewee: A Ruminant on History	William P. Baldwin, Jr.	The author's ideas about the history of the Sewee Indians	Aerial photo of Awendaw area, p.9	

1985	May-June	10	Ann F. Hampton Joins Staff		Short bio of Ann Fripp Hampton as she joins the SCHS staff		
1985	May-June	11	Porgy and Heyward	Harlan Greene	Details of the opera, <u>Porgy and Bess</u> , coming to Charleston as well as events to be held to mark the 100th anniversary of the birth of DuBose Heyward	Portrait of DuBose Heyward by George Gershwin	
1985	May-June	12	A Loving Cup and Lucy Pickens		Short description of two items to be included in an exhibition at the South Carolina State Museum highlighting South Carolina's role in the Civil War	Photo of a Confederate printing plate used to print a \$100 bill with the likeness of Lucy Pickens	
1985	May-June	14	Preservationist Frances R. Edmunds Retires		Accomplishments of the retiring head of the Historic Charleston Foundation, Frances R. Edmunds	Photo of Mrs. Frances Ravenel Smythe Edmunds	
1985	Sept-Oct	1, 7, 14	Edgefield Stoneware	Stephen Ferrell and Terry Ferrell	A history and description of the stoneware made in South Carolina's Edgefield District, primarily in the period from 1840-1863	Photos of Edgefield stoneware: "Miles Mill", ca. 1870 (p.1); one gallon jug by the Rhodes factory (p.7); pitcher by Landrum Pottery (p.7)	
1985	Sept-Oct	1, 4	John Fox and the Jailbreak	Hale C. Sweeny	Interesting tale of Sheriff John Fox (1805-1885) in the Lexington District of SC		

1985	Sept-Oct	2	State Museum Collection Grows		Description of a slave-made bench, an Adam Carruth musket, and two oil paintings by William Aiken Walker--new acquisitions of the South Carolina State Museum		
1985	Sept-Oct	3	Scripophily and Philately	Joseph T. Holleman	Report on the SCHS collection of Confederate blockade-runner company stock certificates and Confederate Postmaster's provisional stamps		
1985	Sept-Oct	8	"A Passion Which Lasts": Collecting South Caroliniana	John R. Poindexter	An essay on book collecting, particularly those by South Carolinians		
1985	Sept-Oct	11-13	Reverend Stobo's Bible	Mrs. Harold A. Moore, CGRS	The story of Rev. Archibald Stobo, a Scots Presbyterian minister, in the early Charles Town area		
1985	Sept-Oct	13-14	The Right to Catch Shad	from John A. Chapman's <u>History of Edgefield County</u>	History of the Fish Sluice Law of 1784		
1985	Sept-Oct	15	1985 Society Fall Tour		Details of sites to be visited during the 1985 SCHS Fall Tour in Edgefield County		
1986	Jan-Feb	1-2	"Stranger things in history": Trescot Letters Come to Light	Greg Williams	Description of some of the letters of William Henry Trescot, South Carolinian and acting Secretary of State in the Buchanan administration, to his uncle, Edward McCrady, Sr.		

1986	Jan-Feb	3-6, 8	Robert Mills's Inland Passage	William P. Baldwin, Jr.	The work of Robert Mills on the Board of Public Works and South Carolina's canal program in the early 1800's	Photo of Robert Mills, p.3	
1986	Jan-Feb	7-8	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the English, Harrison, Heskett, and Newman families		
1986	Jan-Feb	8	Balcony Seek Fitting Home		Balcony donated to the SCHS by Mr. and Mrs. Leon Drake awaits purchase	Photo of wrought-iron balcony	
1986	Jan-Feb	10	Calamity, Catastrophe, Cataclysm: Be Prepared	Harlan Greene	Report of meetings held to discuss protection of library and museum works from fire or natural disaster		
1986	Jan-Feb	11-18	SCHS Membership List		A complete list of SCHS members as of 31 December 1985		
1986	May-June	1, 4, 10-11	Dean Hall plantation: from Coatbaw to Cypress Gardens	Ann Fripp Hampton	The story of Dean Hall Plantation	Photo of plat of the southern portion of the Coatbaw tract, from a copy dated October 1817	from the collections of the SCHS
1986	May-June	1, 9	Maverick South Carolinian	Carroll Ainsworth McElligott	The story of Samuel Augustus Maverick (1803-1870), Texas cattle rancher, born in South Carolina		
1986	May-June	3	Gignilliat scholarships awarded		Gignilliat scholarships awarded to Anne Waring Cherry, Samuel Lanier Donaldson, Hannah Joyner, Lawrence E. Moore III, Paul Trapier Gervais Puckette, and Joel Anderson Smithwick. Henry Herbert Lesesne, alternate		

1986	May-June	5, 8	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Chandler, Perkins, Durant, Piggot, Welch, Bell, Moore, Norwood, Dial, Frierson, Fitzpatrick, Dantzler, Getty, and Childers families		
1986	May-June	6, 9	Of Parrots, pounds and pintles: Recent finds at Willtown Bluff	H. K. Baumeister	Description of items found with a metal detector at Willtown Bluff	Photo of bronze one-pound weight	From the author's collection. Photo by Susan Walker
1986	May-June	11	Izard colonial library		Description of the colonial era collection of books once owned by Ralph Izard, now donated to the SCHS library		
1986	May-June	11	Rare item, generous gift	Harlan Greene	Description of rare book (donated to the SCHS library) published in 1935 to commemorate the debut of the opera Porgy and Bess		
1986	Sept-Oct	1, 4	Gaffney's Hamrick Theatre: A small town fights for its past	Lise Ritsch	The history of the Hamrick Theatre in Gaffney, SC, and efforts made to preserve it through the National Main Street program	Photo of the Hamrick Theatre from 1937, p. 1	
1986	Sept-Oct	1, 10	Charleston's power landmark		The United States Electric Illuminating Company Central Station at 94 Queen Street in Charleston is recognized by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers		
1986	Sept-Oct	3				Photo of Martha Fisher as new SCHS staff member	
1986	Sept-Oct	4, 5	Poindexter heads Sumter Museum		John R. Poindexter, Ph.D, appointed director of Sumter's Williams-Brice Museum/Archives		

1986	Sept-Oct	5	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Fuller, Steele, Pressley, Puckett, and Ravenel families		
1986	Sept-Oct	6-7, 10	The blockade and invasion of Bull's Bay	William P. Baldwin, Jr.	Details of Civil War naval activity around Bull's Bay north of Charleston		
1986	Sept-Oct	11	1986 Society Fall Tour		Details of the SCHS 1986 Fall Tour to be held in the Beaufort area		
1987	Jan-Feb	1,8-9	Lowcountry baskets: A place in the sun	Dale Rosengarten	Coiled basketry/history & modern evolution	G. W. Johnson period photos of "Annie" and a pair of African-American basketmakers, p. 1,9; two pages from the Legerton seagrass basket catalogue, p. 8	
1987	Jan-Feb	1,3	Elise Pinckney leaves Magazine	Malcolm C. Clark	Contributions of Elise Pinckney as editor of SC Historical Magazine		
1987	Jan-Feb	2	Preservation Field School in June		Announcement of class on preservation process offered by USC & College of Charleston		
1987	Jan-Feb	2,4,11	Director's notes	David Molke-Hansen	Society's accomplishments over the past 15 years; needs identified for the immediate future		
1987	Jan-Feb	3	Let the collector beware	Joe Holleman	SC Dispensary Act; the one-cent 1861-type US stamp	Illustrated labels of SC dispensary bottles, p.3	
1987	Jan-Feb	4	Madge McCrady Hallett join staff		New program coordinator at the Society	Photo of Madge Hallett, p. 4	

1987	Jan-Feb	5	Gignilliat scholarship deadline looms		Requirements and instructions for application for the James and Charlotte Gignilliat Scholarship of the SC Historical Society		
1987	Jan-Feb	5	Drayton Hall for the deaf		Announcement of a guide for the deaf for tours of Drayton Hall plantation		
1987	Jan-Feb	5	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries from members seeking information on Cassels, Colcolough, Carey, Snell, Segrest, Crow(e), Dupre, and Hood families, and on a book, <u>A Partial Genealogy of the Family of William Johnson III</u>		
1987	Jan-Feb	7	From Munitions to manuscripts: Volunteer Joe Holleman	Harlan Greene	The efforts and accomplishments of Joe Holleman as a volunteer at the SC Historical Society	Photo of Joe Holleman, p. 7	
1987	Jan-Feb	11	Revolutionary architecture conference		Announcement of a public symposium in Charleston entitled "Public Buildings in the Cultural Life of Revolutionary America"		
1987	Jan-Feb	12	New members mean record growth in 1986		Report of more than 1600 new members joining the Society in 1986		

1987	May-June	1,8	South Carolinians in Latin Louisiana	Winson De Ville	Information on settlement of Spanish, Catholic Louisiana after the Peace of Paris in 1763; Catholic records as source of genealogical data; Cauty family data as example		
1987	May-June	1,6	Spoletto receptions score big with members		Society hosts "A Consort of Musick" and an exhibition of 18th century cultural artifacts and documents in for members as part of Spoletto festival	Photo of David Moltke-Hansen with two Society members at reception, p. 1	
1987	May-June	2	Fall Tour features York		Announcement of Society's fall tour featuring tour of historic houses and sites in York County		
1987	May-June	2	Director's notes	David Molke-Hansen	Information on the Society's first Endowment and Capital Campaign		
1987	May-June	3	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries from members seeking information on Delachaux, Fowler, Glover, Hall, Trezevant, McCormick, Morton, Narramore, Norred, and Smith families; announcement of Reynolds family reunion on Wadmalaw Island		
1987	May-June	4	Board bulletins		Obituary of Alexander M. Quattlebaum, Society vice-president; report of reception honoring new members	Photo of new board members Richard Hutson and Don Koonce; photo of new board members Felicia Morrison and Ted Hopkins, p. 4	

1987	May-June	4	Gignilliat scholarships awarded	Connee Parks	Seven scholarships awarded by the Society to Sara Higgins, Henry Lesesne, Hannah Joyner, Anne Cherry, Paul Puckette, Lawrence Moore, and Raymond Shelton		
1987	May-June	5	Charlotte Willkie Pihl Fund established		Fund established by Rear Admiral Paul Edward Pihl, USN (Retired), as a memorial to his late wife, Charlotte, sister of Wendell Willkie. Fund is earmarked for collection development.		
1987	May-June	5	Governors' Gala		Announcement of gala to celebrate Bicentennial of the US constitution with speaker James J. Kilpatrick		
1987	May-June	6	Bunting publication fund to benefit Magazine	Harlan Greene	Bio of Mrs. Ethel Jane Bunting who establishes publication fund as memorial to her late husband, Frederick H. Bunting		
1987	May-June	6				Photo of Pulitzer prize-winning Calhoun biographer Margaret Coit Elwell with Dr. A. V. Huff at SC and the US Constitution conference held in Columbia, p. 6	
1987	May-June	7	Alexander Quattlebaum's legacy		Contributions of Alexander Quattlebaum to the Society and his contribution toward the establishment of a revolving publication fund		

1987	May-June	7	Children found Joseph I. Waring Publication Fund		Accomplishments of Dr. Joe Waring, former president of the SC Historical Society; fund established by his children, Georgette Simons, William Backer, and Nancy Stevenson.		
1987	Sept.-Oct.	1, 3-4	Confederate ingenuity and the musket torpedo	James David Altman	History of the development and use of the musket torpedo or mine during the Civil War in Charleston	Illustration from The Official Records of the War of the Rebellion of the Confederate musket torpedo, p.1	
1987	Sept.-Oct.	2	Director's notes	David Molke-Hansen	Financial record of the progress of the endowment and capital campaign of the Society		
1987	Sept.-Oct.	4	Snee Farm: Landmark or subdivision?		Proposed residential development of the land surrounding the country home of Gov. Charles Pinckney	Photo of Governor Charles Pinckney's home at Snee Farm from the SC Dept. of Archives and History, p. 4	
1987	Sept.-Oct.	5	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries seeking information on the Cason, Coffin, Fardo, Shaw, Farr, Langston, Moore, and Sturkey/Sturkie families		
1987	Sept.-Oct.	7	Ohio: South Carolina colony?	Patricia Kaufman	Mystery of the listing of residents of the Northwest Territory (Ohio) as part of SC and its connection to Capt. James Bentham's Charleston militia in 1778		
1987	Sept.-Oct.	7	Board member Mitchell Reames dies		Obituary of Mitchell Reames, 1920-1987		

1987	Sept.-Oct.	8-13	Calhoun and the Constitution: Some bicentennial reflections	Clyde N. Wilson	Thoughts on John C. Calhoun's interpretation of a constitutional democracy, concurrent majority, and state's rights	Drawings of John C. Calhoun and his home, p. 8, 9	
1987	Sept.-Oct.	11	The Wigg fund		Research rooms at Fireproof Building bear coat of arms of William Hazzard Wigg of Beaufort, Revolutionary War hero	Photo of the Wigg Research Rooms in the Fireproof Building	
1987	Sept.-Oct.	13	The Calhoun Legacy	A. V. Huff, Jr.	Thoughts on political legacy of John C. Calhoun		
1987	Sept.-Oct.	14	In memoriam: Mrs. Harold A. Moore, 1907-1987	Margaretta P. Childs	The life and genealogical research contributions of Mrs. Harold (Caroline Tiedeman) Moore		
1987	Sept.-Oct.	14				Photo of Erskine College president W. Bruce Ezell, Jr., and SC Historical Society president, Wyatt B. Pringle, Sr. at Society Friends' luncheon at Mills House in Charleston	
1987	Sept.-Oct.	15	USC library history project funded		Funding granted for project titled "South Carolina's Library Heritage", project director Robert V. Williams		

1987	Spring	1, 12-13,16	A Day Tour of Historic York County	Susan Walker	Tour notes from the Nov. 8. 1987 Fall Tour of the SC Historical Society in York County	Photo of private residence at 5 Wright Ave, York, with inset SC map showing York County (p.1), the Brandon house (p. 12), the Gilliam home (p. 12), the Moore house (p. 12), Ebenezer Presbyterian Church graveyard (p. 13), Bethesda Presbyterian Church (p. 13), Hightower Hall (p. 13), Brattonsville McConnells "Revolutionary House" (p. 16); drawing Brattonsville village (p. 16)	
1988	Spring	6	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries for information on Powers, Ramsay, Coachman, Moyer, Waller, Seawell, Garris Speights, McCord, Moroso, and Pearson families		
1988	Spring	2				Photo of Dr. George C. Rogers and Wyatt Pringle, Sr. at conference on "The Meaning of SC History"	
1988	Spring	3				Photo of new Society staff members: Daisy Bigda, Beth Burn, Elfrida Moore Raley, and Stephen Hofflus; photo of Harlan Greene, asst. director of the Society	
1988	Spring	3	Firearms to Fire Damage: Society Cosponsors Preservation Awareness Day		Event at Charleston Museum held to evaluate and appraise collectibles and to give info on preservation		

1988	Spring	4,5	Memories of Harry Legare Watson: Encyclopedia Greenwoodiana	Virginia Watson Logan	Life story of Harry Legare Watson, 1876-1956, and his contributions to preserving and publishing SC history	Photo of Carl Julien and Harry L. Watson	
1988	Spring	7, 8-10	The South Carolina Historical Society 1987 Annual Report		1987 achievements, election, and contributors	Photo of Director David Moltke-Hansen and Charlotte Sloan	
1988	Spring	15	South Carolina and the US Constitution		Information on the Charleston Exchange Building and the schedule of events to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the ratification of the US Constitution by SC	Photo of Charleston's Old Exchange Building	
1988	Summer	1,11	South Carolinians Celebrate U. S. Constitution, Snee Farm		Record of some of the events celebrating the US Constitution Bicentennial	Photo of Charlestonians carrying banner in bicentennial parade; photo of Snee Farm home and visitors	
1988	Summer	2	New Officers, Members Elected to SCHS Board		Ivan Anderson, Jr, Dr. Larry Jackson, Charlton de Saussure, Dr. Charles V. Peery, Theodore J. Hopkins, Jr., Sarah A. H. Doscher, Richard W. Hutson, Jr., Patricia Doye, Frank H. Cunningham, Richard B. Grimball, and Katherine Maybank, Ph. D.		
1988	Summer	2	Mary Giles Meet with Reprographers at Yale		Mary Giles attends institute; learns of latest information on microfilming	Photo of reprography	

1988	Summer	3	Five Students Receive Gignilliat Scholarships		Patricia Clark Anderson, Scott David Bowdoin, Donathan Robert Gignilliat, Henry Herbert Lesesne, and Hannah Ruth Joyner awarded college scholarships by the Society; Philip Alston Middleton, Jr. and Margaret Lyle Ydel, alternates		
1988	Summer	3	S. C. Cultural Organizations-We All Benefit From Their Work	David Molke-Hansen	Society Director discusses how cultural institutions have more than just economic benefits for the state		
1988	Summer	4	The Economic Benefits of SC Cultural Groups		Results of economic study by the Division of Research at USC's College of Business Administration		
1988	Summer	4	Penn Center Begins Capital Campaign		Brief history and use of Penn Center; goal and uses of capital campaign funds; Arthur Ashe, chair; Paul Siegmund and Alice Wright, co-chairs	Photo of group of men at Penn Center building the boat, Hopeful, 1941	Courtesy of Penn Community Services, Inc.
1988	Summer	5	New Marker Honors Benjamin Chandler		Historical marker dedicated in Henry, SC, to Williamsburg County politician Benjamin Britton Chandler (1854-1925)		

1988	Summer	5				Photo of two members of the Catawba Indian Nation, Gilbert Blue and Carson Blue, presenting Sen. Strom Thurmond with a copy of the book, Bibliography of the Catawba by Thomas J. Blumer, also pictured	
1988	Summer	6-7, 12	Are You an Armigerous South Carolinian?	Joseph R. Surface	Article about heraldry and coats of arms, particularly the New England Roll of Arms. SC persons listed in that roll: John Fenwick, John Joseph Abercrombie, Sir Alexander Nisbet, Daniel Huger, Peter Leigh, Sir Nathaniel Johnson, Sir Edmund Head, Mary Mackenzie, Benjamin Blake, Pierce Butler, John Smith, Admiral Comte de Grasse, Charles Lowndes, Stephen and Burnaby Bull, Thomas Heyward, John Gordon, Francis Nicholson, Henry Erskine, Sir John Yeamans, Sir Alexander Cuming, James Steele, Edmund Bohun	Photo of Joseph Surface with the coat of arms of Henry Gregory	
1988	Summer	8				Copy of "Summer-weather" silhouette by John Bennett (1865-1956)	from the series, "The Four Seasons", 1921
1988	Summer	9				Photo of Folly Beach, July 1946	Ronald A. Reilly

1988	Summer	9	Fourth of July		Comments on early celebrations of the Fourth of July in Charleston from <u>My Reminiscences of Charleston</u> (1854) by Charles Fraser; Fourth of July toasts from 1808, at a meeting of the Winyaw Light Dragoons, Georgetown		
1988	Summer	10	Society Thanks Endowment Contributors With Gifts of SC Prints and Books		Information about Eldorado prints by Alice Smith and books by Judge Henry Smith given as gifts to contributors	Copies of prints of Eldorado Plantation, by Alice R. H. Smith; picture of books by H.A.M. Smith	
1988	Summer	13, 16	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries for information on White, Green, Harris, Manning, Lendermon, Strom, Noyes, McElhenney, Hanahan, Roser, Broughton, Brown, Nell, Mathis, Patterson, Hooten, Spurlin, Pressley, Briggs, Delmas, Pendarvis, Glover, Davant, Fralix, Padgett, McCormack, Hunter, Wyatt, McInnis, Toomer, and Cunningham families		
1988	Autumn	1, 25	Members of Society Challenged to Support Endowment Effort		Status of Society's Endowment and Capital Campaign; challenge grants and proposed uses of money raised	Two photos of stucco in need of repair on the Fireproof Building; photo of document damage	

1988	Autumn	2	Koonce Produces Film For SC State Museum		Film produced for Columbia museum condensing 1600 years of SC cultural heritage		
1988	Autumn	2				Photo of Cam Alexander, Society librarian, at Spoletto party hosted by the Society	
1988	Autumn	3, 7	Director's notes	David Molke-Hansen	SC Historical Society director's comments upon leaving post after four years		
1988	Autumn					Photo of Society asst. director, Harlan Greene at reception for the Manuscript Society, displaying some of the Historical Society's holdings	
1988	Autumn	4	Under All That Brush Lie the Stones of SC's Past		Restoring old cemeteries around SC	Photo of gravestones at Kahal Kadosh Beth Elohim cemetery	By Louis Schwartz, courtesy of Rabbi William Rosenthal and the synagogue congregation
1988	Autumn	6, 28	David Moltke-Hansen Resigns; Committee Seeks New Director		Accomplishments during the tenure of Moltke-Hansen as director of the Society	Photo of David Moltke-Hansen	
1988	Autumn	8	Make Your Plans for Plantation Tour; We're Going to Eutawville in October		Announcement of tour; short history of Eutawville area and list of plantations to visit	Photo of Walnut Grove Plantation home; photo of molding from Lawson's Pond home	Gene Waddell (Walnut Grove); C. N. Bayless (Lawson's Pond)
1988	Autumn	9	Charlotte Willkie Pihl Memorial Fund Allows Society's Collections to Grow		Progress of fund established two years ago; significant purchases listed	Photo of Charlotte Willkie Pihl	
1988	Autumn	10-11, 28	The Queen of Bohemia Grew Up in Charleston	Gloria Goldblatt	The life of Ada Clare (1834-1874), journalist, actress, and feminist, born Ada Agnes Jane McElhenney in Charleston	Photo of Ada Clare in the role of Mistress Page in a performance of The Merry Wives of Windsor, April, 1866	Courtesy of Harvard Theatre Library

1988	Autumn	12, 32	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Holmes, Wyatt, Hart, Ford, Ladson, Harrison, Seay, Cobb, Wells, Bates, Leaton, Burch, Powell, Williams, Connelly, Jones, Bethany, Copes, Chambers, Yarbrough, Herring, Gilchrist, Morris, and Green families		
1988	Autumn	13-20	U. S. Constitution Speakers List		List of individuals volunteering to speak on topics related to the development and impact of the US Constitution as a part of the bicentennial celebration; Alston, Atkins, Barroll, Blumer, Britt, Charles, Crowson, Crutchfield, Donehue, Durlach, Ferrell, Helsley, Jones, Kelly, Lander, Lee, Lewis, Lightsey, Mann, Manning, Mulligan, Nepveux, Robinson, Rosen, Schulz, Smith, Soltow, Trouche, and Weir. Addresses, topics, and qualifications included		
1988	Autumn	21	Society Manuscripts Stolen, Recovered		Story of theft from theft and recovery of Civil War materials from the Historical Society collection	Photo of Mary Giles and Harlan Greene assessing damage to Society collection	

1988	Autumn	22	Friends Purchase Snee Farm		Group buys Charles Pinkney property to donate to the US Dept. of the Interior as the Charles Pinckney National Historic Site	Photo of Gordon Darby and Dr. Charles Darby at Snee Farm gathering	
1988	Autumn	23	Society Sponsors Illustrated History		Historical society sponsors publication of <u>South Carolina: An Illustrated History of the Palmetto State</u> by Ernest McPherson Lander, Jr.	Black and white photo of cover of the book, <u>South Carolina: An Illustrated History of the Palmetto State</u>	
1988	Autumn	24	Former Society Boardmembers Die: Benjamin Allston Moore, Peggy Gignilliat		Obituaries of Benjamin Moore and Peggy Gignilliat		
1988	Autumn	26-27, 29	More Than 100 Years of Banking At the Same Greenville Location	Judith G. Bainbridge	Excerpt from paper by Bainbridge on the history of the former First National Bank of Greenville building and the growth of Greenville since 1872	Photo of First National Bank of Greenville exterior (1911); copy of etching of bank's exterior (1988)	Photo and etching courtesy of Carolina First Bank
1988	Winter	1, 6-7	Carolina Gold Returns	John Martin Taylor	Story of the planting of Carolina Gold Rice at Turnbridge Plantation by Dick and Tricia Schulze, with the help of Julius Bing-first documented crop since 1927,	Photo of Julius Bing in ricefield at Turnbridge Plantation (p.1), photo of Julius Bing with new shoots of rice (p. 6), photo of 19th century huller (p. 6)	John Martin Taylor
1988	Winter	2	Larry Jackson Resigns from Board		Historical Society accepts resignation of board member, Larry Jackson, president of Lander College		

1988	Winter	2	Society Holds Book-Signing for Lander's <u>South Carolina: An Illustrated History</u>		no article	Photos: Ernest M. Lander, Jr, Dr. Lander with David Moltke-Hansen and Margaret Hallett, and baby Jacob Hoffius	
1988	Winter	3				Stereopticon view of the building of the State House in Columbia	
1988	Winter	4	S. C. State Museum: See It to Believe It		Listing of some of the featured displays at the S. C. State Museum, opened in October 1988 in Columbia	Photo of iron gate by Philip Simmons; photo of the general store within the museum.	
1988	Winter	4	John Gibbs Recognized for Pompion Hill Work		John E. Gibbs, former president of The Foundation for the Preservation of Historic Churches in the Diocese of South Carolina, honored with plaque at Pompion Hill Chapel		
1988	Winter	4	Pinckney, Conroy Honored by Academy		Josephine Pinckney and Pat Conroy inducted into the S. C. Academy of Authors		
1988	Winter	5				Photo of Ronald and Natalie Daise performing at Penn Center Heritage Days	
1988	Winter	5	Black College Buildings: Candidates for Renovation		S. C. buildings being considered for funding as part of Federal project to preserve key historic structures at historically black colleges and universities	Photo of Lowman Hall, SC State College; photo of Hodge Hall, SC State College	

1988	Winter	8	The Reconstruction of the Town of Dorchester	Daniel J. Bell	"Pieces of the Past" tour at Old Dorchester State Park, the first organized educational program offered at the park, to learn about the village of Dorchester, established in the 1690's by Massachusetts Congregationalists	Photo of group at the tower of St. George's Parish Church	Madelyn Knight
1988	Winter	9				Photo of print of Eldorado Plantation by Alice Ravenel Huger Smith; photo of Elise Pinckney at the ruins of Eldorado in 1986	
1988	Winter	10-11	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogy queries on White, Kolb, Hart, Hamilton, Pinckney, Wise, Johnston, Noble, Pickens, Calhoun, Taylor, Johnson, Walker, Russell, Willeford, Onstead, Sobieski, Zorne, Gray, Malone, Badger, Martin, Gentry, Jenkins, Dreher, and Lewis families; 24th Regiment, SC Volunteers, Infantry		
1988	Winter	14-15	Carolina Connections: A National Literary Festival for Writers and Readers		3-day conference in Charleston for writers and readers	Four photos (p. 14): James Dickey, Blanche McCrary Boyd, Josephine Humphreys, and George Garrett. Three photos (p. 15): Pete Wyrick, Harlan Greene, and Annie Greene Nelson.	

1988	Winter	15	The Black Writer and The South: A Statement on the Connection	Nikky Finney	Statement read at the writers' conference (see above) by author Finney		
1988	Winter	16-17, 21	Music in the Life of Antebellum Society Hill: Sheet Music Collection Found in General Store	Caroline Cepin Benser	Ms. Benser's description of the discovery and details of the sheet music collection	Photo of Coker and Rogers General Store on Main Street, Society Hill (p. 16); photo of sheet music (1828-1831) published by John Seigling	Charles Brewer
1988	Winter	19	"Offending the Sight and Smell of the Most Indelicate:" The Problem of Waste Disposal in Post-Revolutionary Charleston	John A. Hall	Description of unsanitary conditions in 18th century Charleston		
1988	Winter	20	1988 Autumn Plantation Tour: Upper St. John's Parish/Eutawville		Announcement of recent tour of seven homes and the Epiphany Episcopal Church	Three photos: Society members picnic at Eutaw Springs Battlefield; society members at Numertia; plantation home, The Rocks	
1988	Spring-Summer	1	Mark Wetherington Joins Society as New Director		Welcome remarks by board president, Charlton deSaussure	Photo of Mark Wetherington and Mark and Julia Buyck at welcome reception at home of Dr. and Mrs. Charlton deSaussure	
1989	Spring-Summer	1, 4	We Are Living in Historic Times		Comments from Mark Wetherington describing how growing up in Milan, GA, shaped some of his concerns for the South and our understanding of southern history		

1989	Spring-Summer	2	New Officers, Members Elected to SCHS Board		Officers: Charlton deSausurre, Jr., Thomas A. Palmer, Ph.D., Thomas Lawton, Jr., Sarah A. H. Doscher, Richard B. Grimball, Richard W. Hutson, Jr., Katherine McC. Maybank, Ph. D.; new board members: John DeLoach, William Dean, Lawrence Rowland, Ph. D., and Mark Buyck	
1989	Spring-Summer	2				Photo of David Moltke-Hansen, former society director, with former society president, Ivan V. Anderson; photo of Mark Wetherington, new society director with John Henry Dick, wildlife artist, and Charlton deSausurre, Jr., new society president
1989	Spring-Summer	3				Photo of board member Winfield Sapp at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Thomas Palmer; photo of Dr. Don Doyle, chair of the history dept. at Vanderbilt University at a reception during the Society's 1989 Annual Meeting

1989	Spring-Summer	3	Gignilliat scholarships awarded		Stephen Montgomery Cox, Donathan Robert Gignilliat, Henry Herbert Lesesne, Helen Warren Prior, and Carl Matthew Whiteside; alternates were Charles Howard Korrell, and Kristin Marie Clontz	
1989	Spring-Summer	5	In Memoriam: Mary Elizabeth Prior, Frank Cunningham		Contributions of former Society director, the late Mary Elizabeth Prior, and of former Society board of managers member, Frank H. Cunningham	
1989	Spring-Summer	6, 8	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogy queries on Faust, Jamieson, Macbeth, Simpson, St. Julien, Campbell, Ripault, Fagan, Collins, Chesson, Brian, Ward, Frierson, Reily, McDonald, Lubbock, Saltus, Grimes, Culverson, McKee, and Reece families	
1989	Autumn	1, 14	Fall Tour Features Aiken's Lovely Homes, Plantations and Churches		Announcement of Society's fall tour and list of sites to be visited in Aiken	Photo of Redcliffe Plantation (p. 1); photo of the home of Mr. and Mrs. Walter O' Connell (p. 14); photo of the Chancellor Carroll House (p. 14); photo of the New Bridge Plantation home (p. 14)
1989	Autumn	1, 6	Harlan Greene Leaves Society		Society assistant director and archivist moves to Chapel Hill, NC	Photo of Harlan Greene (p. 14)

1989	Autumn	2				Photo of the front of the Fireproof Building with scaffolding over entrance and walkway	
1989	Autumn	3	Ulmo/Mack Family Bible Seeks a Family Home		Bible donated to Society is offered to Ulmo or Mack family member		
1989	Autumn	3	Collective Memory of the State Preserved by Historical Society	Mark V. Wetherington	Remarks about the Society from its director		
1989	Autumn	4, 7	Papers of Thurmond, Hollings Are Opened		S. C. senators donated to universities and opened researchers		
1989	Autumn	7	Scholar Searches for Charleston Seals		David Heisser is conducting research on the history of the seal of the City of Charleston and the College of Charleston	Artist's rendering of the Charleston city seal from 1790; photo of the earliest seal found by Heisser from an 1817 petition	
1989	Autumn	8, 13	The Legacy of Two Grandfathers	James P. Truluck, Jr., D.M.D	Mr. Truluck shares stories of his ancestors, Capt. John Brockington, Jr. and Robert Nesmith from Revolutionary days	Reprint of painting by John B. White, "General Marion Inviting a British Officer to Share His Meal"	
1989	Autumn	9	The Spirit of Autumn	D. Huger Bacot, Jr.	Reflections on Autumn by Huger Bacot, Jr. (1884-1974)	Photo of D. Huger Bacot, Jr.	

1989	Autumn	10	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Jones, Lee, Jenkins, Baker, Burgess, Pendarvis, Patrick, Platt, Rogers, McWilliams, Bass, Jones, Crum, Ulmer, Bumgardner, Shuler, Zorn, Day, Pierce, Hardy, Guyton, Whitaker, Watson, McCurdy, McClesky, Hatcher, Tyson, Newsom, Legare, Powell, McCarty, Wood, Mims, Weatherford, Parkman, Corley, Wittberger, Morton, Richardson, Stokes, Waties, Homes, Trenholm, Glover, Lemacks, Huger, Sinkler, Irvine, Gerald, Deveaux, Rembert, Sturkie, Flinn, Walker, and Moore		
1989	Winter	1, 5	Where were you during the hurricane? In The Fireproof Building, of course!	Mary Giles	Mary Giles, Society reprographer, recounts her time in the Fireproof Building during Hurricane Hugo	Photo of the original Roper Hospital after Hurricane Hugo; small inset print of Roper Hospital from 1852	Jack Thomson
1989	Winter	1, 4	Other Historic Buildings Weren't So Fortunate		Listing of damage to various historic properties throughout Charleston and the area after Hurricane Hugo		
1989	Winter	2	And the Humidity Comes A-Tumbling Down		Dehumidifiers added to the Fireproof Building		

1989	Winter	2				Photo of Mark Wetherington, Wilbur Bridgers, Charlton deSaussure, Jr., and Thomas Smith at party in honor of the John I. Smith Charities	
1989	Winter	3	The Search for a Silver Lining	Mark V. Wetherington	Society Director comments after Hurricane Hugo		
1989	Winter	6	Ah, Aiken!		Report of Society's Fall Tour in Aiken and list of volunteers	Photo of David B. Schneider, director of the Berkeley County Historical Museum; photo of Thomas Gignilliat and Thomas Lawton, Jr.; photo of Mrs. Dorothy Freeman	
1989	Winter	10	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Stalvey, Simpson, Wiggins, Chisolm, Green, Larisy, Eldred, Tyler, Goodwin, Schumpert, Boozer, Conwill, Lyle/Liles, and Barnes families. Also 24th Regiment, SC Volunteers Infantry of the Confederate Army		
1989	Winter	12	Pre-publication Sale: S.C. Families on Microfiche		Introduction of new microfiche series by the Society, "South Carolinians Through the 19th Century"		
1989	Winter	15	Kudzu, Collards, Country Music, and V. O. Key	Stephen Hoffius	Review of <u>The Encyclopedia of Southern Culture</u>		

1989	Spring	1, 10	Society Honors Small and Gignilliat After Year of Program, Finance Success		Report from the annual meeting of the Historical Society; awards to Johnson Small and to the late Mary Elizabeth Prior; new officers and board members: Thomas Lawton, Jr., Richard B. Grimball, Sarah Doscher, Richard Hutson, Jr., Mark Buyck, Jr., Katherine Maybank, Patricia Doyle, officers; Maj. Gen. J.A. Grimsley, Jane Hanahan, Dr. Joab Lesesne, Jr., Robert Rosen, and Francis Mood, board members	Photo of Marguerite Gignilliat Old, Charles Gignilliat, and O. Johnson Small (p. 1); photo of Thomas Lawton, Jr., Bess Lawton, Charlton deSaussure, Jr., and Ann deSaussure (p. 10); photo of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph HI McGee (p. 10)	
1990	Spring	2				Photo of the editorial board of The South Carolina Historical Magazine: Dr. Lyon Tyler, Dr. Alan Stokes, Dr. John Coussons, Dr. Malcolm Clark, Ann K. Donato, Elise Pinckney, Dr. John Rashford, and Stephen Hoffius. Two member not present	
1990	Spring	2	Kathleen Howard Joins Staff		Kathleen Howard hired as research consultant for the Society	Photo of Kathleen G. Howard	
1990	Spring	3				Photo of Amanda Ford working in the Fireproof Building	
1990	Spring	3	No Government Support, But Lots From Our Members	Mark V. Wetherington	Comments from Mark Wetherington, Society director		

1990	Spring	4-5, 18	"Holding Court" at a Yankee Prison: Anna Calhoun Clemson Behind Enemy Lines	Ann Russell	Story of the visit of Anna Calhoun Clemson, daughter of John C. Calhoun, to her son in prison during the Civil War	Reprint of portrait of Anna Calhoun Clemson	Photo by Ann Russell
1990	Spring	6-7, 16	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Gowdy, Gibson, Davis, Smith, Mims, Reed, Brandon, Bates, Layton, Love, Speights, Rivers, Harvey, Rees, Childs, Gettys, Team, Parker, Pearce, Sowell, McDonald, Chesnutt, Allgood, Harris, McJunkin, Gary, Griffin, Teague, Richardson, Hall, Ladson, Ravenel, Porcher, Richards, Sickle, Toomer, Cunningham, Edwards, Morton, Davis, Garris, Gramling, Stroman, Jackson, Inabinet, Hydricks, Rogers, Shooter, Pierce, Day, Grumbles, Hooper, Mason, Thompson, Hutson, Broughton, Owens/Owings, Locklair, Pendarvis, Colquitt, Fitzsimmons, and Legge families		
1990	Spring	8-9, 19	"The captain seized the knife from my hand..." The "untimely death" of Charleston's Captain Halsey	John Stratford	Story of the death of Elisha Lindsay Halsey of Charleston	Photo of Phillip Stratford at the Liverpool tombstone	

1990	Spring	12	Our Royal Reception Aboard the QE2		Members of the Historical Society and the Gibbes Museum of Art tour the QE2 and enjoy a cocktail party	Photo of the Queen Elizabeth II in Charleston Harbor; photo of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Kennerty with the captain of the QE2; photo of Dr. and Mrs. Bert Pruitt; photo of J. Rutledge Young, Jr.	
1990	Spring	13	Many Items Added to Society's Library Collections		List of material contributors during 1989		
1990	Spring	13	Poinsett Letter Given to Society		Dr. David Apple purchases letter written by Joel Roberts Poinsett for the Society		
1990	Spring	14, 24	Volunteers Make Society Work		Description of contributions of several Society volunteers	Photo of Karen Caldweel and Helen Pratt, volunteers	
1990	Spring	14, 24	When The Charleston Museum Was Looking For a Few Good Women		Excerpt from the Bulletin of the Charleston Museum (April, 1915) on the work of docents during WWI		
1990	Spring	20				Photo of "Cotton Days In Sumter, September 10, 1910"	John R. Poindexter
1990	Spring	20				Photo "Aunt Catherine Anderson with her Nurse Maum Tilla", 1861	
1990	Spring	21				Map of S. C. barbecue regions	from <u>South Carolina: The Making of a Landscape</u> by Charles Kovacik and John Winberry
1990	Spring	22	More Reports of Hugo Damage: The German Friendly Society		Detail of damage to the German Friendly Society building at 29 Chalmers Street		

1990	Summer	1, 16-17	How I Will Spend My Summer Vacation		Suggestions for summer activities within South Carolina	Photo "Bathing at Chicks, Chick Springs, S. C.	from the Albertype Postcard Collection, S.C. H. S.
1990	Summer	1				Photo of Harvey R. Easterling at 1975 dedication of a roadside marker in Marlboro County	
1990	Summer	16				Photo "Baseball Game at College Park, Charleston, 1947	Ronald A. Reilly Collection, S. C. H. S.
1990	Summer	16				Photo of five individuals at Wampee Plantation, 1895	Malcolm MacBeth photo album, S. C. H. S.
1990	Summer	17				Photo "Model (Rachel Newton) Posing at Beach on Top of Post, 1951	Ronald A. Reilly Collection, S. C. H. S.
1990	Summer	2	Having Wonderful Time, Wish You Were Here		Curt Telch Company of Chicago (1898-1974) postcard collection includes 2, 962 images of S. C.	Photos: Farm of D. W. Alderman, Alcolu, SC; photo of New Negro Public School, Beaufort, SC; photo of vegetable vendor, Charleston, SC	Telch Archives
1990	Summer	2	Gignilliat Scholarship Awarded to Five Students		Undergraduate scholarships awarded to descendants of Huguenots: Emily Balentine, Stephen Montgomery Cox, Edwin F. Holcombe III, Helen Prior, Daren James Timmons, and John David culbertson (alternate)		
1990	Summer	3	Henry Laurens and WWI Doughboys: Help Us Expand SCHS Collections	Mark V. Wetherington	SCHS director encourages preservation of manuscripts to expand Society's collection, the largest single category in its holdings		

1990	Summer	4-5	The Glory of Robert Cogdell Gilchrist: Building Bridges of Steel and Among Men	Rosemary Miner Pelkey	Beginning with his time as a Confederate soldier fighting on Morris Island, the story of unionist Robert Gilchrist and his efforts at forging bonds between north and south	Photo of portrait of Major Robert Cogdell Gilchrist (1829-1902) by George Cooke	Courtesy of The Gibbes Museum of Art/Carolina Art Assoc.
1990	Summer	6-7, 10	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Middleton, Hayes, Norris, Sawyer, DeSaussure, Sverance, Severans, Burgess, Black, Allen, Bowles, Bull, Tinsley, Gresham, Tucker, Hussey, Simmons, Brown, Kinney, Woodle, Trouche, Gibson, Ticer, Shackelford, McAlhan(e)y, Lusher, Robinson, Prevost, Harrison, Stephens, Wright, Longmire, Jenkins, and Ferguson families		
1990	Summer	8, 21	We Did It! Snee Farm Saved!	Nancy D. Hawk	The Friends of Historic Snee Farm celebrate the conveyance of the home of Charles Pinckney to the National Park Service		
1990	Summer	9	Spoletto Party USA			Photos of Lyn Fraser, Burnet Maybank, Jr. and Creighton Frampton, Mr. and Mrs. W. Hampton Logan, Jr., and harpist Kathleen Greene Wilson	

1990	Summer	11-14	New Deal Art In South Carolina: Government-supported Images from the Great Depression		Various New Deal projects in South Carolina related to art and artists are described, including a chart of where to find the resulting murals and sculptures across the state. A controversial mural in Aiken is highlighted.	Copy of mural "Corn, Cotton, and Tobacco Culture" in Anderson, SC by After Arthur Covey, 1940 (p. 11); copy of detail from the "Justice" mural by Stefan Hirsch in Aiken, SC	
1990	Summer	15	Lights, Camera, Action!		Description of the work of H. Lee Waters as an itinerant independent filmmaker from 1936 until 1942		
1990	Summer	21	The Bicentennial of the Federal Judicial System	Warren E. Burger	History of the establishment of the federal Supreme Court, particularly the contributions of John Marshall, serving from 1800-1834		
1990	Autumn	3				Photo of Nathaniel Jones, construction worker with Ruscon Corp. of Charleston; photo fo Mark Wetherington with researchers David Hackett Fisher, Judith Fisher, and Larry E. Hudson, Jr.; photo of membership manager, Martha Fisher.	

1990	Autumn	4-5, 12-13	A Nation Celebrates While Its Hero Despairs	Myron G. Sandifer, MD, and Elizabeth Young Newsom	Description of the role of Major Robert Anderson during the seige of Fort Sumter at the beginning of the Civil War and his subsequent assignments and physical and mental health	Drawing from "Harper's Weekly", 1861, of "The Prayer of Fort Sumter, December 27, 1860" (p. 4); drawing of Major Robert Anderson from "Harper's Weekly", January 12, 1861 (p. 5); drawing from "Harper's Weekly", January 26, 1861 (p. 13)	From the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society
1990	Autumn	6-7, 19	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Middleton, Brown, Tuten, Douglass, Pennal, Pendarvis, Coward, Blum, Massot, Guilbert, Guillemin, Brillanceau, Carter, Durant, Morris, Rivers, Dempsey, Purvis, Yorkie, Hampton, Clayton, Green, Kilgo, Edwards, Peroneau, Wakefield, Blease, Horry, Crutchfield, Waller, Ayers, Buyck, Tindal, Stone, White, Jeffords, Hunter, Gamble, Chastain, Land, Darlington, Haines, Garvey, MaDan, Bruce, Spearman, and Manno(Manneau) families		
1990	Autumn	8	Clemson Names Director of Historic Houses		Susan Cline-Cordonier named director of historic houses on the Clemson University campus, including the home of John C. Calhoun	Photo of the Trustee House circa 1889; photo of a Sears Roebuck Co. home, 1928.	

1990	Autumn	9, 23	S.C.H.S. Conserves Colonial Manuscripts Thanks to Society of Colonial Wars		Grants from the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of South Carolina and the National Society of Colonial Wars help conserve SC Historical Society's colonial holdings	Photo of Don Etherington, conservationist, and staff member Mary Giles	
1990	Autumn	10-11	Rice Culture to Mosquito Research: The Changing Focus of Work at The Wedge		Historical ownership of The Wedge plantation and its current use by the International Center for Public Health Research	Photo of The Wedge plantation, built about 1826 by William Lucas	
1990	Autumn					Photo of George Street pool in Charleston, 1949; photo of children playing in Waterfront Park fountain, 1990.	Pool photo from Ronald A. Reilly Collection, SCHS
1990	Autumn	14-15	Join Our Fall Plantation Tour		Description of the area to be toured during the Society's October tour, an area in the heart of the ACE Basin	Photos of the main house and slave quarters at Lavington Plantation; photo of White Hall Plantation	Lavington photos by T.P. Ford; White Hall photo from the collections of SCHS
1990	Autumn	16-17	"Bones on the Beach": Civil War Remains Found at Folly Island	Martha Zierden	Hurricane Hugo exposes Civil War artifacts on Folly Island	Photo of Civil War boot found at Folly Island; photo of General Gillmore's headquarters, Folly Island	Boot photo courtesy of Charleston Museum; General Gillmore headquarters photo from collections of SCHS
1990	Autumn	16	A Soldier's Life on Folly Island Included "Falstaff on the Half Shell"		Excerpt from letter written by Union soldier, Sgt. Edward King Wightman during the his encampment on Folly Island		

1990	Autumn	20	Program Planned for Yemassee's Frank Lloyd Wright House		Auldbrass Plantation, designed by Frank Lloyd Wright, open for tour, luncheon, and program by Lyman Shepard	Photo of interior room in Auldbrass Plantation	Photo by C. N. Bayless from the SCHS collections
1990	Winter	3				Photo of the South Carolina Historical Society board of managers: Dr. Lawrence Rowland, Francis P. Mood, Sarah A.H. Doscher, Mark W. Buyck, Jr., Richard Hutson, Maj. Gen. J. A. Grimsley, Jane Hanahan, Charlton de Saussure, Jr., Richard B. Grimball, Robert N. Rosen, President Thomas O. Lawton, Jr., Patricia Doyle, David B. McCormack, Dr. Katherine McC. Maybank, Felicia Morrison, William J. Dean, and John DeLoach	
1990	Winter	4-5, 14-17	The Rise and Fall of South Carolina Indigo	David Rembert, Jr.	The history of indigo cultivation in South Carolina	Illustration from a prerevolutionary map of South Carolina and a part of Georgia by William De Brahm showing the process of indigo making (p. 4); illustration from another map showing other steps of indigo making along with drawings of the plant (p. 1)	Courtesy of The Charleston Museum
1990	Winter	14				Photo of Martha Fisher with indigo planted in her yard	

1990	Winter	5	South Carolina and the War of Jenkins' Ear	Mary Wyche Burgess	Incident contributing to war between England and Spain and South Carolina's involvement in subsequent attempt to capture Spanish city of St. Augustine		
1990	Winter	6	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Hughes, Mathews, Williamson, Collier, Baxter, Barron, Senf, Gross, Rose, Sterling, Hood, Pearson, Youmans, Yates, O'Hara, White, Grimke, James, Leay, Newman, Cunningham, June, and Horsey families		
1990	Winter	8, 21	MacQueen, Macfarlane Genealogy: SCHS Publishes Book by Quattlebaum		The South Carolina Historical Society publishes its first book in many years, <u>Clergymen and Chiefs: A Genealogy of the MacQueen and Macfarlane Families</u> , by the late Alexander McQueen Quattlebaum		
1990	Winter	9-11, 19	My Search for The Real Julia Peterkin	Susan Millar Williams	Analysis of the writings of Julia Peterkin (1881-19610) by Williams as she works on a biography of the late author.	Photo of photographer Doris Ulmann and Julia Peterkin (p. 9); photo of Julia Peterkin, her grandson, William, Beulah Wine, and Katherine Hepburn (p. 10); photo of Julia Peterkin (p. 11)	Courtesy of the SCHS collections and Mrs. W. G. Peterkin, Jr.

1990	Winter	12-13, 20	What a Beautiful Day for a Fall Plantation Tour and What a Fascinating Area: The Campaign for the ACE Basin	Ann and Bland Simpson	Description of the land and wildlife of the ACE Basin and efforts to protect the area	Photo of Mary Ann Wetherington, Robert McCreary, Mark and Julia Buyck, and Tom and Bess Lawton; photo of Cherokee Plantation; photo of Ann McAdan and George Rogers	From the SCHS 1990 fall plantation tour
1990	Winter	18-19	Remember Everything: The Importance of Heritage in South Carolina Literature	Frances L. Ashburn	Description of the "Let's Talk About It" adult reading and discussion program developed by the American Library Association		
1990	Winter	20				Photo, "Ruins in Charleston, SC, 1865 or 1866" by George N. Barnard	Hallmark Photographic Collection
1990	Winter	24	Letter to the Editor: The "Correct" Version of the Major Anderson Story	Tom Plowden	Letter written to Carologue editor to correct Autumn 1990 story on Robert Anderson		
1990	Spring	2, 24	In Boxes, Drawers and Paper Sacks	Mark V. Wetherington	Description of the collection of the Muller-Lindstedt (German immigrants) papers for the Society	Photos of Barbara and Marquerite Muller; 1889 photo of the N. E. corner of King and Broad Streets, former home of the Mullers, sold to the Berlins	
1991	Spring	3	Trust Fund Established to Honor J. Trapier Jervey		Funds to be used for acquisition of books and manuscripts for the Society to honor J. Trapier Jervey, Jr.		
1991	Spring	4				Photo of Dr. George C. Rogers, Jr., during program at St. James Santee Church	

1991	Spring	6-7, 18-20	Unsolved 1904 Murder in Charleston "Still A Mystery"	James S. Dorrill	A genealogist in Augusta, Georgia researches the murder of Jacob Kind, his great-uncle	Photo of Jacob A. Kind	from the Kind family Bible
1991	Spring	8-9	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Heape, Binnicker, Simpson, Ethridge, Griffith, Clark, Rollings, Gist, Fraser, Hewitt, Garris, Whilden, Lightsey, Wickham, Miller, Gantt, Thompson, Hopkins, and Mims families		
1991	Spring	10	Introducing "The Laurens Letter"	David R. Chesnutt	The editors of The Laurens Papers report on their progress in publishing the papers and collections of Henry Laurens		
1991	Spring	11	South Carolina Academy of Authors	Thomas L. Johnson	Elizabeth Boatwright Coker, Benjamin Brawley, and Samuel Gaillard Stoney inducted into academy established to recognize SC's distinguished authors		
1991	Spring	12	Elizabeth Boatwright Coker		Short biography of Elizabeth Boatwright Coker and her literary works	Drawing of Elizabeth Boatwright Coker	
1991	Spring	13	Benjamin Brawley		Short biography of Benjamin Brawley and his literary works	Photo of Benjamin Brawley	
1991	Spring	14	Samuel Gaillard Stoney		Short biography of Samuel Gaillard Stoney and his literary works	Photo of Samuel Gaillard Stoney	

1991	Spring	16-17	To See (and Feel) History: S. C. Documents in the Classroom	Roberta VH. Copp	Description of six packets published by the S. C. Dept. of Archives and History to be used in classrooms as teaching supplements	Copy of the original Peter Harris memorial	Courtesy of the S. C. Dept. of Archives and History
1991	Spring	21, 24	George Washington, 1791 Tourist		Summary of George Washington's month in South Carolina in 1791		
1991	Summer	3	SCHS Student Wins College Awards		Belle H. Stoddard, College of Charleston student and part-time worker at SCHS, earns departmental honors and Outstanding Student Award	Photo of Belle H. Stoddard	
1991	Summer	3	Camille Alexander, Historical Society librarian, retires		Camille Alexander retires from Historical Society library after 27 years	Photo of Camille Alexander	
1991	Summer	4	Now Playing at the State Museum		Famous Cheraw jazzman, Dizzy Gillespie, donates a large hologram of himself to the South Carolina State Museum	Photo of hologram of Dizzy Gillespie	
1991	Summer	5				Photo of Col. Harvey C. Jones of Cheraw at the tomb of Col William Washington (1752-1810)	

1991	Summer	6-7, 14-17	Along the River Road	Bennett Baxley	Description of historical sites along the Great Pee Dee River Road, from Winyah Bay, Georgetown, to Cheraw	Photos: Bennett Baxley (p. 6); the Davis Place (p. 7); gravestone at Almwel Cemetery for Sallie Preston Myers, 1858-1879 (p. 7); window of Willow Creek Baptist Church (p. 14); the Bigham House, (p. 14); the William Ward Bethea Place (p. 14); the Cunningham House (p. 15); the Claussen Place (p.15); marker for William Harlee at Hopewell Presbyterian Church Cemetery (p. 15); the McCall House (p. 16); the Scott-Culbertson house (p. 16); Red Doe house (p. 16); Carolina Hall (p. 17); Christ Episcopal Church (p. 17); map and legend of pictured places (p. 6)	Photos by Bennett Baxley
1991	Summer	8	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Morrison, Whitmore, Ridings Bradham, Izard, Ladson, Talbird, Mickler, Platt, Weeks, Ferguson, Boling, West, Howland, Gaillard, Green, Hill, Happoldt, Duker, Long, Marsh, and Carson families		
1991	Summer	9, 20	How to Drive a Genealogist Crazy	Stephen Hoffius	Humorous account of difficulties faced by genealogists		

1991	Summer	10-11	Charleston in Rhyme, 1788	John Hammond Moore	The story of the poetry of Philip Freneau (1752-1831) published in Charleston newspapers.	Illustration "Charleston, SC, in 1780" (p. 10)	Collections of the SC Historical Society
1991	Summer	12-13				Photos from the SCHS 1991 Annual Meeting: Thomas Lawton, Jr. and Richard W. Hutson (p. 12); Elise Pinckney and O. Johnson Small (p.12); Dr. Paul Hoffman (p.12); Kay Sawyer (p. 13); Dr. Joe Sam Palmer and family (p. 13)	
1991	Summer	17	Passing by the Past	Constance Pultz	Poem from <u>The Yearbook of the Poetry Society of Georgia</u>		
1991	Summer	18	Historical Society Receives Its Largest Gift Ever		Financial gift of an irrevocable trust made to SCHS by Ethel-Jane W. Bunting	Photo of Ethel-Jane and Frederick H. Bunting	
1991	Summer	20	Gignilliat Scholars Named for 1991-92		Scholarships awarded to Anna Haley Duschinski, Edwin F. Holcombe III, Constance Rebecca Lambert, Julie Catherine Morris, and Laura Anne Hall		
1991	Summer	24	Middleburg: "this earliest of all South Carolina houses..."		Description of one of the plantations on the Historical Society's Fall Tour, "A Day on the Cooper River"	Photo of Middleburg House	From the scrapbook of Dr. William Henry Johnson given to the Society in 1936
1991	Summer	25	History Day Award Winners		List of winners in 14 different categories in the 1991 National History Day contest.		

1991	Autumn	3	Society Welcomes New Archivist and Librarian		Peter L. Wilkerson and Anne Walsh Rosebrock join the Society staff	Photo of Anne Rosebrock and Peter Wilkerson	
1991	Autumn	3	Society Receives Gifts of Institutional Archives		Records of the Circular Congregational Church and the Ladies Benevolent Society are deeded to the Historical Society		
1991	Autumn	4	After 200 years, flag returns to S. C.		Rare flag carried during the Revolutionary War by the South Carolina Second Infantry Regiment is acquired by the South Carolina State Museum in Columbia	Photo of emblem on flag	
1991	Autumn	4				Folly Beach as seen in Frank Leslies's Illustrated Newspaper, 1863	Charleston Library Society
1991	Autumn	5				Photos of the graveston of Lt. Col. William Washington and of the entrance to the cemetary where he is buried	Courtesy of the Washington Light Infantry

1991	Autumn	6-7, 14-17	The Eminent Lieutenant McKaine	Miles S. Richards	The life story of Osceola E. McKaine (1892-1955), Sumter native, soldier, journalist, businessman in Europe, and civil-rights activist	Photo of Lieutenant McKaine from the May 18, 1918 issue of The Outlook (p.6); photo of the Progressive Democratic Party delegation to the 1944 Democratic Party convention. Individuals identified are (front row) Mrs. Lottie P. Gaffney, Dr. R. J. Wilson, O. E. McKaine, John H. P. Brown; (2nd row) J. C. Brown, J. B. Drake, Levi G. Byrd, J. B. McBride, James E. Prioleau; (3rd row) A. J. Clement, Jr., Mrs. Bessie Brown, David Pugh, Robert F. Morrison; (4th row) Dr. S. D. Brown, John H. Green, S.C. Blackshear; (top row) Rev. Charles R. Golpin, L. Howard Bennett and S. J. McDonald (p. 15); 1944 campaign poster (p.16); photo of McKaine and his staff at his club in Belgium	Copy of the Outlook courtesy of the Thomas Cooper Library, University of South Carolina; delegation photo, poster, and photo of McKaine and his club staff courtesy of the John H. McCray Papers, south Caroliniana Library
1991	Autumn	21	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Baxter, Grier, Strange, Johnson, Herndon, Bevell, Byers, Legare, Dorril/Dorrell/Darrell, Durden, Kind, Creech, Hewitt, Whitesides, Hamlin, and Ramsay families		

1991	Autumn	9	"No more agreeable mode of passing a day": Join the Historical Society Tour of the Cooper River		List of places to be visited on Society's fall tour with a brief history of the area	Photo of Pompion Hill Chapel (built circa 1763) from a 1933 article (p.9); photo taken in 1931 of Medway Plantation (built circa 1705) (cover)	Chapel photo courtesy of the Library of Congress; Medway photo from the SCHS collections
1991	Autumn	10-11, 21	First the Charleston Earthquake, Then the Falls of Niagara		The life story of Annie Edson Taylor (1858-1921), daredevil	Photo of Annie Taylor	Courtesy of Dwight Whalen
1991	Autumn	18, 23	The Society Loses Two Friends: Rear Admiral Paul Edward Pihl (July 19, 1898-July 18, 1991)	David Molke-Hansen	Short bio of Rear Admiral Paul Edward Pihl		
1991	Autumn	18, 23	The Society Loses Two friends: Charles N. Bayless (August 23 1914, May 22, 1991)	Mark V. Wetherington	Short bio of Charles N. Bayless	Photo of the entrance to Pompion Hill Chapel	Charles N. Bayless Photographic Collection, S. C. H. S.
1991	Autumn	19, 24	My Summer at the Fireproof Building: Developing a Photographic Archives	Beth Pearce	The experiences of Beth Pearce as a summer intern working on the Muller-Lindstedt Photograph Collection at the Society's Fireproof Building	Photo of Henry Plenge, J. D. Muller, Thomas Bennett, Clarence Waring, Murray Bennett, and Beaurie Betancourt at Exposition Grounds, Nov. 1, 1901 (p. 19); photo of Harry Lindstedt; photo of Marguerite Muller; photo of the daughters of Enna Wieters Lucas (p. 24)	Exposition photo by Will. B. Nelson. All from the Muller-Lindstedt Collection
1991	Autumn	20	Living with Henry Laurens	David R. Chesnutt	A report of the acquisition for the Historical Society of a 4-page Henry Laurens document		
1991	Autumn	26 (back cover)				Photo of St. Thomas Church, c. 1819	Photo taken in May 1931. From the Johnson Scrapbooks, SCHS

1991	Winter	Cover				Photo of view of Columbia, SC, from the north portico of the state capitol	Photo by Carl Julien from The State, July 7, 1935. Courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library
1991	Winter	4				Photo of Jack Leland	
1991	Winter	5	The riches of a Union ship that sank enroute from Folly Island to Florida		Report on the excavation of the Union ship, Maple Leaf, which sank in the St. John's River near Jacksonville, Florida, in 1864.		
1991	Winter	6-7, 14-17	Carl Julien: The Eye of South Carolina	John Hammond Moore	The life story of Carl Thomas Julien (1897-1977), one of South Carolina's premier photographers	Photo of Carl Julien and Harry L. Watson (p. 7); photo of women shopping at Columbia's curb market, c. 1935 (p. 7); photo of Murrell's Inlet, c. 1950 (p. 14); photo of Prather's Bridge, Oconee County, c. 1950 (p. 14); photo of magnolia blossom, c. 1947 (p. 15); photo of John's Island Presbyterian Church, 1959 (p. 15); photo of Smpayrac Store, Society Hill, 1951 (p. 16)	From the collections of the South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC
1991	Winter	8, 19	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Maverick, Philpot, Battoe, Hamlin, Sweat, Wichmann, Hart, Nettles, Layton, West, Parris, Dukes, Long, Marsh, Carson, Stokes, Storey, Cantor, Shelton, Randle, Gamble, Stone, Mills, Morris, Bennett, Dennis, and Sturkie families		

1991	Winter	9	Living with Henry Laurens	David R. Chesnutt	Report on the completion of volume 13 in The Papers of Henry Laurens project sponsored by the Historical Society		
1991	Winter	10-11, 19	James McBride Dabbs: Tribute to a Teacher, Philosopher, Poet	Thomas L. Johnson	A tribute to the life and work of James McBride Dabbs as presented at his induction into the South Carolina Academy of Authors	Photo of James McBride Dabbs	Courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library
1991	Winter	17-18	A Beautiful Day on Cooper River		Photos from the South Carolina Historical Society Fall Plantation Tour		
1991	Winter	18	Now this is early South Carolina history		Story of the finding of the first evidence of dinosaurs in South Carolina in 1987		
1991	Winter	23	Symposium to Consider the Worlds of Henrietta Johnston, Charles Fraser, Alice R. H. Smith, Beatrice St. J. Ravenel...		Symposium to be held to compare two periods in Charleston's art history, the early 1700's and the early 1900's	Photo of Beatrice Witte Ravenel juxtaposed with painting of Marie DuBose (Mrs. Samuel Wragg, c. 1696-1750) by Henrietta Johnston	Photo from SCHS collections; portrait from Gibbes Museum of Art, courtesy of the Carolina Art Association
1991	Winter	24	"Visitors' Views: Documentary Photography in S.C."		Description of exhibit to be held at the South Carolina State Museum in Columbia covering the period from the 1860's through the 1940's	Photo of black woman taken by Doris Ulmann at Lang Syne plantation in SC	From the SCHS collections
1991	Spring	3	News from the Fireproof Building		Beech Island Farmers Club Minutes, 1846-1883 added to SCHS collections; 1860 South Carolina Census Index: An Every-name Index; South Carolina 1870 Census Index	Photo of work being done on the Fireproof Building; photo of Lloyd Barnard, Frances Gramling, Wallace Sapp, Esther Cope, and Mary E. Williams of the Augusta Genealogical Society	

1992	Spring	4	How to save the sweetgrass?		Newly formed Lowcountry Sweetgrass Preservation Society explains the purpose of their organization to leaders at Charleston City Hall	Photo of Mary Jackson and Lawrence Walker	
1992	Spring	5	Snee Farm: Archaeological finding, damage from vandalism and termites		Report on findings and renovations at the Snee Farm historical site	Photo of termite damage and of renovation in progress on building exterior	
1992	Spring	5	Penn Center "endangered"; receives state support		Report on the status of the Penn Center in Beaufort		
1992	Spring	6-7, 14-17	"More Love Than I Can Tell You": Carson McCullers and Edwin Peacock	Leah Y. Potter	The story of the friendship between Carson McCullers and Edwin Peacock who lived in Charleston	Photo of Carson McCullers by Louise Dahl-Wolfe(p. 6); photo of Edwin Peacock and Carson McCullers in Columbus, GA (p. 7); photo of Edwin Newbury, John Zeigler, Jr., Robert Walden, Carson McCullers, Edwin Peacock, and Reeves McCullers (p. 15); photo of John Zeigler, Jr., Edwin Peacock, and Catherine Drayton Mayrant Simons (p. 16)	
1992	Spring	8	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on Cobia, Atkinson, Curtis, Williams, Crosswell, Kennedy, Buist, and Colley families		
1992	Spring	9, 18	Autumn leaves drift by my...stateroom: Cruise Quebec to Nova Scotia to New York		Information on the historical connection between South Carolina and Canada is given to spur interest in the Society-sponsored cruise	Photo of Royal Cruise Lines passenger ship, Royal Odyssey (p. 9)	

1992	Spring	10-11	SCHS Annual Meeting February 22, 1992		Report on the Society's annual meeting	Photo of Richard Hutson, Jr. and Mark Buyck, Jr.; photo of George C. Rogers, Jr.; photo of Monsignor Sterker (all on page 10); photo of Gary Gallagher and R. Lockwood Tower; photo of Rhoda Green and Sarah Fick (p. 11)	
1992	Spring	12-13	Cathedral Bay: One of South Carolina's Natural Treasures		Description of a Carolina bay and information about the Cathedral Bay Heritage Preserve	Two photos of Cathedral Bay	Richard Hilton
1992	Spring	19	Historical Society Offers First Ever Spring Tour: The Upper Pee Dee		Description of upcoming plantation tour and sites to be toured	Photo of Carolina Hall, The Columns	
1992	Spring	20	In Memoriam: Virginia Watson Logan, 1918-1992	Stephen Hoffius	Contributions to the Historical Society by one of its most involved members		
1992	Spring	23	Tea Farm records, China letters, and Charles Fraser's hair: Major additions made to Society's collections during 1991		The highlights of additions to the Historical Society's collections are listed		
1992	Spring	24	Charleston Postcards For Sale			Photo of Union Station in Charleston; photo of Belvidere Links, former country club; photo of central market and the buzzards; photo of U.S. Custom House; photo of Pringle House, the Miles Brewton House	From postcards from old-time postcard dealer's stock

1992	Summer	3				Photos from the roof of the Fireproof Building; Washington Park with the Washington Light Infantry column and the chimneys of the Confederate Home; Scaffolding around St. Michael's Church steeple	
1992	Summer	3				Photo of History Day award-winning group from Burke Magnet High School (Tracy Figueroa Karona Sanders, Misty Grooms and Brita Halus) with Mary Giles	
1992	Summer	4				Photo of Tryon Place in New Bern, NC and a map from 1783 showing the original layout of its gardens	
1992	Summer	5				1988 photo of The Rocks plantation house built in 1805 in Eutawville, SC	
1992	Summer	6-7, 14-18	The Early Spanish Presence In South Carolina	Paul E. Hoffman	The story of the Spanish settlement, Santa Elena (1566-1587), on the southeastern end of Parris Island	Photos of models of Columbus's Caravels juxtaposed with modern ships at Patriot's Point in Mt. Pleasant (cover and p. 6); map drawn to show Santa Elena settlement with inset photos of Tom Charles and Stanely South, Chris Judge, and Charlesfort marker (p. 15)	Ship photos by J. Mark Barna, courtesy of the South Carolina State Ports Authority

1992	Summer	8, 20	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Fripp, White, Williams, McDonald, Hutchison, Hyman, Fralix, Wiggins, Ingram/Ingraham, Johnston, Hutchinson, Kennedy, Pruitt, Taylor, Wood, Clary, Campbell, Scott, and Field families		
1992	Summer	9	Award presented to South Carolina societies, museums		Listing of historical groups receiving awards at the 28th annual South Carolina Landmark Conference		
1992	Summer	10	Living with Henry Laurens	David Chesnutt and Jim Taylor	Update on the progress of the co-editors of The Papers of Henry Laurens, sponsored in part by the South Carolina Historical Society		
1992	Summer	12-13	Our first-ever Spring Plantation Tour! The Upper Pee Dee, Sunday, April 26, 1992			Photos from the spring tour: Mr. and Mrs. Richard L. Baird, Mark Buyk, Jr., and Mrs. William M. Coxe; Mr. and Mrs. Walter M. Cart and Jennie Dreher Evins; Ned and Lucia Jaycocks (p.12); Gray Wilson, Kathleen Harry, and Elizabeth Coxe (center); Dr. Susan Van Epps, Joe and Adele Holleman; Taylor Scott and Dr. Margaretta Childs (p.13)	
1992	Summer	19	Conference to Highlight South Carolina Maritime History		Schedule, topics, and speakers announced for conference on 500 hundred years of SC maritime history	Image of Charleston Harbor from 1835	From the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society

1992	Summer	19	Gignilliat Scholars Named for 1992-1993		Historical Society awards scholarships to Anna Haley Duschinski, Caroline Castle, Maria Gignilliat, Alexander L. Lofton III, Julia Catherine Morris, and Julie Timmons		
1992	Summer	20	In Memoriam: Gaylord Donnelley, 1910-1992	Calvert W. Huffines	Tribute to the life and contributions of Gaylord Donnelley, conservationist, philanthropist, and printing executive		
1992	Summer	21	Egad, lobster and hominy?		Menu served at the 79th annual banquet of the New England Society at the Charleston Hotel on December 22, 1898		
1992	Summer	23	Historical Society receives vast Civil War collection		More-than-1, 500-volume collection added to the SC Historical Society	Photo of R. Lockwood Tower	
1992	Summer	24	Elizabeth Allston Pringle: Read her book, then come visit her plantation, Chicora Wood		New editions of <u>A Woman Rice Planter</u> available; Chicora Wood to be part of fall plantation tour	Photo" of Chicora Wood plantation house; photo of Elizabeth Allston Pringle "in consultation with Bonaparte	From a scrapbook in the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society

1992	Autumn	3	News from the Fireproof Building			Photo of Mark Wetherington, Martha Fisher, and Meredith Kriebel on new Battery benches in Washington Park; photo of Dr.. Constance Schulz and Carolyn Michaels; photo of Charlton de Saussure, Jr., and Margaret and David McCormack; photo of Amy McCandless, John Newell, Sally Newell, and Peter McCandless; photo of Katherine McC. Maybank and Ethel-Jane W. Bunting	
1992	Autumn	4	Battle of Secessionville Commemorated		Civil War site donated to the Lowcountry Open Land Trust	Photo of reenactors firing cannon	
1992	Autumn	4				Photo of Potato(e) Ferry historical marker	
1992	Autumn	5				Photo of Boone Hall slave quarters under renovation	
1992	Autumn	5				1897 photo of "H. Hahn's Team" in Aiken with St. Thaddeus steeple in background	Courtesy of Vivian G. Milner
1992	Autumn	6-7, 18-19	Samuel Gailliard Stoney:"If I were a house..."	Harriet Stoney Popham Rigney	Comments on the life of Samuel G. Stoney by his neice at his induction into the South Carolina Academy of Authors	Photo of Sam Stoney speaking at Medway Plantation in 1951	Photo by C.R. Banks from the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society

1992	Autumn	8-9	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Cantey, Rogers, Youmans, Jones, Conway, Naudin, Edwards, Wakefield, Stuart, DeMouzon, Harvey, Broughton, Duncan, Willeford, Reagin, Robinson, Varnadore, Burnett, Hamilton, Todd, Caldwell, Nicholson, McKay, Middleton, Blackman, Green, Alexander, Campbell, Marion, Bee, Lynes, Brown, Coachman, Legare, Williams, and Cecil families		
1992	Autumn	10-11, 16-17, 23	"He came among us an enemy; he left us a brother"	David B. Chesebrough	The story of the remarkable friendship of Lt. John A. McQueen and the Rev. Dr. A. Toomer Porter	Engraving "The Burning of Columbia" from Harpers Weekly, April 8, 1865; inset photo of the Rev. Dr. A. Toomer Porter from his autobiography	Engraving courtesy of the Caroliniana Ilbrary, Columbia, SC; photo from the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society
1992	Autumn	12	Fall Tour to feature Georgetown's plantations, churches, homes		Details of the Historical Societies fall tour including sites to be visited in the Georgetown area	Photo of Chicora Wood Plantation; photo of Prince Frederick's Church near Plantersville before it was in ruins (p. 12); photo of Dirleton Plantation; photo of Hopsewee Plantation (back cover)	Chicora Wood photo by Charles N. Bayless; Prince Frederick Church photo from the collections of the SCHS
1992	Autumn	13,24	"Obviously the Historical Society must acquire that collection"...And We Did!	Mary Giles	The South Carolina Historical Society acquires the A. C. Balzano Collection	Photo of Mark Wetherington, Agnes Baldwin, and Mary Giles	
1992	Autumn	14-15, 23	Remembering Hurricane Hugo after Three Years: "My Mind Feels Bruised"	Adeline Merrill	Adeline Merrill's experience during Hurricane Hugo as written to a friend in 1990	Photo of the rooftop of the Merrill home; photo of Adeline Merrill on her piazza	

1992	Autumn	19-20	For years businesses have used Society records; Now SCHS asks businesses for support		The Society's Board of Managers begins a Business Council Campaign to facilitate support of the SCHS		
1992	Winter	3	Staff changes		Assistant director for collections, Mary Giles, leaves her SCHS job; C. Patton Hash and Harold "Chip" Reynolds join the staff	Photo of C. Patton Hash	
1992	Winter	4				Photo of History Day 1992 conference showing Judge Matthew J. Perry, Hemphill Pride, and Carl T. Rowan	
1992	Winter	5				Photo of Rusty Fleetwood during October symposium on South Carolina's maritime history	

1992	Winter	6-7, 14-18	Greenville after the Willie Earle Lynching: A Community Struggles to Change	Schaefer B. Kendrick, Samuel L. Zimmerman, Sr., Alfred F. Burgess	Thoughts from Schaefer B. Kendrick, Samuel L. Zimmerman, Sr. and Alfred F. Burgess as prepared for the November 1990 symposium at Furman University on the Willie Earle lynching and trial as well as race relations in Greenville in the 1940's and '50's	Photo of Greenville protest march in early 1960 (p. 6); 1963 photo of young Greenvillians at lunch counter demonstration; photo of Alfred Leamon being arrested (p. 15); photo of Mark Tolbert who provided bail for demonstrators arrested for trying to integrate the Greenville county library; photo of some of the library demonstrators: Jesse Jackson, Willie Joe Wright, Willie T. Smith, Jr., Donald Sampson, Benjamin Downs, Joan Mattison, Elaine Means, Margaree Seawright, Doris Wright, and Hattie Smith (p. 17)	
------	--------	------------	---	---	--	--	--

1992	Winter	8-9	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Pledger, Spears, Thomas, Vining, Beaty, Bellamy, Cooper, McQueen, Platt, Prince, Thomas, Austin, Woolley, Bennett, McLish, MacLeish, Pressley, Gamble, Zeigler, Spearman, Malone, Dillon, Atkey, Yelf, McClain/McLain, Wood Walker, Hansell, Warren, McWilliams, Lartique, Grace, Tobin, Bull, Hennessy, Cribb, Powers, Tanner, Witherspoon, James, and Gasque families		
1992	Winter	9, 20, 22	State budget cuts: How have they affected our historical agencies:		Comments from the heads of several state agencies that deal with historical issues on what recent SC budget cuts have meant to them, including George L. Vogt, David M. Nicholas, Overton Ganong, and J. W. Lawrence		
1992	Winter	10-11	"South Carolina is unquestionably a Separate and independent Government:	from the Society's A. C. Ned Balzano collection	Description of the correspondence between Isaac Hayne, SC attorney general (1848-1868) and President Buchanan leading up to the Civil War	Newspaper illustration of Col. Isaac W. Hayne made from a photograph by Brady	From the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society

1992	Winter	12-13	Georgetown's Pee Dee Plantations and Other Sites		Photos and comments on the 1992 SCHS Fall tour	Photos: Patricia and James Doyle; E. Ervin and Esther Dargan and Lucille Quattlebaum; Mark and Mary Ann Wetherington and Billy and Eleanor Johnstone (p. 12); Patricia W. Holsclaw and William and Jane Pease; Jim Fitch, George C. Rogers, Jr., and Ann McAden (p. 13)	
1992	Winter	19	Another bicentennial! The Anniversary of the Death and Cremation of Henry Laurens	C. James Taylor	Description of the return of Henry Laurens to SC and his subsequent death and funeral arrangements		
1992	Winter	23	Symposium to consider African-American art		Broad spectrum of African-American art to be focus of exhibit and symposium	Photo of wooden cane from the Savannah River area, late 19th century; "Sowing" (ca. 1920's) by William H. Johnson	from the collections of the Carolina Art Assoc.
1992	Winter	24				Photo of holiday verse from the South-Carolina Gazette from January 1, 1770	Courtesy of the Charleston Library Society
1992	Spring	3	South Carolina Historical Society Business Council		List of members of the business council of the SCHS	Photo of Richard Hutson and Susan Taylor Wall as the law firm Holmes and Thomson becomes a member of the SCHS Business Council	

1993	Spring	4-5	News from the Fireproof Building		Staff changes; Davis, Lee manuscripts added to Tower Collection; Sarah Cain leaves Endowment \$80,000-\$100,000; Wish List Past	Photo of work being done on the roof of the Fireproof Building (p.4); photo of Maritime History essay winners Joanna Stafford and Nick Hennes with W. Don Welch, executive director of the State Ports Authority and conference organizer, Bob Raynor (p.5); photo of Fireproof Building with and without scaffolding (p.5)	
1993	Spring	6	Chicora Foundation, Inc., Columbia		Chicora Foundation excavates mill village outside Greenville		
1993	Spring	6	South Carolina Land Resources Commission		Land Resources Commission produces map based on 46 satellite images		
1993	Spring	6	Society of Architectural Historians, Charleston		Architectural Historians hold 46th annual meeting		
1993	Spring	6				Photo of Ross McKenzie, chairman of the Sumter County Museum board of directors and Kay S. Teer, executive director of the museum on the steps of the Carnegie Library in Sumter	
1993	Spring	7				Photo of a group of family members gathered in the stairhall of the Nathaniel Russell House during their family reunion	

1993	Spring	8-9, 22-24	Loutrel Briggs: Charleston's Premiere Landscape Architect	Karen Prewitt	Description of the work of Loutrel Briggs as based on a collection at the South Carolina Historical Society	Photo of Loutrel Briggs (p. 8); "Sketch of a Garden Design for Mr. and Mrs. David Maybank, Jr., 8 Meeing St. Charleston, S. C." (p. 9); sketch and photo of the memorial to Congressman L. Mendel Rivers (p. 23); sketch from Briggs's book Charleston Gardens (Univ. of SC press, 1951) (p. 24)	Photo courtesy of the Post and Courier archives; sketches from the collections of the SCHS
1993	Spring	10,29	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Wheeler, Villeponteux, Rees(e), Jackson, Gist, Adams, Chandler, Mitchell, Carnighan, Middleton, Harvey, Thomas, Glover, Long, Phillips, Elliot, Harris, Russell, Singletary, Ward, Rollings, Feemster, and Gettys families		
1993	Spring	11, 24	Mark Wetherington leaves S. C. Historical Society; Appointed director of Kentucky society		Accomplishments of Mark Wetherington as he leaves his job as director of the South Carolina Historical Society	Photo of Mark W. Buyck, Jr. and Mark Wetherington	

1993	Spring	12-13, 25-27	Muslim Slaves, Abducted Moors, African Jews, Misnamed Turks, & an Asiatic Greek Lady: some Examples of Non-European Religious & Ethnic Diversity in South Carolina Prior to 1861	James W. Hagy	Description of the diversity of early South Carolina and stories of individual people as examples	Photo of Omar Ibn Said, "the best know of the Muslims who lived in SC" (p. 13); drawing of Billy Simmons, "a noted scholar in Hebrew and Arabic" (p. 25); portrait of Maria Gracia Dura Bin Turnbull, "who some have labelled the first Greek woman in America" (p. 26)	Photo from the collections of the Davidson College Library Archives, Davidson, NC; drawing from the Special Collections Library, College of Charleston, Charleston, SC; portrait from the collections of the SCHS
1993	Spring	14, 27	Major Additions to Collections Made by Friends of the Society		Thanks given to a long list of individuals and groups who donated material to the SCHS		
1993	Spring	14-18	"The Rebel" and the Balzano Collection		Description of the newspaper, "The Rebel", and reprint of its no. 4 edition	Reprint of the no. 4 edition of "The Rebel" newspaper (p.15-18)	
1993	Spring	19	Spring Tour to visit Camden and vicinity		Description of upcoming Historical Society tour of Camden	Photo of Mulberry Plantation	
1993	Spring	20-21	SCHS Annual Meeting February 27, 1993		Photos and news from the SCHS annual meetin	Photo of Maj. Gen. J. A. Grimsley, Jr., and Mark W. Buyck, Jr.; photo of Ethel-Jane Bunting, Elise Pinckney, and George C. Rogers, Jr. (p. 20); photo of garden by Hugh and Mary Palmer Dargan at 99-101 East Bay Street; photo of Tommy Berry in dining room of 59 Church Street (p. 21)	

1993	Spring	32	White Hall	Virgina Heyward	Poem written in 1936 by descendant of Thomas Heyward, signer of the Constitution	Photos of White Hall Plantation in Jasper County	Courtesy of Richard H. Ellis of Hilton Head Island
1993	Summer	4	Historical Society Celebrates Spoleto Festival			Photo of violinist John Wilson; photo of Alfred Pinckney, Winfield Sapp, and Scot Strickland; photo of Buck and Jane Carlton	
1993	Summer	5	Night Herons in Washington Park...It's Only Natural		Nesting yellow-crowned night herons cause problems in Washington Park		
1993	Summer	5	Society receives major grant to computerize manuscript catalogue		South Carolina Historical Society is one of three state institutions to receive competitive grant money.		
1993	Summer	6	Committee for Restoration of "Brick Church," McClellanville		Campaign begun to restore colonial church, St. James Santee Episcopal Church	Photo of St. James Santee Episcopal Church	
1993	Summer	6	Lowcountry Open Land Trust, Charleston		First conservation easements by private landowners for the protection of the Ashley Rive Road are granted by the Hanahan and Carter families of Millbrook Plantation		
1993	Summer	7	September Tour to Benefit Applied History Program, University of South Carolina		Two-week tour in England planned for Sept. 1993	Photo of Coombe Abbey, near Coventry, England, home of proprietor William Craven; photo of Blenheim Palace, home of the Duke of Marlborough	Photos courtesy of Charles H. Lesser

1993	Summer	8-9, 14-16	The Jewish Cemeteries of Charleston	Solomon Breibart	History of six Jewish cemeteries within Charleston	<p>Photo of the Coming Street Jewish cemetery in Charleston (p. 8); photo of Thomas Tobias in the Coming Street cemetery (p. 9); photo of a rubbing taken from the grave of the Right Rev. Moses Cohen (p. 14); photo of the gravestone of Jeanette Kormann (p. 14); photo of memorial erected to the wife and infant son of David Lopez (p. 15); photo of the Shearit Israel section of the cemetery (p. 15); photo of the Brith Sholom Beth Israel graveyard as it abuts the Congregation Emanu El graveyard (p. 16); photo of the receiving house of Brith Shaolom Beth Israel cemetery (p. 16); photo of Solomon Breibart (p. 16)</p>	Photos courtesy of Congregation Beth Elohim and Solomon Breibart
------	--------	------------	-------------------------------------	------------------	--	---	--

1993	Summer	10-11	Palmetto genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Brooks, Gary, Darby, Nicks, Dewitt, Fair, Hamilton, Reynolds, Burgess, Anderson, Williams, Lee, Allen, Bowles, Smith-Avery-McCary-Crompton-Duke, Seabrook, Palmer, Broughton, Irvine, Irwyn, Harts, Bacon, Yates, Nettles, Stawhorn, Price, Vandegrift, Ling, Gregorie, Brissie, Neese, and Crim families		
1993	Summer	12-13	South Carolina Historical Society Spring Tour, April 18, 1993, Camden and Kershaw County			Photo of crowds at Mulberry Plantation; photo of Cool Springs Plantation; photo of Tommy Alexander with Bess and Tom Lawton; photo of the oldest magnolia tree in the state at Holly Hedge (all page 12); photo of Holly Hedge Plantation; photo of Horsebranch Hall; photo of H. Gaffney Blalock and Mrs. John H. Daniels; photo of Joanna Craig, Davie Beard, Daisy Bigda, and John K. de Loach (all p. 13)	
1993	Summer	18-19	"Toto, I don't think we're in Dubrovnik anymore; this looks more like the Pee Dee." Were Croats in the Carolinas Before Columbus?	Charles L. Prazak			

1993	Summer	20	Amidst the dust, Stoney papers discovered, Brought to Historical Society's attention	William J. Hamilton, III	Reprint of column from the Charleston Post and Courier, April 14, 1993. Stored papers and records of former mayor Tom Stoney and others from 51 Broad Street are given to the SCHS.	Photo of wrecked car from 1939 (from the Stoney papers); photo of Pat Hash and Peter Wilkerson; two photos from the stored Stoney files and books, photo of Joseph Holleman (all p. 24)	
1993	Summer	23				Photo of Mrs. William Mason Smith (Eliza Middleton Smith, 1824-1919)	
1993	Autumn	2	Director's notes	Joseph H. Kitchens, Ph.D.	New SCHS director recounts his welcome to the society and to the state	Photo of Joseph H. Kitchens	
1993	Autumn	3	Pitching on a Leg and a Half	John B. Holway	The story of baseball pitcher Lou Brissied of Ware Shoals, SC	Drawing of Lou Brissie	Artwork by Brian Stone from a photo courtesy of Lou Brissie
1993	Autumn	4				Photo of researchers Cindy Kennedy-Haflett and Ted Pearson; photo of Peter Wilkerson with members of the Genealogical Society of Georgetown	
1993	Autumn	4	Gignilliat Scholarships awarded to six		Scholarships awarded to Thomas Heyward Carter III, Jared Witherspoon Nelson, Anna Haley Duchinski Laura Anne Hall , Julian Catherine Morris, and Julie Marie Timmons		

1993	Autumn	5				Photo of the Historical Society Board of Managers: Bob Baldwin, John de Loach, Robert Rosen, Kay Maybank, Calvert Huffines, Nancy Hawk, Larry Rowland, Dr. Kitchens, Gen. James A. Grimsley, Jr., Pat Doyle, Sallie James, Rhetta Lowndes, David McCormack, and H. Simmons Tate	
1993	Autumn	5	Staff news		Virginia Zemp Howell hired as development officer of the Historical Society; Daisy Bigda promoted to assistant director; Rhonda Hunter hired as librarian, Stephen Hoffius publishes first novel for young adults	Photo of Virginia Zemp Howell	
1993	Autumn	6	Powder Magazine to be restored		\$400,000 worth of repairs will be done to the 1713 Powder Magazine over three years	Photo of the Powder Magazine from the late 1940's/early 1950's	
1993	Autumn	8-9	Joseph H. Kitchens selected director; hopes to expand collections and membership		Information on the new director of the South Carolina Historical Society	Photo of Maj. Gen. James A. Grimsley, Jr., with Robert Baldwin and Dr. Kitchens; photo of Lucia Jaycocks and W. Hampton Logan, Jr.	
1993	Autumn	9	Mary Pringle Anderson, 1907-1993		Tribute to Charlestonian, Mary Pringle Fenhagen Anderson		

1993	Autumn	10-14, 16	Celebrating "South Carolina Flavor": the Rich History of Palmetto Tea Production	Joan Goodbody	The history of tea production in South Carolina	Photo of the Pinehurst Tea Farm (1880's-1915) in Summerville (p. 10); 3 photos of the stages of tea production from the Pinehurst Tea Farm (p.12); photo of the school house and students at the Pinehurst Tea Farm (p. 13); photo of harvester at the Wadmalaw Island Charleston Tea Plantation (p. 16);photo of Dr. Charles U. Shepard of Pinehurst Tea Farm (cover)	Pinehurst photos from the SCHS collections; p. 16 photo courtesy of the Charleston Tea Plantation
1993	Autumn	15-16	Fall Tour to feature Wadmalaw Island and Rockville		Description of the fall tour for SCHS members	Photo of Grace Chapel in Rockville; photo of High Point on Wadmalaw	
1993	Autumn	17	Camden Yards on Eutaw Street: S. C. names in Baltimore baseball		Connection made between Maryland names and South Carolina	Photo of Orioles Stadium	Courtesy of the Baltimore Orioles
1993	Autumn	18-19	Palmetto genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Cunningham, Carrington, Pledger, Spears, Thomas, Vining, Beaty, Bellamy, Cooper, McQueen, Platt, Prince, Thomas, Parnell, Wilson, Lovejoy, Watkins, Carter, Kirkland, LeGette-Wood, Green, Coachman, McKay, Hughes, Beaufain, McCormick, Hunt, Pourche, Seyle, Wesner, Magee, Williams, Jewel, Simmons, Kennedy, Jolly, Moore, Yeamans, and Nichols families		

1993	Autumn	20	A Poem for the Season	William P. Baldwin	Poem by Bill Baldwin as read at his funeral		
1993	Autumn	23	Congratulations, History Day Winners		Jim McNeill of Aiken chosen as History Teacher of the Year; listing of middle and high school winners in many categories on the history day topic, "Communication and History"		
1993	Autumn	24	Neither snow nor rain nor heat nor excess starch...			Photo of 1909 starched cuff with message mailed to Charleston	
1993	Winter	3, 28	The Woman Rice Planter	William Finley	Story of Elizabeth Allston Pringle, 1845-1922, and her writings	Drawing of Elizabeth Allson Pringle	Artwork by Brian Stone
1993	Winter	4	SCHS reclaims Secession Banner		The South Carolina Historical Society takes possession of the banner of the South Carolina Secession Convention after it had been on loan to the Charleston Museum for many years	Photo of the Secession Banner	
1993	Winter	4	Staff hired for computer project		Katherine Fleming and Karen Stokes hired by SCHS	Photo of Katherine Fleming and Karen Stokes	
1993	Winter	4	Historical Magazine Editorial Board changes		Dr. Alexander Moore replaces Mrs. Anne K. Donato		
1993	Winter	5	Henry Laurens comes to stay		Oil portrait of Henry Laurens given to Historical Society by Thomas Ashe Lockhart	Photo of Thomas Ashe Lockhart and Maj. Gen. James Grimsley, Jr.	

1993	Winter	8-13, 24-25	A Lowcountry Christmas	C. Patton Hash	The history of Christmas traditions connected with Charleston and the lowcountry	Image from the Daily Courier, December 19, 1870, of ad for Von Santen's store on King Street (p. 9); photo of 1899 Christmas tree (p. 10); Daily Courier ad for Fogartie's Book Depository, 1870, for new edition of "The Little Match Girl" by Frances Deas (p. 11); image of Jenny Lind and of the Charleston Hotel (p. 13);	Daily Courier images courtesy of the Charleston Library Society; Christmas tree photo courtesy of the Charleston Museum; p. 13 images courtesy of the SCHS
1993	Winter	14	Planned-giving advisor		Bryan K. Clontz named as SCHS giving consultant		
1993	Winter	16-17	W-w-w-Wadmalaw and R-r-r-Rockville		Pictures from the SCHS's fall tour	Photos: Peter Wilkerson and Mr. and Mrs. Randolph Kirkland; Daisy Bigda and Rhonda Huter; George C. Rogers, Jr., Elise Pinckney, and Stephen Hoffius (p. 16); Captain Sandy Bee; Ginny Howell and Ernest Gailliard; Bill Saunders; John deLoach and David Maybank; Mack Fleming (p. 17)	
1993	Winter	18-22	Reaching Back to Slave Ancestors	Kenneth Whitney	The story of the author's search for his slave ancestors	August 1993 photo of Pickens Family Reunion in Greenville (p. 19); photo of grave marker of "Aunt Jemima" Pickens; map showing location of Pickens cemetery (p. 20); photo of Velma Emanuel and Bernice Pegg; photo of Pickens Chapel; photo of Pickens family tree	Courtesy of Kenneth Whitney

1993	Winter	23	Tracing the genealogy of Richmond Bowens at Drayton Hall: Oral history, archaeology, library work, and family reunions	Tracy Hayes	Search for Richmond Bowens family ancestors at Drayton Hall	Photo of document entitled "Drayton Hall List for Negro Cloths and Blankets, 1860"	Courtesy of SCHS
1993	Winter	26-28	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Neilson, Simpson, Bridges, Davis, Outen, Knight, Smith, Rhett, Gaugh, Heyward, Lucas, Clute, O'Brien, Boyd, Rice, Ivey, Choupart, Bailes, Bruce, Coltharp, Kimbrell, Alexander, Lytle, McCall, Thrower, Wilkerson, Alston, Warnock, Pawley, Mackey, Bamberg, Bold(s), Turnage, Grimball, Baynard, Murphy, Spencer, Givens, Palmer, Richardson, Gonzales, Blanchard, Howell, Nettles, Dial (Dyall), Frierson, Fullwood, Lowry, Graham, Taylor, Proctor, Screven, Marshall, Lemacks, Blocker, Stanley, Johnston, Crosby and Robertson families		
1993	Winter	29	"Lure of the Lowcountry"		The Gibbes Museum of Art in Charleston will mount a major exhibition February 3 to May 1	Photo of the painting "View in St. James's Goose Creek-- Charles Glover" by Thomas Coram	Courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art
1993	Winter	31	Southern Blood comics		18-year-old Florida artist, Justin Murphy, creates comic book series about the Civil War	Copy of one of Justin Murphy's comic book panels	

1993	Winter	32	The W. Lucas Gaillard Map and Plat Collection		Mr. W. Lucas Gaillard donates extensive map collection to SCHS	Photo of pre-Revolutionary map showing proposed canal routes between the Santee and Cooper Rivers	
1993	Spring	3, 20-21	Our People: James Francis Byrnes FDR's Assistant President	John Egerton	Exerpts from John Egerton's forthcoming book, <u>Speak Now Against the Day</u> , on civil rights in the South before the U. S. Supreme Court's 1954 Brown vs. Board of Education decision	Photo of James Byrnes with T. Wilbur (Buddy) Thornhill (p.1); drawing of James Byrnes (p. 3)	Photo from the collections of the SCHS; artwork courtesy of Brian Stone
1994	Spring	4				Photo of Historical Society staff: Karen Stokes, Anna Lee Clark, Virginia Howell, Pat Hash, Stephen Hoffius, Joseph Kitchens, Rhonda Hunter, Daisy Bigda, Martha Fisher, and Peter Wilkerson	
1994	Spring	4	Joseph Kitchens resigns		SCHS director resigned in late February		

1994	Spring	4	Annual Meeting highlights		Anna Wells Rutledge receives the Mary Elizabeth Prior Award for dedicated service to the Historical Society; Officers of Society's Board of Managers for 1994 are: Katherine Maybank, Lawrence Rowland, Daid McCormack, Calvert Huffines, Henrietta Lowndes, Robert Baldwin, Alfred Pinckney, and Maj. Gen. James Grimsley, Jr.; new board members: Ivan Anderson, Jr. and Claymon Grimes		
1994	Spring	5	The Return of Carolina Gold		Donations of more than \$25 to the society's Gaillard Map and Plat Fund earn a bag of Carolina Gold Rice from Dr. and Mrs. Richard Schulze's Turnbridge Plantation	Stereopticon image "Flooding a Rice Field at High Tide, South Carolina"	From the collections of the SCHS
1994	Spring	6	Hampton image donated		The South Carolina State Museum receives sculptor's model of Wade Hampton III	Photo of Chief Curator of History Fritz Hamer with mockette of Wade Hampton III	
1994	Spring	7	R. L. Bryan celebrates 150 years		The oldest continuously operating business in South Carolina celebrates 150 years	1880 photo of the storefront of R. L. Bryan & Co., Columbia	Courtesy of the R. L. Bryan Co.
1994	Spring	7	South Carolina State Museum, Columbia		89-piece collection of Edgefield pottery given to state museum in honor of Mr. and Mrs. Charles N. Gignilliat, Jr. of Spartanburg		

1994	Spring	8-12	When the Yankees Sacked Greenville: Stoneman's Raid, May 2, 1865	Nancy Ashmore Cooper	The story of a Yankee raid on Greenville, SC, after the armistice in 1865	Image of portrait of Caroline Howard Gilman; photo of Major-general George Stoneman (p. 8); Civil War-era map of Greenville (p. 9); photo of Captain James P. Boyce (p. 10); photo of the Soldiers' Rest Hospital (p. 11); image of painting of Boyce Lawn estate (cover)	Gilman portrait courtesy of the Caroliniana Library; Stoneman photo courtesy of the U. S. Military History Institute; map, Boyce photo, hospital photo, and Boyce Lawn image courtesy of Southern Baptist Theological Seminary Library, Louisville, Ky.
1994	Spring	13	The Campaign to Restore Old Bethel	William Baldwin	Historic African Methodist Episcopal church begins restoration program	Photo of Old Bethel AME Church in McClellanville	Courtesy of The Charleston Museum
1994	Spring	14-19	South Carolina's Changing, Confusing, Controversial Boundary Lines	William L. Watkins	The history of South Carolina's boundary changes from being the largest English colony to the smallest Southeastern state	1600's boundary map of Carolina (p. 15); "A Map of the Province of South Carolina", 1773 by James Cook (p. 16-17);	Early boundary map courtesy of Facts on File
1994	Spring	21	In Memoriam: Elias Bull, 1929-1994	Harlan Greene	Tribute of Elias Bull		
1994	Spring	22, 29	Spring tour to feature historic Pendleton; full weekend of activities planned		Details of SCHS Spring Tour to be held April 30-May 1 in Pendleton	Photo of Woodburn Plantation; photo of St. Paul's Episcopal Church in Pendleton (p. 22); map of South Carolina	

1994	Spring	24-25	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Bunting, Gaskins, Davis, DeWalt, Norvell, Thomas, Fowler, LaRoche, King, Tommer, Shaw, Rentiers, McClain, Gourdin(e), Warnock, McDonald, Neilson, Richardson, Ham, Savage, Gist, Stewart, Severance, and Barclay(Barkley) families		
1994	Spring	32	Lowcountry Meets Upcountry at Pendleton		Many South Carolina families vacationed in the state's upcountry and took refuge there during the Civil War	1890 photo of vacationing Charlestonians near Pendleton; photo at Woodburn plantation of Albert Hunt, Louisa Smythe (Stoney), Julia Blake (Middleton), Hannah, Susan, Mrs. A. T. Smythe, Mrs. N. B. Ravenel, Sadie Rhett (Wilson), and Austin Cheves	
1994	Summer	3, 28	Our People: Elliott Crayton McCants Chronicler of the Carolina Upcountry	Frances Mims	The life story of Elliott McCants (1865-1953), writer and educator	Drawing of Elliott McCants	Artwork by Brian Stone
1994	Summer	4	"Good Morning, Mr. Wilson"		John H. Wilson of Mt. Pleasant researches early South Carolina toolmakers	Photo of John H. Wilson	
1994	Summer	6	South Carolina Humanities Council, Columbia		Governor's Awards for the Humanities presented to Charles Joyner, Lawrence Rowland, and WRJA-TV, Sumter		

1994	Summer	6	Folk Heritage Awards Presented		The South Carolina state legislature gives the 1994 Folk Heritage Award to James Bollack, Deacon Robert E. Nelson, Sr., Henry Smith, and Mary Albertha Green. The Folk Heritage Advocacy Award is given to the Hallelujah Singers of Beaufort	Photo of the Hallelujah Singers of Beaufort; photo of James Bollack; photo of Mary Albertha Green	Photos courtesy of the McKissick Museum
1994	Summer	7	Pickens County Museum Burns		Museum Restoration Fund established after April fire	Photo of the Pickens County Museum	Courtesy of the Pickens County Museum
1994	Summer	7	Saluda County Historical Society		Richland Creek house (Flat Grove), thought to be the only birthplace of any Alamo hero (James Butler Bonham) still in existence, is being restored		
1994	Summer	7	Rev. S. Emmett Lucas, Jr., Greenville		Friend of the Historical Society, S. Emmett Lucas, Jr., passes away in Greenville		
1994	Summer	8-11, 22-23	"The Sole Topic of Conversation": The 1908 Carolina Association and the Dawn of Minor League Baseball in the Carolinas	Jim L. Sumner	The history of minor league baseball in SC in the early 1900's [Inset story of plantation baseball at Cool Springs from the memoir of William Lennox Kirkland (1892-1972), p.11]	Photo of the 1908 Greenville Spinners baseball team (p. 9); photo of Joe Jackson (p. 23); photo of Joe Jackson (p. 1)	Courtesy of Mrs. Gertrude Trammell and Jerry L. Suddeth and the Caroliniana Library

1994	Summer	12-15, 24	The Fate of the South Carolina Secession Banner	C. Patton Hash	The story of the creation of the Secession banner in 1860	Image of the Secession Banner (p. 13); engraving from sheet music of the secession banner as it hung over the stage of Institute Hall in 1860 (p. 14); photo Thomas Chiles Griffin, Peter Wilkerson, and C. Patton Hash with the Secession banner (p. 15)	Sheet music courtesy of Charles V. Peery, M.D.
1994	Summer	16	Fall Plantation Tour, October 30, to feature "Millford and More!"		Short history of Millford Plantation in Sumter County [inset story of restoration, p. 17]	Photos of Millford Plantation, p. 16 and front and back covers	Courtesy of Michael Mundy, as shot for Town and Country magazine
1994	Summer	18-19	SCHS Annual Meeting, March 5, 1994		Highlights of the 1994 SCHS Annual Meeting	Photos: Jennie Dreher Evins, Kinloch Bull, Jr., and Pat Hash; Mr. and Mrs. Claymon C. Grimes, Jr.; Dr. George C. Rogers, Jr., and Daisy Bigda; Dr. Lacy K. Ford, Jr (all p. 18); Anna Wells Rutledge and Ethel-Jane Bunting; Dr. James Stayton and Mrs. J. Norman Salsh (all p. 19)	
1994	Summer	20	Spring Tour 1994: Historic Pendleton		Success of SCHS Spring Tour	Photos: Ernest M. Lander, Jr.; Donna Roper and Peggy Rich; Katherine Maybank and Mr. and Mrs. Joseph L. Dean; and Sallie James with tour group	
1994	Summer	25, 30	At your fingertips: Access to all SCHS Manuscripts?	Katherine Fleming	Process and progress in converting manuscript collection descriptions into machine-readable form		

1994	Summer	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the West, Dorrell/Dorre, Christopherson, Langdale, Lloyd, Robertson, Johnston, Blocker, Lemacks, Sparkman, Thornal, McLaughlin, Dawson, Edward, Burmester, Muertens, Yates, Mills, Waddill, Singletary, Pigott, McCoy, Weatherford, Serverance, Danford, and Phillips families		
1994	Summer	32				Aerial photo of Folly Beach, July 7, 1946; photo of Rachel Newton, August 29, 1947	Photos by Ronald Reilly from the historical society's Reilly collection
1994	Autumn	3	Our People: Johnson C. Whittaker/ The Professor Had Been Assaulted	Karl F. Davie Burgdorf	The story of Johnson Whittaker (1858-1931), one of the first black cadets at the U. S. Military Academy at West Point	Drawing of Johnson C. Whittaker	Artwork by Brian Stone
1994	Autumn	4	Descendants of masters and slaes on National Public Radio		Journalist Edward Ball, descendant of one of the "first families" of south Carolina, presents program on NPR		
1994	Autumn	5	Staff news		Irven M. Stevenson and Susan E. Dick join South Carolina Historical Society staff	Photos of Irven Stevenson and Susan Dick	

1994	Autumn	5	Gignilliat Scholarships awarded		Mary Tarbell Bradenburg, Jared Witherspoon Nelson Chandler, Jesse Stanley Claypoole IV, and Laura Anne Hall receive college scholarships		
1994	Autumn	6	Gullah culture featured on new children's TV program		Ron and Natalie Daise of Beaufort to host children's TV program on the Nickelodeon network	Photo of Ron and Natalie Daise with their children, including Sara and Simeon	
1994	Autumn	7	Gravestones: Targets for vandals, resources for researchers		Concerns of upkeep and protection of cemeteries	Photo of Edward H. Simpson, Jr., at the Simpson cemetery near Pendleton	
1994	Autumn	8-12, 18-19	Walking in the Footsteps of the Lords Proprietors	George C. Rogers, Jr.	A report on the South Carolina ramifications of the Second Lords Proprietors Tour, Sept. 17-30, 1993	Photo of tour group including George Rogers and Connie Schulz at Great Potheridge in Devon (p. 9); image of Carolina map from 1708; map of the counties of southwest England (p. 9); photo of Connie Schulz (p. 10); photo of Longleaf, home of the Marquis of Bath (p. 11); photo of the Duchess of Beaufort with tour group (p. 12)	
1994	Autumn	13	Alexander Moore Named Historical Society Director		Accomplishments of Society's new director	Photo of Alexander Moore	

1994	Autumn	14-15	The South Carolina All-Star Baseball Team		SC All-Star baseball team as composed by Jim Sumner, curator at the NC Museum of History; alternative proposed by Dr. James E. Fogarite of Spartanburg	Six baseball cards: Bobo Newsome, Gorman Thomas, Willie Randolph, Al Rosen, Mookie Wilson, and Dan Driessen (all p. 15); Larry Doby baseball card (p. 1); Bobby Richardson, Joe Jackson, and Jim Rice baseball cards (cover)	Cards p. 15 supplied by Lee Hemphill and Stephen Hoffius; Larry Doby, Bobby Richarson, and Jim Rice cards courtesy of Jeremy Derfner; Joe Jackson reprint card courtesy of Lee Hemphill
1994	Autumn	16-17	Humanity In The Courts	J. Roderick Heller III	Description of court proceedings and rulings in a case of establishing mental competency in Newberry district in the early 18th century		
1994	Autumn	20-21	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the York, Kirk, Mansfield, Dingle, Klinck, Wickenberg, Fowler, LaRoche, King, Toomers, Shaw, Myrick, Reeves, Ginn, Fields, Ethridge, Edwards, McCord, Rose, Gross, Shealy, Bowen, Simmons, Jones, and Rodgers families		
1994	Autumn	22				Photo of the Borough House in Stateburg, part of the SCHS Fall Tour	
1994	Autumn	23	Name that artist! If not John Abbot, could it be John Laurens?		The McKissick Museum of the University of South Carolina has questions about the aritist responsible for the two paintings shown on p. 23	Image of "The Magnolia or Laurel-Flower of South Carolina"; image of "The Large Blue Bird of South Carolina upon a Branch of Live-Oak"	Courtesy of the University of South Carolina

1994	Autumn	26	A fungus among us? Here's what to do		How to control mold in library collections		
1994	Autumn	28				Photo of woman standing among turkeys	
1994	Winter	3, 18	Our People: Beatrice Witte Ravenel, Poet of the "Charleston Renaissance"	Curtis Worthington	Life story of Beatrice Witte Ravenel, one of the most distinguished writers of the Charleston literary renaissance	Drawing of Beatrice Witte Ravenel	Artwork by D. Brian Stone III
1994	Winter	4				Photo of Janet B. Wilson, Harriet S. Stimson, and Margaret F. Burges, members of the Ladies Benevolent Society of Charleston as they work on that society's volumes donated to SCHS	
1994	Winter	5	Back to the Future! South Carolina historical documents enter the 21st century	Katherine Fleming	Progress in the 14-month-long project of converting hundreds of catalog descriptions of South Carolina manuscripts into machine-readable format		
1994	Winter	6	Penn Center, St. Helena Island		Darra Hall, the oldest building at Penn Center on St. Helena Island, collapses		
1994	Winter	6	South Carolina Artisans Center, Walterboro		The South Carolina Artisans Center in Walterboro opened in November, 1994, to feature hand-crafted work by South Carolinians		
1994	Winter	6	Avery Research Center for African-American History and Culture, Charleston		W. Marvin Dulaney named director of Avery Research Center at the College of Charleston		

1994	Winter	6	Confederate Home, Charleston		After renovation, the Confederate Home, established in 1867 for Confederate widows, mothers, and daughters, reopens to the public		
1994	Winter	6				Photo of Dr. Alexander Moore, Vennie Deas Moore, and Dr. George C. Rogers, Jr., at the History Day conference at the South Carolina State Museum in October	
1994	Winter	7	Glass Negatives of Blacksburg given to York County Historical Commission		Glass negatives taken by photographer Audley Gold donated to York County Historical Commission	Photo from Audley Gold glass negative of man hauling firewood near the Ross family home on Pine Street in Blacksburg	
1994	Winter	7	South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia		Land in Columbia donated for a new South Carolina History Center		
1994	Winter	8-10	But what about "Dixie"?	John Hammond Moore	The history of the song "Dixie" and its popularization after the Civil War	Four images of sheet music from the Civil War era	From the SCHS collections
1994	Winter	11-13, 24	Scepters of Academe, College and University maces in the Palmetto State	David C. R. Heisser	The history of ceremonial maces	Photo of Clemson University marshall with mace (p. 11); photos of Furman, College of Charleston, and USC maces (p. 12); photos of Charleston Southern, Citadel, Erskine, and Columbia College maces (p. 13); photo of Winthrop College mace (p. 24)	Clemson photo courtesy of Clemson University

1994	Winter	14-15	"Millford--and More!" Nothing could have been finer		Success of the SCHS Fall Tour in Sumter County	Photo of James Haynsworth; photo of Beth McKoy (p. 14); photo of Bennett Baxley; photo of Ann and Randy Norris; photo of Susan Hampton Geddings Cousar (p. 15)	
1994	Winter	16-17	Hartsville, honored by National Register, home of agriculture and education		Details of SCHS Spring Tour to be held April 30, 1995, in Hartsville	Photo of the Thomas Hart House in Hartsville; photo of the President's House at Coker College	Thomas Hart House photo courtesy of the City of Hartsville; President's House photo from the SCHS collections
1994	Winter	20-21, 23	The Dueling Simons Family	Elizabeth Street Mason	The story of six duelists in the Simons family in the 18th and early 19th centuries	Image of the engraving, "Satisfaction", made for the New York Mirror (p. 20); Simons family tree of duelists (p. 21)	Courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina
1994	Winter	22	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Nettles, Gregory, Carter, Petch, Boyle, Senn, Baughman/Bachman, Binnicker, Hamlin, Angel, Waight, Townsend, Pearson, Robinson, Sanders, and King families		
1994	Winter	25				Photo of Harrietta plantation (1797) in St. James Santee Parish	From the collections of the SCHS
1994	Winter	27				Two views of Eldorado Plantation (front and back) as drawn by Alice Ravenel Huger Smith	
1994	Winter	28	"The extreme weather": Blackville, 1899			Photos of Blackville, SC, in 1899, after extreme winter weather	Scrapbook at SCHS

1994	Spring	3, 18	Our People: Paul Hamilton, South Carolina's Secretary of the Navy	Waring Webb Hills III	The story of Paul Hamilton (1762-1816), former South Carolina governor and U. S. Secretary of the Navy	Drawing of Paul Hamilton	Artwork by D. Brian Stone III
1995	Spring	4				Photo of Cile Hill, Robert Dunbar, and Mary Anne Lilienthal helping in the SCHS library	
1995	Spring	6	South Carolina Humanities Council, Columbia		South Carolina Humanities Council 1994 Governor's Awards in the Humanities presented to Veronica Davis Gerald, Harriet H. Keyserling, and the Gibbes Museum of Art		
1995	Spring	6				Image of the print, "Catawba River Bald Eagle, The America Series: III" by Jack Bolin of Rock Hill, SC	
1995	Spring	7				Photo of Mrs. Frances Shackleford, curator of Ashtabula plantation	
1995	Spring	8-11, 17	Shipwreck!	Bob Raynor	The story of the shipwreck of the ship "Rose in Bloom" out of Charleston on August 24, 1806	Photo of the sculpture, "The Wreck of the Rose in Bloom" by John De Vaere	Courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art, Charleston
1995	Spring	12-13, 19	Darlington's Loss in Doolittle's Raid	John Chandler Griffin	The story of Bill Farrow of Darlington, WWII hero	Photo of Bill Farrow	Courtesy of John Chandler Griffin
1995	Spring	14	An Evening with Shelby Foote		Shelby Foote, novelist and author to speak at SCHS-sponsored forum in Charleston in June	Photo of Shelby Foote	Copyright by Nancy Crampton, courtesy of Vintage Books

1995	Spring	15	SCHS Publishes Randolph Kirkland's <u>Broken Fortunes</u> , a Major Civil War Resource		Short bio of Randolph Kirkland and description of his book identifying more than 18, 500 South Carolinians who died in the Civil War	Photo of Randolph W. Kirkland	Photo by Robert S. McLain
1995	Spring	16	Spring Tour Visits "Harmonious Hartsville"		Spring SCHS Tour to visit sites in Hartsville	Photo of The Missouri Inn; photo of the E. W. cannon House	
1995	Spring	20-21	South Carolina Friersons Who Served in the American Revolution, 1775-1782	John Lowry Frierson	The author attempts to clear up inaccuracies in the records, written and oral, of the Frierson's service in the Revolutionary War		
1995	Spring	22-23	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Woodward/Woodard, Kennedy, Elliott, Ross, Rodgers, Sanders, Sumner, DeWitt, Roper, Green, McGowin, Hibben, Lewis, James, Roman, Toomer, Shackelford, Pritchard, DuBose, McCrea, McDowell, and Agnew families		
1995	Spring	27	Time and Fast Food in 1891		Exerpt from a letter to northern friends from Abby D. Munro (1837-1913), who came south to educate blacks in 1869		
1995	Spring	28	The Country Bunny: A Union of Words and Images		How Dubose Heyward's best-selling book, <u>The Country Bunny and the Little Gold Shoes</u> came to be published	Photo of Dubose Heyward with his daughter, Jenifer; Marjorie Flack's drawing of the country bunny	Marjorie Flack's drawing courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art

1995	Summer	3, 32	Our People: Banks McFadden, Clemson's Mr. Everything in Sports	John Chandler Griffin	The life story of Banks McFadden, All-American	Drawing of Banks McFadden	Artwork by D. Brian Stone III
1995	Summer	4	South Carolina Historical Society 1995 Annual Meeting		Report of SCHS annual meeting including election of Dr. Lawrence S. Rowland as its new president and Stephen Fry's book, <u>Gate of Hell</u> , chosen as best book of SC history for 1994	Photo of Stephen Wise with Catherine Fry; photo of the front of the Patrick O'Donnell house at 21 King Street	Stephen Wise photo by Michael Cotsonas
1995	Summer	5				Photo of librarian Rhonda Hunter with her new son, Matthew Adam Hunter; photo of the presentation of funds from the Catfish Row Company to five non-profit organizations; photo of SCHS volunteers Ben McCall, Carolyn McCall, Mary Brady, and Jackie Hundley and archivist Peter Wilkerson	Catfish Row presentation photo courtesy of the Post and Courier
1995	Summer	6	Folk Heritage Awards Presented		1995 Folk Heritage Awards presented to Agnes Brown, Ike Carpenter, the All Male Chorus of Blacksburg, and Roger Bellow	Individual photos of Agnes Brown, Ike Carpenter, the All Male Chorus of Blacksburg, and Roger Bellow	
1995	Summer	6	National Trust for Historic Preservation, Washington D. C.		Ashley River Historic District named one of American's Most Endangered Historic Places		
1995	Summer	6				Photo of Sen. and Mrs. Ernest Hollings at the May dedication of Snee Farm as the Charles Pinckney National Historic Site	

1995	Summer	7	Spartanburg County Historical Association		The Peggy T. Gignilliat Preservation Award presented to Wofford College's historical advisory committee		
1995	Summer	7	Preservation Society of Charleston		The present activities of the Preservation Society of Charleston are listed as they celebrate their 75th anniversary		
1995	Summer	7	Beaufort County village of freed slaves recognized		Short description of the creation of the village of Mitchelville	Photo of Bill Ferguson, Hilton Head town councilman, as he reads the Mitchelville Historical marker during its dedication at Hilton Head Town Hall	
1995	Summer	8-11	The Early History of the Tomato in South Carolina	Andrew F. Smith	The story of the introduction of the tomato into North America and the growth of its popularity	Image of Harriet Pinckney Horry (p.9); photo of page from Robert Squibb's 1827 <u>Gardener's Calendar</u> (p.10)	Harriet Pinckney image courtesy of Elise Pinckney
1995	Summer	12-15, 28	Flat Rock, "Little Charleston of the Mountains"	Louise Howe Bailey	The story of the development of Flat Rock, N. C. as a get-away for Charlestonians	1920 photo of Parsonsfield (p.12); drawings of Mountain Lodge, St. John of the Wilderness church, Argyle, Kenmure, Rutledge cottage, Saluda cottages, Chanteloup, and Connemara	Parsonsfield photo courtesy of Harriott Means Johnson; drawings by Cora R. Minty courtesy of Historic Flat Rock, Inc.
1995	Summer	16-19	George Blackburn, 1813		The life story of George Blackburn (1765-1823) and brief excerpts from his journal from his expedition to the alpine region of S. C.	Photo of Table Rock Mountain	Photo courtesy of the South Carolina Dept. of Parks, Recreation. and Tourism

1995	Summer	20-21	Join your friends in Abbeville; SCHS Fall Tour, October 29		Details of SCHS Fall Tour in Abbeville	Photo of the ca. 1884 Ellis-Wilson-Clarke House; photo of the Belmont Inn, once known as the Eureka Hotel	
1995	Summer	22-23	South Carolina Historical Society Annual Meeting		Reprint of comments made by Dr. Lawrence S. Rowland and by Alexander Moore at the 1995 SCHS annual meeting	Photo of Dr. Carol K. Bleser with Alexander Moore; photo of Katherine Maybank with Lawrence Rowland; photo of Alexander Moore with Joseph T. Holleman	Photos by Michael Cotsonas
1995	Summer	24-25	Towns us history to build their futures	Bill Steiner	Description of the "Main Street Proqram", an historic preservation-based downtown revitalization program	Photo of Conway; photo of Union	
1995	Summer	26	The sun shone on harsville during the Spring Tour		Photos from highlights of the SCHS Spring Tour in Hartsville	Photos: Sheila and Larry Haney at the Pressley Coker House; Sarah Wildeboer at the Jacob Kelley House; members of the 8th S. C. volunteer Infantry Reenactors; Louella Peterson at the Jacob Kelley House; and Caroline Will playing the dulcimer	
1995	Summer	30-31	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Jenkins, Gist, Cargill, Chisolm, Strain, McCorkle, Simmons, Hughes, LaRoche, Honour, Traxler, Byrd, Farris, and Lamont/Lemont/Lemon families		
1995	Summer	33	Data from H.A.M. Smith Platbook added to computer system	Ralph Bailey, Jr.	More material from SCHS collections accesible by computer	Photo of Ralph Bailey, Jr. of Brockington & Associates	

1995	Summer	36	Help! What in Abbeville is it?			Two old photos from Abbeville of athletic school girls	
1995	Autumn	3, 19	Our People: Louisa Poppenheim, South Carolina's Pioneer Club Woman	Sidney R. Bland	The life story of Louisa Poppenheim (1868-1957)	Drawing of Louisa Poppenheim	Artwork by D. Brian Stone III
1995	Autumn	4	Gignilliat Scholarships Presented to Undergraduates		Mary Tarbell Brandenburg, Jesse Stanley Claypoole IV, Amarinthia Lowndes Elliott, and George Wright Meyer III receive Gignilliat scholarships		
1995	Autumn	4	Fall Mountain Getaway		Jim and Linda Taylor win raffle for getaway to Flat Rock, N. C.		
1995	Autumn	4				Photo of Diana O'Neal as she works on the Thomas P. Stoney collection	
1995	Autumn	4	Disaster Preparedness Shutters		Richard Marks donates shutters and labor to secure the Fireproof Building		
1995	Autumn	5	Carolina Day, June 28! South Carolina Holiday Celebrated Anew		Description of the activities of June 28, the first Carolina Day in many years to be widely honored	Photos: SCHS president Lawrence Rowland; comic operetta in the courtyard of the Confederate Home; members of the Old Exchange Building; Gen. Grimsley and Mayor Riley; and the Washington Light Infantry	
1995	Autumn	6	University of South Carolina		Walter B. Edgar named to the Claude Henry Neuffer Chair Professorship in Southern Studies at the University of South Carolina	Photo of Walter B. Edgar	

1995	Autumn	6	Photo Identified! The Abbeville Cotton Mill		Photo from Summer 1995 Carologue identified as part of Abbeville Cotton Mill village	Photo of Abbeville building from 1917	
1995	Autumn	7	State cuts historical agencies' budgets		Effects of state budget cuts on the South Carolina Dept. of Archives and History, the South Carolina State Museum, and the South Carolina Dept. of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism		
1995	Autumn	8-11	Brattonsville	Joyce Wood	Historic site in York County offers opportunity to learn about the history of the area from the 1750's through the 1850's	Photo of Ed Schultz with Dwight and Matthew Wood (p.8); map of Brattonsville historic area; photo of Homestead House; photo of Dr. Bratton's original medical office; photo of reconstructed slave cabin (p.9); photo of Rachel Sprinkle, junior docent	Schultz photo by Joyce Wood; three house photos and junior docent courtesy of Historic Brattonsville
1995	Autumn	12-13	White Cabin, example of rare log house construction, may be moved to Brattonsville	Joyce Wood	Description of late 18th century cabin and plans for its future as well as the history of this type of construction	Photos of front and rear views of White Cabin (p.12); photo of northwest corner of White Cabin (p.13)	Photos by Joyce Wood

1995	Autumn	14-17	The Novelist's View of History	Shelby Foote	Lecture given by Shelby Foote on June 23, 1995 at the Sotille Theater on writing history as reprinted from a 1991 copyrighted version from the Sewanee Review	Photos: Shelby Foote with Mrs. Roger Parke Hanahan (p.14); Thomas Kennedy and Jim Gettys; Robert James, Sallie Simons, Joseph McGee and Madeleine McGee (p.15); Shelby Foote with Dr. Lawrence S. Rowland and Dr. Stephen Wise (p.16); Shelby Foote and Richard W. Hatcher III (p. 17)	
1995	Autumn	18, 25	Florence Artist William Henry Johnson Featured at the S. C. State Museum	Lise C. Swensson	The life and art of Florence native William Henry Johnson (1901-1970)	Painting "Ferry Boat Trip" by William Henry Johnson	Courtesy of the South Carolina State Museum, Columbia
1995	Autumn	22-23	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Sanders, Vinson, Price, Williamson, Powell, Allen, Marshall, Nettles, Ogilvie, Zimmerman, Rees, Waties, Pearce, Team, Chesnutt, St. Paul, Motte, Jenkins, Evans, Hicks, Pegues, Gillespie, Wilds, Screven, Grubbbs, Johnson, Lewis and Keene families		
1995	Autumn	24				Photo of the Morse-Weir-Bailey house in Abbeville	
1995	Winter	Front Cover				Photo of the painting "The Edisto River, South Carolina", 1825, by Thomas Addison Richards	Courtesy of the Greenville Museum of Art
1995	Winter	1				Photo of Dizzy Gillespie album cover; photo of James Brown album cover	Gillespie cover courtesy of Stephen Hoffius; Brown cover courtesy of Osei Terry Chandler

1995	Winter	3	Our People: Lane Kirkland, Most Influential South Carolinian since 1950	Stephen Hoffius	The life and career of South Carolinian Lane Kirkland, former president of the AFL-CIO	Drawing of Lane Kirkland	Artwork by D. Bryan Stone III
1995	Winter	4	Staff news		New SCHS employees Peter A. Rerig and Susan Wyssen; welcome back to Anna Lee Clark; calendar published by Belle Stoddard Tuten, former staffer	Photo of Peter A. Rerig; photo of Susan Wyssen	
1995	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Success of sales from SCHS Christmas catalog including items still available for purchase	Photo of Sarah Catherine Beasley and Mary Hunter Beasley, daughters of Governor and Mrs. David Beasley, with the first two Eliza Lucas Pinckney dolls	
1995	Winter	6	John H. Wilson, Mt. Pleasant		John H. Wilson of Mt. Pleasant researches South Carolina Gazettes to publish indexes of names and other data	Photo of John H. Wilson	
1995	Winter	6	South Carolina Artisans Center, Walterboro		South Carolina Artisans Center in Walterboro to present a series of events entitled "Handmade: A Celebration of the Elements of Craft"		
1995	Winter	6	McKissick Museum, Columbia		The University of South Carolina's McKissick Museum honored with two awards		
1995	Winter	6	Three Rivers Historical society, Hemingway		Three Rivers Historical Society working on Browntown Museum historical site		

1995	Winter	6	South Carolina Hall of Fame, Myrtle Beach		Walker Gil Wylie of Chester and Bobby Richardson of Sumter inducted into South Carolina Hall of Fame		
1995	Winter	6	Patrick Lynch Bellinger Municipal Airport, Cheraw		Cheraw airport renamed for Partick Lynch Bellinger (1885-1962), one of the founding fathers of military aviation		
1995	Winter	7	Groups announce S. C.'s "11 most endangered sites"		Listing and descriptions of S. C.'s 11 most endangered historical sites as chosen by four statewide historic preservation organizations	Photo of Hotel Poinsett in Greenville, SC; photo of Anderson's Mill in Spartanburg County	Hotel Poinsett photo from the SCHS files; Anderson Mill photo courtesy of the Palmetto Trust for Historic Preservation
1995	Winter	8-11, 22-23	Bury His Heart at Wounded Knee: The Military Career of South Carolinian George D. Wallace	John D. Mackintosh	The life and military career of Captain George D. Wallace (1849-1890)	Old photo of a gathering of Indians in the western US (p. 8); photo of Captain George D. Wallace; photo of the Buttermilk Wallace home (p. 9); map of the battle of the Little Big Horn (p. 11); photos of Rose Hill cemetery in York and the gravestone of Capt. George Wallace (p. 23)	Indian photo courtesy of the Nebraska State Historical Society; Capt. Wallace photo courtesy of the Hargrett Rare Book and Manuscript Library, University of Georgia; other photos courtesy of John D. Mackintosh

1995	Winter	12-15, 24-25	Through a Family Prism	Anthony Harrigan	The author's experience of close ties with his extended family growing up in Charleston	Photos: Mr. and Mrs. Marion M. Hutson, Harry Hutson, Catherine Hutson, William Elliott Hutson, Marion Hutson Sass, and Elizabeth (Elise) Hutson Harrigan (p. 13); Hutson family group including Elise Hutson and Kitty Hutson (p. 15); Elise and Anthony Harrigan with Kitty Hutson (p.24); Marion Hutson Sass and Herbert Ravenel Sass (p.24)	
------	--------	--------------	------------------------	------------------	---	--	--

1995	Winter	16-17, 29	Before Hootie	Peter A. Rerig	<p>A collection of South Carolina musicians and their accomplishments: Dizzy Gillespie, James Brown, Eartha Kitt, Bill Anderson, Brook Benton, Peabo Bryson, Marshall Chapman, Chubby Checker, Rev. Gary Davis, Carlisle Floyd, Hank Garland, Freddy Green, Bertha "Chippie" Hill, The Marshall Tucker Band, Alphonse Mouzon, The Moving Star Hall Singers, Bill Pinkney, Jabbo Smith, Myrtle Hall Smith, Willie Smith, the Swinging Medallions, Josh White, Maurice Williams and the Zodiacs, Bubber Miley, Taft Jordan, Cat Anderson, Jimmy Hamilton, James Jamerson, Chuck Jackson, Bill Trader, Zeb Turner, Peg Leg Sam, Robert Ferguson, Johnny Mars, Kip Anderson, Drink Small, Don Reno, Snuffy Jenkins, Pappy Sherrill, Aaron Tippin, and Alan S. Taylor</p>	<p>Photos of six album covers: Dizzy Gillespie, Marshall Tucker Band, James Brown, Brook Benton, Marshall Chapman, and Rev. Gary Davis (p.17). Photos of five album covers: Hank Garland, Zeb Turner, Bill Anderson, Drink Small, and Josh White (p.29)</p>	
------	--------	-----------	---------------	----------------	--	---	--

1995	Winter	31	A Collector's Story of the Hunley and Housatonic		The possible discovery of the CSS Hunley in Charleston harbor elicits story from SCHS volunteer Joe Holleman	Photo of the painting by Conrad Wise Chapman of the Confederate submarine CSS Hunley; photo of two Civil War-era envelopes sent by Joseph W. Congdon, master aboard the Housatonic	
1995	Winter	32	Help Restore Abbeville's Wonderful 1888 McGowan-Barksdale-Bundy House		The McGowan-Barksdale-Bundy House restoration project needs funding	Photo of the McGowan-Barksdale-Bundy House in Abbeville	
1995	Spring	3	Our People: Mary Boykin Chesnut- The Most Famous Diarist from Dixie	Stephen Hoffius	Homage to the writings of Mary Boykin Chesnut (1823-1886)	Drawing of Mary Boykin Chesnut	Artwork by D. Bryan Stone III
1996	Spring	4	Good Neighbor Just Across the Fence		The city of Charleston awards the Historical Society a grant of \$15,000 to assist in exterior renovation		
1996	Spring	4	Staff news		C. Patton Hash, research consultant and program coordinator for the Historical Society, given a "Certificate of Award" by the DAR for his work on Carolina Day		
1996	Spring	4				Photo of Martha Fisher and Irvn Stevenson with Eliza Lucas Pinckney dolls	

1996	Spring	5	Hark! The historical angels sing, glories of the Fireproof Building		Four-day Christmas celebration at the Historical Society	Photos: David Owenby as Father Christmas; Virginia Howell and Jessie Grimsley; Martha Fisher, Pat Hash, and Daisy Bigda; Armand Derfner and Mary Giles; Jennie Dreher Evins and Richard Hutson; Robert Dickson, David Owensby, and Ethel-Jane Bunting; Jason Gregorie	
1996	Spring	6	South Caroliniana Library, Columbia		The Lewis P. Jones Research Fellowship in South Carolina History is established		
1996	Spring	6	Carol Bleser, Clemson University		1995 Award for Distinguished Service in Documentary Preservation and Publication given to Dr. Carol K. Bleser of Clemson University		
1996	Spring	6	Nation Ford Land Trust		1,243-acre tract in York County purchased by land trust		
1996	Spring	6	Biologist Ernest E. Just honored with stamp		Biologist Ernest E. Just (1883-1941) honored with "Black Heritage" postage stamp	Photo of Charleston Postmaster David Wild with Mayor Joseph Riley and Isaiah Just	
1996	Spring	6	McKissick Museum, Columbia		New permanent exhibit, "Pranks and Pundits: The First 100 Years of Student Life at USC, 1805-1905" opens at McKissick Museum		
1996	Spring	7	Riding the Tracks of our Years		The South Carolina Railroad Museum to offer train rides	Photo from the Railroad Museum of the Rockton and Rion #31	Nick Hille

1996	Spring	7	Pendleton Foundation for Black History and Culture		Keese Barn in Pendleton to become Keese Barn Cultural Center		
1996	Spring	7	South Carolina Academy of Authors		John Jakes, Grace Lumpkin, and Elliott Crayton McCants honored at 1996 Awards Dinner for the South Carolina Academy of Authors		
1996	Spring	8-10	Three Brothers, Many Careers	John Hammond Moore	Short bios of three McKissick brothers	1897 photo of Edwin Perrin McKissick with President William McKinley (p.8); photo of Anthony Foster McKissick with his Alabama Polytechnic Institute (Auburn University) football team; photo of J. Rion McKissick (p. 9)	Edwin and Rion McKissick photos courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library; football team photo courtesy of the Auburn University Archives
1996	Spring	11-14	Visitors' Views of South Carolina Roads Before 1833	Allan Charles	A description of roads in colonial South Carolina	1793 painting by Charles Fraser, "The Horseshoe Bridge" (p. 11); page from Robert Mills' 1825 atlas of Charleston District (p.13); photo of stone sign used on roadways to show distance (p.14)	Painting from the Winthrop-Fraser Papers at the South Carolina Historical Society; Atlas from the SCHS collections
1996	Spring	15-19	Combahee River Plantations	Robert Cuthbert	The story of several Combahee River plantations during the zenith of rice planting	Map of Plantations of the Combahee (p.16-17); photo of a Combahee rice field (cover); 1828 sketch of Nathaniel Heyward house at Bluff Plantation (p.1); photo of slave quarters at Nieuport Plantation (p.1)	Map by Robert Cuthbert; cover photo by David S. Soliday; sketch courtesy of South Caroliniana Library; slave quarters photo from the collections of the SCHS

1996	Spring	20-21	South Carolina Historical Society 1996 Annual Meeting		Highlights of the 1996 SCHS Annual Meeting	Photos page 20: C. Claymon Grimes and Lawrence S. Rowland; Lane Kirkland; Malcolm C. Clark and Janice Clark; Dr. William H. Pease and Dr. Jane H. Pease. Photo page 21: the Bennett Mansion in Harleston Village, Charleston	
1996	Spring	22	Historical Society's Biggest Challenge		The South Carolina Historical Society initiates the "Five-Year Challenge Grant"	Photo of David Soutter and Alexander Moore	
1996	Spring	23	Contributions to the Collections for 1995		A listing of contributions and contributors to the Historical Society in 1995		
1996	Spring	24				Photo of the Shamrock Hotel, Blackville, SC, ca. 1920's	
1996	Spring	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Pinckney, Rivers, Pitt, Wilson, Cater, Bay, Anderson, Burgess, Troy, Kay, Dickson, Roberts, LaRoche, Rice, Trapier, Moses, Taft, Geddings, Axtell, Gibson, Cole, Airs, Beecher, Smart, Leitch, Horton, Pritchard, Epting, Poyas, and Smith families		
1996	Spring	32	Carolina Day			Photo of Carolina Day in an earlier era	Photo by M. B. Paine, courtesy of the Charleston Museum
1996	Summer	3	Our People: Lucile Ellerbe Godbold	Peter A. Rerig	The life story of Lucile Godbold, first woman to win an Olympic gold medal	Sketch of Lucile Ellerbe Godbold	Artwork by D. Bryan Stone III

1996	Summer	4	Proprietors' Council Update		Mrs. Nancy Hawk agrees to chair the Proprietors' Council campaign for a second year.		
1996	Summer	4	Staff News		Karen Joseph hired as new SCHS librarian. Stephen Hoffius' book published. Mark Wetherington wins 1995 Herbert Feis Award.		
1996	Summer	4	A good Friday for the Stoney collection		Extensive Thomas P. Stoney collection opens to the public	Photo of C. Patton Hash, Peter Wilkerson, Theodore D. Stoney, Jr., Diana O' Neal, Richard S. W. Stoney, William J. Hamilton III, and Joseph Holleman	
1996	Summer	5	The Face of Our Historical Society Membership		Results of winter 1995 SCHS membership survey		
1996	Summer	6	South Carolina State Museum, Columbia		In cooperation with the publication of <u>South Carolina Portraits</u> by the National Society of Colonial Dames in the State of South Carolina, the State Museum presents the exhibit "Style and Status: South Carolina Portraiture, 1714-1914.		
1996	Summer	6	Edgefield County Historical Society		The Gopher Branch Heritage Preserve, site of the John Landrum Pottery, is dedicated in Edgefield County		
1996	Summer	6	Poetry Society of South Carolina, Charleston		The Poetry Society of South Carolina begins its second 75 years		

1996	Summer	6	Spartanburg County Historical Association		Glenn Boggs, chairman of the Spartanburg County Historical Association's Preservation Committee, announces St. Paul the Apostle Catholic Church as recipient of the 1996 Gignilliat Preservation Award		
1996	Summer	6	South Carolina Aritisans Center, Walterboro		Marcia P. Warnock named executive director of the South Carolina Artisans Center		
1996	Summer	6	Fort Fisher, Wilmington, NC		To protect Fort Fisher, site of an important Civil War battle involving Hagood's Brigade of South Carolinians, a revetment has been built.		
1996	Summer	6	Scottish Heritage Center, Laurinburg, N. C.		Scottish Heritage Center opened in March 1996 at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinburg, N. C.		
1996	Summer	6	John Moores University, Liverpool		July 4-19, 1996, the American Studies Department at John Moores University in Liverpool will host an exhibition of prints by South Carolina arist James Fowler Cooper (1907-1968), entitled "Life in the Lowcountry: Southern Regionalism Revisited"		

1996	Summer	7	South Carolina Heritage Corridor	Anne Clarke	Explanation of the South Carolina Heritage Corridor by Anne Clark of Abbeville, who first proposed the idea	Map showing 14 counties in the South Carolina Heritage Corridor	
1996	Summer	8-11, 23	Burrows Hall/The Pee Dee Plantation That Became a Pulitzer Playground	Bennett Baxley	The story of Burrows Hall Plantation in Williamsburg County	Photo of Burrows Hall (p. 8); photos of Burrows family furniture and silver (p. 9); portraits of William Burrows, Jr. and Julia Caroline Flud Burrows (p. 10); photos of Burrows family furniture (p. 10); photo of Ralph Pulitzer's guest book with drawing by Rockwell Kent (p. 11)	Burrows Hall photo courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library, furniture and portrait photos courtesy of Chuck Lawrence
1996	Summer	12-13, 29	The war is over, let's go sightseeing in Charleston!	George W. Williams	Reprint of a letter written by a visitor known only as Robert B. Q four months after the beginning of the "occupation" of Charleston in 1865 describing the condition of the post-war city	Photo taken after the Civil War showing Meeting Street in Charleston and the remains of the Circular Church	Photo from the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society

1996	Summer	14-17, 22-23	Look Homeward, My Brother--A Chat with Fred Wolfe of Spartanburg	John Chandler Griffin	Transcript of an interview with Fred Wolfe in 1974	Photo of brothers Tom and Fred Wolfe (p. 14); photo of W. O. Wolfe, Thomas Westall, and two others in front of the Wolfe marble shop in Asheville (p. 15); photo of Fred Wolfe with boarders at his mother's rooming house in St. Louis, 1904 (p. 15); photo of Ben, Fred, and Tom Wolfe and their mother, Julia, with boarders in Asheville (p. 15); photo of the Wolfe family in 1938 on the evening of Tom Wolfe's funeral (p. 16); photo of Fred and Mary Wolfe (p. 16); photo of the caps on the columns of the State House in Columbia which were carved by Fred and Tom Wolfe's father, W. O. Wolfe (p. 17); photo of Fred Wolfe and Ralph Wheaton (p. 1)	Family photos courtesy of John Chandler Griffin; State House photo courtesy of the South Carolina Dept. of Archives and History
1996	Summer	18	Ted Turner to address Historical Society forum		R. E. (Ted) Turner to serve as the Historical Society's 1996 Distinguished Speaker on Southern History and Culture at Society fundraiser. Article includes synopsis of Mr. Turner's accomplishments.	Photo of Ted Turner	
1996	Summer	19	Harrietta and the Santee Delta featured on this year's SCHS Fall Plantation Tour		Details of the fall SCHS tour of the Santee River Delta	Photo of Hampton plantation in the 1930's (p. 19); photo of Harrietta plantation (cover)	From the collections of the SCHS

1996	Summer	20	State House is closed, but its artwork is open		Description of the exhibit, "The Art of Government: The South Carolina State House", shown at the Museum while the State House is closed for renovations	Painting of the Battle of Cowpens by William Ranney, ca. 1855	Photo courtesy of the South Carolina State Museum
1996	Summer	21	Cruise the Northwest this fall with Stephen Ambrose		Description of tour offered by the SCHS departing from Seattle with historian guide, Stephen Ambrose	Photo of the ship "Yorktown Clipper"	
1996	Summer	26	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Bunch, Legare, Harrelson, Lee, Johnson/Johnston, Sinkler, Guerrard, Burchell, Coats, Phipps, Causey, Ham, Gordon, Newton, Peroneau, Edwards, Smith, Wakefield, and Hedderly families		
1996	Summer	32	Dear Mayor Stoney		Comments on the many types of letters in the newly processed papers of Mayor Thomas Stoney	Photo of letter to Mayor Stoney from a young Bill Chambers	
1996	Autumn	3, 20	Our People: Hilla Sheriff, Public Health Pioneer	Patricia Evridge Hill	Accomplishments of Hilla Sheriff, pediatrician and public health officer	Drawing of Hilla Sheriff	Artwork by D. Bryan Stone III
1996	Autumn	4	Staff news		Peter Wilkerson leads workshop at Society of American Archivists in San Diego; Steven T. Gyorffy hired as library assistant	Photo of Steven T. Gyorffy	

1996	Autumn	4	Gignilliat Scholarships Presented to Undergraduates		1996-1997 Gignilliat Scholarships awarded to Mary Tarbell Brandenburg, Amarinthia Lowndes Elliott, Theodore Stewart Gourdin, James Hugh McFaddin, George Wright Meyer III, and Ellen Legare Westfall		
1996	Autumn	4	The Tireless Randolph Kirkland		Randolph Kirland, author of <u>Broken Fortunes</u> , gives the SCHS a draft of his book, <u>Just Judgement</u> .		
1996	Autumn	5	Carolina Day Expands		Description of activities during Carolina Day, 1996	Photos from the Carolina Day parade: the United daughters of the Confederacy, the Avery Research Center, the South Carolina Irish Historical Society, and the Gibbes Museum of Art (Dr. Paul Figueroa and a group of young artists); photo of Lawrence Rowland placing wreath at Sergeant Jasper monument; photo of Gen. J. A. Grimsley, Jr; photo of John and Nancy Hawk	
1996	Autumn	6	Gatsby Moves to the Congaree		Writers gather at the University of South Carolina for a series of activities celebrating the 100th anniversary of the birth of F. Scott Fitzgerald	Photo of Dr. Matthew Bruccoli and Dr. George Terry	Courtesy of USC
1996	Autumn	6	Pickens County Museum		Pickens County Museum reopens after repair of fire damage two years ago		

1996	Autumn	6	South Carolina State Museum, Columbia		Secession flag captured on Hilton Head Island in 1861 purchased by South Carolina State Museum and now on display		
1996	Autumn	6	Collaborative for Community Trust, Columbia		Columbia group attempting to restore the home of Modjeska Montieth Simkins, co-founder of the state NAACP		
1996	Autumn	7	Site of 1562 Huguenot Settlement Discovered		University of South Carolina archaeologists find exact location of Huguenot settlement, Charlesfort, on Parris Island, SC	Photo of Dr. Chester B. DePratter and Stanley A. South; detail of 16th-century engraving of Charlesfort from <u>The New World, The First Pictures of America</u>	Drawing by John White and Jacques Le Moyne, engraved by Theodore De Bry
1996	Autumn	7	Chester Town Cistern		Town cistern over 100 years old discovered in Chester		
1996	Autumn	7	South Caroliniana Society, Columbia		Harvey S. Teal elected president of the South Caroliniana society		
1996	Autumn	7	South Carolina Humanities Council, Columbia		South Carolina Humanities Council moves to its new home on the campus of Columbia College		
1996	Autumn	7	Historic Greenville Foundation		Edwin R. Ritts, Jr. named first full-time executive director of the Historic Greenville Foundation		
1996	Autumn	7	Preservation Society of Charleston		Cynthia Cole Jenkins named director of the Preservation Society of Charleston		

1996	Autumn	8-13	Mr. Anderson's Automobile	J. Edward Lee and Ron Chepesiuk	The story of John Gary Anderson and the development of the Anderson Motor Company in Rock Hill, SC in the early 1900's	Photos: 1922 Anderson touring car (cover); 1922 Anderson touring car (p.1); 1919 Anderson Coach (p.8); Anderson Motor Company ad from 1920 Saturday Evening Post (p.9); photo of John Gary Anderson and his wife Alice Holler Anderson in 1935 (p.10); photo of Anderson Motor Company production line, early 1920's (p. 11); photo of three grandsons of John G. Anderson with their Anderson cars, James C. Hardin, John Wesley Hardin, and John Anderson Gill (p. 11); 1920 Anderson touring car at Colonial Lake, 1920 (p. 12); photo of Model 400-D Anderson touring car on East Battery in 1922 (p. 13)	Cover photo by Jason Wallace, courtesy of the South Carolina State Museum, Columbia, SC; all other photos courtesy of the authors, J. Edward Lee and Ron Chepesiuk
1996	Autumn	14-16, 22-23	Her Father's Daughter, Anna Calhoun Clemson	Ann Russell	The story of Anna Calhoun Clemson and her relationship with her father, John C. Calhoun	Portrait of Anna Calhoun Clemson by Jacob Joseph Eeckhout (p. 15); portrait of John C. Calhoun (p.23)	Anna Calhoun Clemson portrait from the collections of Fort Hill, Clemson University; John C. Calhoun portrait from the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society
1996	Autumn	17,21	In Memoriam: Anna Wells Rutledge, 1907-1996	Stephen Hoffius	Article honoring the life of Anna Well Rutledge, art historian	Photo of Anna Wells Rutledge	

1996	Autumn	18-19, 27	My Alston Ancestors in Fiction	Margaret Haswell	The story of the connection between the author's Alston ancestors and her new novel, <u>Maria</u>	Photo of Margaret Haswell at Brookgreen Gardens house site of Joseph and Theodosia Burr Alston (p.18); photo of the Alston private cemetery (p. 1)	Photo courtesy of the author, Margaret Haswell
1996	Autumn	21	Thanks to Federal Grant, More Manuscript Descriptions Converted to Computer Form		With new grant, Karen Stokes to lead effort to computerize Historical Society catalog records	Photo of Karen Stokes	
1996	Autumn	21	Greer Fashion Fundraiser		Greer Heritage Museum holds historical fashion show fundraiser	Photo of model in fashion show	Photo by Eddie Burch, Greer Citizen
1996	Autumn	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Richmond, Postell, Givens, Norman, Cheatham, Cobb, Pettus, Grant, Geid, Cordes, Bateman, Smallwood, Russell, Hughs, Kittles, Williamson, Conyers, and McWilliams families		
1996	Autumn	29	Publisher Releases Supplement to Civil War O.R.		The South Carolina Historical Society acquires the 100-volume supplement to The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies		
1996	Autumn	32	The Ever Popular Mary Boykin Chesnut		Interest in the life of Mary Boykin Chesnut is highlighted in many different ways	Photo of Mary Boykin Chesnut and her husband, James taken about 1840, the year of their marriage	

1996	Winter	1				Photos from the Historical Society's Fall Plantation Tour: Anna Lee Huntoon-Spatz; Linda Farrow and Bill Kastner; J. Ives Townsend and Mrs. J.C. Wofford	
1996	Winter	3	Our People: Vardry McBee, Founding Father of Greenville	Roy McBee Smithe	The life story of Vardry McBee, 1775-1864	Drawing of Vardry McBee	Arwork by D. Bryan Stone III
1996	Winter	4	First Daughters Meet mary Boykin Chesnut		The South Carolina Historical Society adds the Mary Boykin Chesnut doll to its Women of South Carolina doll series	Photo of Sarah Catherine Beasley and Mary Hunter Beasley, daughters of Governor and Mrs. David Beasley, with the first two of the Society's Mary Boykin Chesnut dolls	
1996	Winter	5	A Fabulous Fall Plantation Tour at the Santee Delta		Historical Society holds successful fall tour	Photos: Frances Horres and Beverly Johnson; lunch at Hampton; sweetgrass basketmaker, Maizie Brown; Reid and Louis Boylston and Ernestine Jillan; Melinda Thomas; group on the steps of Estherville; Clyde and Carline Timmons and Lydia Ripoché	
1996	Winter	6	South Carolina Academy of Authors		George C. Rogers, Jr., Benjamin E. Mays, and Katherine D. M. Simons inducted into Academy of Authors	Photo of George C. Rogers, Jr.	
1996	Winter	6	Confederation of State and Local Historical Societies		Listing of awards presented at the Landmark Conference in Aiken		

1996	Winter	6	Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, Winston-Salem, NC		Mills Lane and the Beehive Foundation have endowed a fellowship program to support emerging scholars who wish to study the architecture of the South prior to 1860		
1996	Winter	6	Drayton Hall, Charleston		Drayton Hall Plantation opens self-guided nature trails		
1996	Winter	6	Marlboro County Historical Museum, Bennettsville		Kinney Home to serve as new headquarters for the Marlboro County Historical Museum; renovation underway on the Murchison School		
1996	Winter	6	S. C. Heritage Corridor		South Carolina's Heritage Corridor recognized as a National Heritage Area		
1996	Winter	6	Diocese of Charleston		The Catholic Diocese of Charleston hires its first full-time archivist, Susan King		
1996	Winter	7	Major New Preservation Efforts in Charleston		Four privately funded preservation projects north of Calhoun street are highlighted: Francis Marion Hotel, Aiken-Rhett House, Old Citadel, and the Robert Martin House	Photo of Old Citadel/Embassy Suites; photo of the Robert Martin House at 16 Charlotte Street	

1996	Winter	8-13, 28	Thomas E. Miller and the Early Years of South Carolina State University	William C. Hine	The story of Thomas E. Miller, the first president of South Carolina State University	Photos: Thomas E. Miller and the masonry class, about 1896-1898; nine faculty members, about 1901-1903 (p.8); Bradham Hall, about 1896; Industrial Hall, about 1905 (p.9); Charles Watermann's tailoring class, about 1912 (p.10); baseball team, about 1917 (p.11); portrait of Thomas Miller by Edwin Harleston (front cover)	All photos courtesy of the author, William C. Hine; portrait courtesy of the Avery Research Center for African American History and Culture, College of Charleston
1996	Winter	14-19	Celia Garth, Huck Finn, and Jo March: Historical Fiction for Young Readers	C. Dennette Michaels	Analysis of what makes for good historical fiction for young people, including a list of suggested books	Book covers of <u>Look Back To Glory</u> , <u>Celia Garth, Thank You.</u> , <u>Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.!</u> , and <u>Carolina Shout</u> (p.15)	
1996	Winter	20-21	The Town that Clinton Ward Built	Bela Herlong	History of the town, Ward, from <u>Breaking New Ground: A Pictorial History of Saluda County</u> , by Bela Herlong and Gloria Caldwell	Photo of Clinton and Martha Ward and servants in front of their home in Ward (p.20); photo of Spann Methodist Church cemetery in Ward (p.21)	Courtesy of the Saluda County Historical Society
1996	Winter	22-23, 27	The Sweet--Sometimes Bitter--Story of South Carolina Oranges	John Attaway	The history of citrus trees in South Carolina, excerpted from a book by the author on the history of Florida freezes	Photo of citrus trees at the Nathaniel Russell House in Charleston	
1996	Winter	24, 29	Sandlapper: Since 1968, Publishing Articles on S. C. History		The story of the development of Sandlapper Magazine by Bob Wilkins	Photo of Bob and Rose Wilkins	

1996	Winter	26	Ted Turner Shared His Experiences, South Carolina Provided the Food		Synopsis of fundraising event featuring Ted Turner	Photos: C. Claymon Grimes, Daisy Bigda, and Ted Turner; Brian S. Benjamin, Mrs. Roger P. Hanahan, and John Martin Taylor; Mary Ann Hall; Ted Turner	
1996	Winter	27	Mark Your Calendars! SCHS Annual Meeting Scheduled for March 1		Annual meeting to feature David Ewing Duncan, author of <u>Hernando de Soto: A Savage Quest in the Americas</u>	Phot of David Ewing Duncan (back cover)	
1996	Winter	30-31	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Grimball, Tavel, Gabeau, Simonds, Calhoun, White, Beniham, Tietjen, Wolf, Delomorme, Verner, Pettigrew, Kennedy, Russell, Candlish, Dupont, Buche, Graves, Broome, Burkhalter, Reed, Simons, Juny, Gadsden, Stone, Renfroe, Lloyd, Holmes, Perroneau, Knight, and Bamberg families		
1996	Winter	33	A Genealogist's Christmas Eve		Poem reprinted by permission of the Old Genealogy Shop, December 6, 1993		
1996	Winter	36	This Could Have Been Charleston		Exerpt from a pamphlet entitled, "A Novelty in Architecture, Imitation Brick Weatherboarding. A Brief Description of It."	Before and after photos of a Rutledge Ave. home in Charleston, early 1900's, with and without "imitation brick weatherboarding"	From the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society

1996	Spring	3	Our People: Edmund Thornton Jenkins--Bubbling Over With Music	Jack McCray	The life story of Charlestonian Edmund Thornton Jenkins (1894-1926), African-American intellectual and musician	Drawing of Edmund Thornton Jenkins	Arwork by D. Bryan Stone III
1997	Spring	4	Century Club Donates 100 Years of Records		The Century Club of Charleston donate their records, originating in 1896, to the Historical Society	Photo of Leilani DeMuth, Harriott Johnson, Jane Ball, Elise Pinckney, Martha Morgan, and Eleanor Horlbeck	
1997	Spring	4	"I have not yet begun to keystroke!"		Website competition	Photo of William Hamilton and Peter Wilkerson	
1997	Spring	4	Staff News		Russell Altman hired as new Historical Society librarian	Photo of Russell Altman	
1997	Spring	5	The Fireproof Building Looked a Lot Like Christmas		Christmas open house at the Fireproof Building	Photos: Ivan V. Anderson, Jr., Julia Pinckney, and Alfred Pinckney; Charles P. Duell and Cynthia Jenkins; Sandra Burnett and Jack Burnett III; Dr. Amy T. McCandless and Dr. Peter McCandless; Peter Rerig as Father Christmas	
1997	Spring	6	Charleston Women's Hall Of Fame		Nancy D. Hawk and Elizabeth Green Causey inducted into the Hall of Fame of the Charleston Federation of Women's Clubs		
1997	Spring	6	Southern Association for Women Historians		The fourth Southern Conference on Women's History to meet at the College of Charleston		

1997	Spring	6	Charles Lesser, Columbia		Charles Lesser, staff member of the South Carolina Dept. of Archives, receives special recognition for his book, <u>South Carolina Begins: The Records of a Proprietary Colony</u>		
1997	Spring	6	Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies		This year's South Carolina Landmark Conference to be held in April in Bennettsville		
1997	Spring	6	South Carolina Humanities Council, Columbia		All-day event in celebration of books to feature many well-known writers		
1997	Spring	6	Ross County Historical Society, Chillicothe, Ohio		South Carolina Historical Society purchases detailed description of Ohio society's John Bennett Collection to supplement its own John Bennett collection		
1997	Spring	6	WBG Marine Press, Tybee Island, GA		<u>Tidecraft</u> , by William C. "Rusty" Fleetwood, receives the John Lyman Book Award		
1997	Spring	6	Abbeville Town Square Monument Dedicated		Confederate monument erected with the help of benefactor, Mrs. Roger P. Hanahan of Charleston	Photo of unveiling ceremony on Abbeville square	
1997	Spring	7	Pickens County Grist Mill Grinds Again		Restoration of Hagood Mill nearly complete with the help of John Lovett and Alan Warner	Photo of grist mill operator, John Lovett of Tennessee	
1997	Spring	7	Archibald Rutledge Tapes		Richard Hall narrates and sells two tapes of Archibald Rutledge tales	Photo of Richard Hall	

1997	Spring	8-12	The World of Eliza Lucas Pinkney	Elise Pinckney	Excerpts from a new edition of <u>The Letterbook of Eliza Lucas Pinckney, 1739-1766</u> , edited by Elise Pinckney and published by the South Carolina Historical Society and the University of South Carolina Press	Pre-Revolutionary "Map of the Parish of St. Stephen in Craven County" by Henry Mouzon, Jr. (p.9); map of the landscaping of Crowfield Garden by Augustine Stoney (p.11); photo of Crowfield ruins (p.11); portraits of Charles Pinckney, Harriott Pinckney Horry, Charles cotesworth Pinckney, and Thomas Pinckney (p.12); photo of small volume written by Eliza Lucas Pinckney (p.12)	Crowfield Garden map from Plantations of the Carolina Low Country (1938) by Samuel Gaillard Stoney courtesy of the Carolina Art Association; photo the Crowfield ruins courtesy of the author; Charles Pinckney portrait by Mary Roberts courtesy of Mrs. William O. Hanaham, Jr.; original Harriott Horry portrait destroyed--this copy by Alice R. Felder courtesy of Edmund Stewart; Charles C. Pinckney and Thomas Pinckney portraits by John Trumbull courtesy of Gibbes Museum of Art/Carolina Art Association
1997	Spring	14-17, 24	"Sweetness Itself"--The Quarter Chime of St. Michael's, Charleston	Richard Parsons and George W. Williams	The history of the chiming of the bells of St. Michael's Church in Charleston	Photos: St. Michael's Church (p.14); St. Michael's clock in the workshops of Smiths of Derby during restoration, 1993 (p.15); George Williams with clock hammer (p.16); 3 photos of the inner workings of the St. Michael's clock (p.17)	St. Michael's Church photo from a postcard in the collections of the SCHS; workshop photo courtesy of the author; George Williams photo and clock works photos by Richard Parsons;

1997	Spring	18-19	Historical Society 1997 Annual Meeting		Events of the SCHS 1997 annual meeting including election of new officers of the board of managers: Nancy Hawk, president; Robert Baldwin, Edward M. Royall, Jack W. Burnett III, and H. Simmons Tate, Jr. The Mary Elizabeth Prior Award was presented to R. Lockwood Tower	Photos: Luncheon speaker, David Ewing Duncan; R. Lockwood Tower; William Michaels, Nancy D. Hawk, and C. Dennette Michaels; Bennett Baxley and Martha Mullen; Hon and Boots Keith; Mary Baker and Ethel T. S. Nepveux; Dr. Curtis Worthington, Charles Wyrick, and Martha Morgan; Elise Pinckney, Harriott Johnson and Barbara Doyle	
1997	Spring	20-21	How Clemson Got Its Name	William L. Watkins	The history of the name change from "Clemson Agricultural College of South Carolina" to "Clemson"	Photo of 1928 plaque showing Clemson's name	Photo courtesy of Brana Snowden
1997	Spring	22-23	In a City Called Aiken	John Meffert	The history and restoration of Joye Cottage in Aiken, including remarks on the book <u>On a Street Called Easy, In a Cottage Called Joye</u> by Gregory White Smith and Steven Naifeh	Photos of Joye Cottage	Courtesy of the author and the National Trust for Historic Preservation
1997	Spring	26	Gifts large and small added to the Society's collections in '96		List of donors of materials to SCHS in 1996		
1997	Spring	28	Cruise the Hudson River Valley this Autumn		Description of upcoming SCHS-sponsored cruise of the Hudson River Valley	Photo of the cruise ship, Nantucket Clipper	

1997	Spring	30-31	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Richardson, Westendorff, Klink, Sanders, Maxwell, Toole, Walker, Sharpe, Filleau, Ball, Jenkins, Barnwell, Berners, Sams, Senn, Ruff, Calhoun, Brown, McDowell, Andrews, Dorn, Bethune, Waring, Philpot, Davis, Bates, McNish, Alexander, Bostic, Davant, Coachman, and Ford families		
1997	Spring	32	"Kensington Plantation; The Sumter Connection"		Announcement of fundraising gala to be held in Eastover at Kensington Plantation as well as a short history of the place	Photo of Kensington mansion	
1997	Spring	36	Bathing at Chick Springs		The South Carolina Federal Credit Union uses postcard collection photos from SCHS for its 1997 gift calendar	Photo of bathers at Chick Springs, early 1900's (p.36); photo of the State Capitol, Colubia, ca. 1920 (p.1)	Photos from the Albertype Postcard Collection, SCHS
1997	Summer	3	Introduction to a very special issue	Stephen Hoffius	Explanation of the illustrated journals of John Henry Dick and use of samples from these journals in this issue of Carologue	Photo of John Henry Dick	Photo by Jennet R. Alterman
1997	Summer	4	Alexander Moore Resigns as SCHS Director		Dr. Alexander Moore resigns as SCHS director to go to the University of South Carolina Press		

1997	Summer	4	Staff News		Nancy Sambets joins the SCHS staff and the Society benefits from the work of interns Brandon Blankinship, Rachel Baittinger, Debbie Vaughan, and Tammy Renee Puryear	Photo of Nancy Sambets	
1997	Summer	4	Eliza Lucas Pinckney's <u>Letterbook</u> Reprinted		Elise Pinckney edits reprint of Eliza Lucas Pinckney book	Photo of Elise Pinckney, Tom Pinckney, and Kelly Elizabeth Lucas	
1997	Summer	4	Fireproof Building Restoration		Board of Managers votes to proceed with a Conditon Assessment Report of the exterior masonry of the Fireproof Building		
1997	Summer	4	Website Features Civil War Photos		Description of postings on the SCHS website	Photo of an interior view of Fort Sumter shortly after bombardment	from Osborn and Durbec's Photograph Studio
1997	Summer	5	South Carolina Department of Archives and History, Columbia		Dr. Roger E. Stroup of Columbia selected as new director of the South Carolina Dept. of Archives and History	Photo of Dr. Roger E. Stroup	
1997	Summer	5	North Carolina Division of Archives and History		Remains of the Queen Anne's Revenge, flagship of Edward Teach (Blackbeard), discovered off the coast of Beaufort, NC		
1997	Summer	5	Founding Families of the State of South Carolina		The Columbia chapter of the SC Genealogical Society sponsors a new heritage program, Founding Families of the State of South Carolina		

1997	Summer	5	South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology		SC Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology conducts first survey to locate and record petroglyphs in the Piedmont and mountain regions of SC		
1997	Summer	5	Posters Honor Greenville Textile Mill Villages		Greenville County Redevelopment Authority produces 12 posters of Greenville neighborhoods with detailed histories on the reverse sides		
1997	Summer	6	South Carolina Genealogical Society, Old Darlington District Chapter		New research facility, the Hartsville Genealogical Research Library, opens		
1997	Summer	6	Carolina Blues Mail Order, Charleston		Gary Erwin to distribute tapes and CD's of obscure titles		
1997	Summer	6	African American Genealogical Research Institute, Matteson, Illinois		AAGRI creates a Master Name index		
1997	Summer	6	South Carolina Corporation Donates Engineering Drawings to Smithsonian		Lockwood Greene firm donates to the National Museum of American History its collection of engineering drawings dating back to the mid-1800's	Photo of Donald R. Luger and Dr. Spencer Crew	
1997	Summer	8-19	John Henry Dick, A Personal Tribute	Tom Blagden	A tribute to the life and works of John Henry Dick (1917-1995) given in April, 1997, as opening remarks at the Lowcountry Heritage Society meeting held at Dixie Plantation	Fourteen John Henry Dick drawings from his guestbooks/journals (pgs. 9-19)	

1997	Summer	20-49	John Henry Dick's Dixie Plantation Guest Books	Introduction by Josephine Humphreys	Comments on the seven volumes of illustrated journals/guest books of John Henry Dick by Josephine Humphreys. The pages of illustrations include the journal entries of John Henry Dick.	Photo of the guest books (p.22); photo of Sarah Doctor (p. 41); Forty-four illustrations from the guest books (p.20-49, front cover and back cover); photo of John Henry Dick with his puppies (p.64)	
1997	Summer	50, 56	In Memoriam: Ethel-Jane Bunting	Daisy R. Bigda	Tribute to the life of Ethel-Jane Bunting (1908-1997), member of the SCHS board of managers	Photo of Ethel-Jane Bunting	
1997	Summer	52	Colleton Country Will Be Feature of Fall Tour		Details of the SCHS Fall Tour	Photo of Ravenwood Plantation near Walterboro (p.52); photos of St. Jude's Episcopal church and the Walterborough Library Society (p.1)	
1997	Summer	58-59	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Sanders, Long, Grimball, Fraser, McCall, Grindley, Hamilton, Hutson, Cross, Owings, Pritchard, Hughes, Jeanes, Allen, Saxon, Ellis, Drawdy, Calvert, Lapin, Goldstein, Barrillon, Dennis, Wyman, Curry, Wragg, Singletary, Hiott/Hyott, Kuhn, Beagling, Mills, Barnes, Harris, and Palmer families		
1997	Summer	64				Photos of John Henry Dick with his puppies, Grits and Gravy	

1997	Autumn	3, 31	Our People: Margaret Moffett Law	William Law Watkins	The life story of Margaret Moffett Law (1871-1956), artist	Drawing of Margaret Moffett Law (p.3); painting by Margaret Law (back cover)	Drawing by D. Bryan Stone III
1997	Autumn	4	David O. Percy Named Historical Society Director		David O. Percy replaces Alexander Moore as SCHS director	Photo of David OI Percy	
1997	Autumn	4	Ann D. Edwards Joins SCHS Board of Managers		Ann D. Edwards, wife of former SC governor, Dr. James Edwards, replaces Ethel-Jane Bunting on SCHS Board of Managers		
1997	Autumn	4	Computer-Format Manuscript Descriptions To Continue		Challenge Grant capaign allows archivist Karen Stokes to continue automation project		
1997	Autumn	4	Gignilliat Scholarships Presented to Undergraduates		Gignilliat Scholarships awarded to Mary Tarbell Bradenburg, George Wright Meyer III, Theodore Stewart Gourdin, and Amarinthia Lowndes Elliot		
1997	Autumn	5	Historians Offer Insights to Antebellum Planters		SCHS sponsors lectures about antebellum southern planters	Photos: authors Dr. Elizabeth Fox-Genovese and Dr. Eugene Genovese with Bill and Julie Medich; Earl Middleton, Joy Barnes, and David Bigda	
1997	Autumn	5	Rain Can't Spoil Carolina Day Fun		Carolina Day, June 28, celebrated in Charleston	Photos: Peter Wilkerson; Jan Beebe with Dr. Carter Hudgins	

1997	Autumn	6	Leaders in Local History		List of awards and recipients presented at the Confederation of S. C. Local Historical Societies, including Mrs. J. D. (Mary Julia) Royall, winner of a volunteer service award		
1997	Autumn	6	South Carolina Parks, Recreation and Tourism		Brochure, "Revolutionary War; Discover the Carolinas' Backcountry Trails" is published		
1997	Autumn	6	1997 Folk Heritage Award Winners		Awards presented to Marie Brailey, Clarence Jackson, Geneva Lena Lowe, and Charles "Ce Ce" Williams for lifetime achievement in traditional folk art; Folk Heritage Advocacy Award presented to Ron and Natalie Daise		
1997	Autumn	6	Governor Honors Historic Preservation Workers		Leaders of historic preservation movement in Charleston awarded certificates: Dr. Margaretta P. Childs, Ms. Elise Pinckney, Mr. Joseph T. Holleman, Mr. Philip Simmons, and Mrs. Elizabeth Jenkins Young		
1997	Autumn	6	Water Resources Division, S. C., Department of Natural Resources		H. Lee Mitchell of the S. C. Department of Natural Resources announces that his office will be locating and inventorying springs around the state		

1997	Autumn	6	South Carolina Department of Revenue		The publication, "Local, State and Federal Tax Aspects of Conservation Easements", is added to department of revenue internet site		
1997	Autumn	6	South Carolina Heritage Corridor		The Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Tourism and International Transport and the Barbados Committee will launch the South Carolina Heritage Corridor in Barbados this fall.		
1997	Autumn	7, 29	Save These Endangered Historic Sites!		The eleven most severely threatened historic places in S. C. announced for this year	Photos: the Sullivan House in Anderson; the Republic Theater in Great Falls	Courtesy of the South Carolina Department of Archives and History
1997	Autumn	8-12, 22-23	A Devil and a Good Woman, Too: The Lives of Julia Peterkin	Excerpts from the new biography by Susan Millar Williams	Williams' book and this excerpt focus on Julia Peterkin's experience during the years of her writing and its publication	Photos: Doris Ulmann and Julia Peterkin (p.9); six photos from Peterkin's Lang Syne plantation (p.9, 11)	Photos by Doris Ulmann from the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society
1997	Autumn	13-15	Light Days, Dark Nights: The Carolina Photographs of Doris Ulmann	Philip Walker Jacobs	A description of the photographic work and art of Doris Ulmann	Seven photos by Doris Ulmann (p.13-16 and p.32)	Courtesy of the John C. Campbell Folk School and the South Carolina Historical Society
1997	Autumn	17	In Memoriam: George C. Rogers, Jr.	Alexander Moore	Tribute to the life and work of George C. Rogers, Jr.	Photo of George C. Rogers, Jr.	
1997	Autumn	18-19, 21	Owen Wister Describes the 1901-1902 "Exquisite" Exposition	Introduction by John Hammond Moore	Excerpt from novelist Owen Wister's 1902 account of the South Carolina Inter-State and West Indian Exposition written for the "Century" in New York	Photo of Owen Wister (p.18); two postcards of the Inter-State and West Indian Exposition (p.19)	Photo of Owen Wister courtesy of the Arizona Historical Society/Tucson; postcards from the Albertype Postcard Collection, SCHS

1997	Autumn	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Bellinger, Darrell, Woodruff, Humbert, DuPre, Jackson, O'Hear, Ratcliffe, Hume, Cater, Graham, Seabrook, McDonald, Avant, Townsend, Mack, Matthewes, Elsey, Brice, Gettys, Team, Brumby, Martin, Bracey, Elliot, Rogers, Bogle, Morris, Wood, Hartley, and McEvers families		
1997	Autumn	32	Laura Bragg, by Doris Ulmann		Short bio of Laura Bragg	Photo portrait of Laura Bragg	Photography by Doris Ulmann from the SCHS's Laura Bragg collection
1997	Winter	3, 23	Our People: Benjamin E. Mays, Schoolmaster of the Civil-rights Movement	Allen Easter	Profile of Benjamin E. Mays	Drawing of Benjamin E. Mays	Artwork by Paul Rossmann
1997	Winter	4	Staff News		Kathryn Meehan, Carrie Allen, and Dr. Sandy Parker join SCHS staff. Russell Altman leaves to direct Cayce/West Columbia library	Photos of Kathryn Meehan and Carrie Allen	
1997	Winter	4	Board News		Cliffie Warder resigns from SCHS board of managers; endowed chair in nursing to honor board member Ann D. Edwrds		
1997	Winter	4	Book signing features Jane Iseley, William Baldwin		William Baldwin and Jane Iseley produce their thrid book, Charleston	Photo of N. Jane Iseley, William P. Baldwin and Mrs. S. Edward Izard	

1997	Winter	4	Ulmann exhibit, symposium draw crowds to Gibbes		Doris Ulmann photo exhibit at the Gibbes Museum of Art	Photo of Jackie Whitmore, Essie Sanders Franklin, Donella Brown Wilson, and Rebecca Whitmore Powell	
1997	Winter	5	Everyone had a fine time on the Collecton County Fall Tour		Highlights of the SCHS Fall Tour	Photos: Howard Lucas; Lewis Rushing and Jean Lynn; Richards and Allison Gregory; Janet DuBois	
1997	Winter	6	S. C. Academy of Authors		Frank B. Gilbreath, Katherine Ball Ripley, and James Lee Barrett inducted into the S. C. Academy of Authors for 1998		
1997	Winter	6	Goodwill Educational and Historical Society, Mayesville		Project to restore the Goodwill Parochial School Building in the Sumter area	Photo of the Goodwill Parochial School Building	
1997	Winter	6	McKissick Museum, Columbia		University of South Carolina's McKissick Museum receives Institute of Museum and Library Service grant		
1997	Winter	6	Investigating ties between Carolina and Barbados		Group of South Carolinians travel to Barbados to study connections	Photo of Arlington house in Speightstown, Barbados	
1997	Winter	7	Marion County Museum		Front of Marion County Museum to be restored to its original look		
1997	Winter	7	John de la Howe School of McCormick celebrates bicentennial with new book		Book, <u>Still Caring, Still Dreaming: The First Two Hundred Years of John de la Howe School</u> , published to celebrate school's bicentennial	Photo of administration building of the John de la Howe School	

1997	Winter	8-13	The Life and Death of the "Pretty Little Village" of Legareville	Ethel Seabrook Nepveux	The story of the village of Legareville which existed before the Civil War as a summer haven for wealthy planters	Painting of Legareville by Richard Bryan (cover), detail of same painting (p.9), map of Legareville from 1863 Harper's Weekly (p.11), photos of Legareville houses (p.1), photo of Major John Jenkins (p.12)	
1997	Winter	14-19	<i>Paul R. Redfern, the Daring Lost Airman</i>	Miles S. Richards	The story of Paul Redfern and his solo flight across the Carribean	Photos: Paul Redfern and Gertrude Hildebrandt (p.14); Redfern flying under Boyd Bridge on the Catawba River; Paul Redfern with Paul Varner (p.16). Map drawn to show Redfern's flight to South America (p.17)	Photos courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina; map drawn by Paul Rossmann
1997	Winter	20, 23	John Rutledge To Be Honored at Annual Meetig		Details of the activities and events during the SCHS upcoming annual meeting	Photo of Thomas Ashe Lockhart, descendant of Rutledge	
1997	Winter	22	In Memoriam: R. Lockwood Tower		Short bio of R. Lockwood Tower, supporter of SCHS	Photo of R. Lockwood Tower	
1997	Winter	23	In Doris Ulmann's Footsteps: Bus Tour to Campbell Folk School, Biltmore		Details of planned trip to Fort Motte, Campbell Folk School, and Biltmore	Photo taken by Doris Ulmann	From the collections of the John C. Campbell Folk School

1997	Winter	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Lyford, Spencer, Park, Blake, Ash, LaCombe, Caverly, Moore, Hatcher, Stevens, Aull, Riser, Haile, Lee, Higgins, Courtney, Renneker, Mills, Crawford, Hillhouse, Branford, Caswell, Boyd, Jones, Fogartie, Knight, Petits, White, Beckman, Brown, Lance, Boisdon, Lorimore, Tindal, Caver, Pinckney, and Whittle families		
1997	Winter	20	"My Granparents' House"	Carolyn Dennette Michaels	Poem		
1997	Winter	20	In September, see Winthrop College athletes		Calendar produced by SCHS and the South Carolina Credit Union	Photo of ladies at Winthrop College	From the SCHS Albertype Postcard collection
1997	Spring	3	James Lee Barrett/He wrote "The Greatest Story Ever Told"	Thomas L. Johnson	The life story of James Lee Barrett of Anderson	Drawing of James Lee Barrett	Artwork by Paul Rossmann
1998	Spring	5	Fireproof Building Receives Long-needed Exterior Reparis		Details of repairs		
1998	Spring	5	Staff News		Irvn Stephenson, SCHS development officer, leaves but remains as volunteer		
1998	Spring	5	Spartanburg Site of Society Soiree		SCHS introduces Spartanburg to its materials and work	Photo of Henry C. Chambers with Alex and Jennifer Evins	
1998	Spring	6	Beech Island Historical Society		Individual sought to move historic Berry Benson home in North Augusta		

1998	Spring	6	Charleston County Library		New county library opens on Calhoun Street with former SCHS workers Anne Rosebrock, Karen Joseph, and Harlan Greene		
1998	Spring	6	American Civil War Institute		1998 Civil War Summer Symposium to be held at The Mills House Hotel sponsored by the American Civil War Institute of Campbellsville University in Kentucky		
1998	Spring	6	The Oglethorpe Press, Savannah		New publishing house to reprint out-of-print books of Savannah and Georgia history		
1998	Spring	6	Dave, enslaved poetic potter, to be subject of McKissick exhibit and symposium		Details of events sponsored by the McKissick Musum at the University of South Carolina		
1998	Spring	7	SCDAH to opoen new Archives and History Center		Details of the opening and offerings of the new home of the South Carolina Department of Archives and History	Photo of new Archives and History Center in Columbia	

1998	Spring	8-15	Robert Smalls in Beaufort Today	Andrew Billingsley	The life story of Robert Smalls and sites around Beaufort, SC, related to his life and accomplishments.	Photos: Andrew Billingsley, PH.D.(p.8); Robt. Smalls Middle School sign, Robt. Smalls historical marker, and Mercy Cemetery (p.10); Elizabeth Smalls Bampfield with her children (p.11); Beaufort National Cemetery (p.11); Tabernacle Baptist Church and cemetery and bust of Robert Smalls (p.12); Beaufort Customs House, Robt. Smalls desk, and the Beaufort Arsenal Museum (p13); the Robt. Smalls house (p.14); 3 houses owned by Robt. Smalls and the First African Baptist Church (p.15); map of Beaufort, SC (p.9); image of Robert Smalls and of the gunboat Planter from Harpers Weekly	
1998	Spring	16	Do you know the way to Cold Mountain, S. C.?	John Hammond Moore	Explanation of the use of the "home guard" in North and South Carolina during the Civil War	Photo of front cover of the novel <u>Cold Mountain</u> by Charles Frazier	
1998	Spring	17	Our most important purchase ever	David O. Percy	The importance of the SCHS purchase of the Peery Southern Maritime Collection is decribed	Oil painting, "Evening Gun of Sumter", by Conrad Wise Chapman, ca. 1864-1865	

1998	Spring	18-20	The Peery Southern Maritime Collection	C. Patton Hash	A description of some of the items in the Peery Collection and the story of how Dr. Charles V. Peery came to gather the collection and how the SCHS acquired it	Photos of various items from the Peery Maritime Collection (p.18 & 19 and front cover)	
1998	Spring	21	Helping South Carolina Cemeteries Rest in Peace		Description of efforts in South Carolina to preserve cemeteries	Photo of Thomas O. Lawton, Jr. at a cemetery in Jasper County	
1998	Spring	22, 29	The Charleston Museum--225 years old and planning for the future		A brief history of the Charleston Museum as it celebrates its 225th anniversary	1934 photo of the Charleston Museum; photo of Gabriel Manigault; photo of Milby Burton	Photos courtesy of the Charleston Museum
1998	Spring	23	Remains of Willtown, Founded in 1690's, Located		Willtown, on the South Edisto River, uncovered by Charleston Museum archaeologists Martha Zierden and Ron Anthony	Plat of Willtown by H.A.M. Smith with photo insets of archaeology work there	Photos courtesy of the Charleston Museum
1998	Spring	24-25	Historical Society 1998 Annual Meeting		Events of the 1998 SCHS annual meeting	Photos: Thomas Ashe Lockhart and his wife, Ann with bust of John Rutledge (p.24); Robert M. Baldwin and Nancy Hawk (p.25); Agnes L. Baldwin, Charles H. Lesser, and Elise Pinckney (p.25); Laurence and Bea Peyser and Jane E. Hamilton (p.25)	

1998	Spring	30-31, 33	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Wise, Beckman, Brown, Lance, Brinson, Sutler, Jackson, Anderson, Hoat, Farr, Bunton, Cook Smith, Taylor, Kent, Mann, Paul, Harby, Ferebee, Davis, Manno, Cudd, Desaussure, Ravenel, Dempsey, Rivers, Jeanneret/Jenerett/Genright, Arnold, Nott, Favre, Cobb, Lanier, Perry, Russell, Huggins, Fountain, Sloan, Williams, Hawkesworth, Summers, Trescot, Cummings, Riggs, Council, Slay, McNish, Giles, Tyler, Mason, McCracken, Turner, Lapin, McLure, Muckenfuss, Glenn, Power, and Curry families		
1998	Spring	31	I Knew Someone Who Knew Someone Who Knew George Washington	Charles Walters	The author's recollection of stories of hi grandfather, Andrew Muir Wallace		
1998	Spring	36	The world beats a path to Catfish Row		Description of the use of SCHS collections by those interested in Porgy and Bess	Photo of George and Ira Gershwin with Dubose Heyward	
1998	Summer	3	John Andrew Rice--The Patriarch of Black Mountain College	Katherine Reynolds	The life story of educator and author, John Andrew Rice (1888-1968), born in Lynchburg, SC	Drawing of John Andrew Rice	Arwork by Paul Rossmann

1998	Summer	4	Staff News		Christi Rich and Shannon Mullis hired as new SCHS staff members; Stephen Hoffius resigns as director of publications	Photos of Christi Rich and Shannon Mullis	
1998	Summer	4	Friends of Historical Society develop outline for future		About 60 friends of the Historical Society meet to develop "White Paper" detailing future direction of the SCHS	Photo of Wyatt Pringle; photo of Dr. James Barber, Nancy Hawk, and Henry C. Chambers	
1998	Summer	5	Editorial Board News		Elise Pinckney and Dr. Malcolm Clark resign from board of the South Carolina Historical Magazine		
1998	Summer	5	Board of Managers News		Roy McBee Smith gives a talk on "Bushy Creek, the Alexander McBee Country Home", to the Greenville County Historical Society		
1998	Summer	5	Volunteers thanked for their assistance to SCHS		May 18th luncheon acknowledges appreciation to SCHS volunteers	Photo of Joseph and Johnie Rivers; photo of Martha T. Fisher, Jacke Hundley and Fred Sales	
1998	Summer	6	Landmark Conference Awards		Listing of awards to various state historical societies at annual Landmark Conference		
1998	Summer	6	Palmetto Trust for Historic Preservation Awards		Listing of awards presented by the Palmetto Trust for Historic Preservation at their fourth annual awards meeting		

1998	Summer	6	Come visit the S. C. Archives and History Center!		New SC Archives and History Center opens with dedication ceremony	Photo the reference room at the SC Archives and History Center; photo of Rodger Stroup and George Vogt	
1998	Summer	7	Jasper County Cemetery Gate Stolen		Valuable cemetery gate stolen near Ridgeland	Photo of iron gate at entrance to Heyward Cemetery	
1998	Summer	7	Mark M. Smith, University of South Carolina at Columbia		Dr. Mark Smith receives the 1998 Avery O. Craven Award for his book, <u>Mastered by the Clock: Time, Slavery, and Freedom in the American South</u>	Photo of Dr. Mark M. Smith	
1998	Summer	7	Greenville Landmark Saved! Poinsett to Become Working Hotel Again		The Poinsett Hotel, built in 1925, to be refurbished and reopen as a Westin Hotel by developer Steve Dopp	Photo of the Poinsett Hotel in Greenville	Photo from postcard in the collections of the SCHS
1998	Summer	8-13	Winthrop Finds a Home in Rock Hill	Ron Chepesiuk and Gina Price White	The story of the founding of Winthrop College in Rock Hill	Photos: Main Building (later Tillman Hall) at Winthrop (p.8); Winthrop students about 1894 (p.9); The Little Chapel about 1900 (p.9); school president David B. Johnson and teachers Mary Yeargin and Hannah Hemphill (p.10); Winthrop College class of 1896 (p.11); Winthrop College uniforms, 1896-97 (p.12); student's dorm room, about 1896 (p.13)	Photos courtesy of the Archives Department, Dacus Library, Winthrop University

1998	Summer	14-15, 25	"Dear Congressman, do something for the small wage earner..." Legislative collections provide insights to legislators, political issues, and the folks back home	Herbert J. Hartsook	The importance of legislative collections in studying history; includes a list of the political figures whose papers can be found in the Modern Political Collections at the South Caroliniana Library	Photo of Olin D. Johnston at the 1960 annual convention of the National Rural Letter Carriers' Association (p.14); political cartoon of Sen. Ernest Hollings (p.1); photo of S.C. Rep. Charles Boineau with U. S. Sen. Barry Goldwater (p.1)	Photo from the Modern Political Collections, South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia
1998	Summer	16-20	Theodosia! Some facts relating to the last days of Theodosia Burr Alston and the "Patriot"	James L. Michie	Author attempts to pin down facts of Theodosia Burr's disappearance	"Portrait of Theodosia" by John Vanderlyn (p17); drawing of the "Patriot" at sea by Paul Rossmann;	Portrait courtesy of the Yale University Art Gallery
1998	Summer	22	Kensington and other Lower Richland County plantations to highlight annual Fall Tour		Details of the upcoming SCHS fall tour	Photo of Kensington mansion (front cover); before and after restoration photos of Kensington (back cover); photo of Grovewood (p. 22); photo of Magnolia Hall (p.22)	

1998	Summer	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Gervais, Burchmyer, Mills, Elsey/Elizey, Bivens, Cordray, North, Smith, Rose, Thornton, Percival, Bowen, Ramsey, Townsend, Adams, Kreuter/Crider, Shuler, Rausch, Brisbane, Platt, Weeks, Edmondson, Kellley, Noble, Boltin/Bolton, Jackson, LaRoche, Yarbrough, Kuhn, Budd, Owens, Miscally, Willsford, Thomas, Harvey, Gilliam, Richardson, Sinkler, Hansell, Salmon, Wood, Ham, Gordon, and McCall families		
1998	Summer	29	South Carolina State House: Buildings for the State and Its People		Description and explanation of a State Museum exhibit in honor of the nearly completed renovations to the South Carolina State House	Photo of the unfinished State House, summer 1865	Courtesy of the South Carolina State Museum
1998	Summer	32	Running the Blockade: The Game		Description of Civil War era board game, an item from the SCHS newly acquired Southern Maritime Collection	Photo of "Running the Blockade" board game	
1998	Autumn	3	Ann Pamela Cunningham, The Savior of Mount Vernon	Derrill Maybank Haygood	The life story of Ann Pamela Cunningham, 1816-1875, founder and first regent of the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union	Drawing of Ann Pamela Cunningham	Artwork by Paul Rossmann

1998	Autumn	4	Historical Society Opens Gift Shop		Description of new gift shop at the Fireproof Building	Photos: basket weaver Matilda Smalls; archivist Peter Wilkerson; library assistants Kathryn Meehan and Carrie Allen	
1998	Autumn	5	Heat Can't Stop Carolina Day Events		Description of Carolina Day Ceremonies, June 28, 1998	Photos: Maj. Gen. James A Grimsley (Ret.); procession down Meeting Street; wreath-laying ceremony	
1998	Autumn	5	Staff News		Ashley Yandle hired as project librarian; William Eric Emerson hired as editor of the South Carolina Historical Magazine	Photo of Ashley Yandle; photo of William Eric Emerson	
1998	Autumn	6	College of Charleston Conference		"The Impact of the Haitian Revolution in the Atlantic World" conference is described		
1998	Autumn	6	South Carolina Hall of Fame		The Music and Entertainment Division of the South Carolina Hall of Fame will induct Nancy O'Dell, Mickey Spillane, Andie McDowell, Rob Crosby, Firehouse, Buddy Brock, Charlie Craig, Arthur Smith, Homer "Pappy" Sherrill, Hank Garland, and Joe Pinner		
1998	Autumn	6	Magnolia Plantation and Its Gardens		Charleston's Magnolia Plantation and Gardens selected for article and front cover of "Guidelines for Living" magazine		

1998	Autumn	6	The Corley Chronicle		The Corley Chronicle newsletter, published in Lexington County and edited by Claudette Holliday, is awarded second place in the 1998 Annual Newsletter Competition		
1998	Autumn	6	South Carolina State Museum		New exhibit, "Introspection: The Sculpture of Bruce Newton", opens at South Carolina State Museum		
1998	Autumn	6	South Carolin Cotton Museum		The South Carolina Cotton Museum in Bishopville moving to new building donated by GoldKist, Inc.		
1998	Autumn	7	Dubose Heyward Play Wins Award		"Mamba's Daughter" by Dubose and Dorothy Heyward wins Broadway's OBIE award	Photo of scene from "Mamba's Daughter"	
1998	Autumn	7	MESDA Powder Horn Displays S. C. Scenes		Unique powder horns made in Charleston about 1762-1765 are acquired by the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts in Winston-Salem, N. C.	Photo of powder horns	From the collections of the Museum of Early Southern Decorative Arts, Winston-Salem, N. C.
1998	Autumn	8-15	Harvey Gantt Enters Clemson: One Lawyer's Memories	William Law Watkins	The story of the integration of Clemson University from the view of the lawyer for Clemson	Photos: Harvey Gantt at Clemson registration (p.9); Harvey Gantt at Tillman Hall (p.10); Dr. Robert C. Edwards (p.11); Harvey Gantt amid reporters (p.13); Harvey Gantt with Harlan McClure (p.14); Harvey Gantt at Clemson (p.1)	Photo p.9, 13, and 14 courtesy of University Archives, Special Collections, Clemson University Libraries; photo p. 1, 10, and 11 courtesy of The State newspaper, Columbia, S. C.

1998	Autumn	16-21	The Charleston Renaissance	Martha R. Severens	The story of the Charleston Renaissance, roughly between 1915 and 1940	Elizabeth O'Neill Verner's "In the Shadow of St. Michael's" (p. 17); Anna Heyward Taylor's "Gaden on he Head!" (p.18); Alfred Hutty's "Deep South" (p.19); George Biddle's "Fruit Market" (p.20); Palmer Schoppe's "Swing Along" (p.20); Edward Hopper's "Baptistry of St. John's" (p.20); Anna Heyward Taylor's "The Strike" (p.21); Alice Ravenel Huger Smith's "The Rector's Kitchen and View of St. Michael's" (back cover); Alfred Hutty's "White Azaleas--Magnolia Gardens" (front cover)	From the Collection of the Greenville County Museum of Art
1998	Autumn	22, 25	Exploring South Carolina's Origins		Details of the SCHS spring cruise to Europe		
1998	Autumn	29	Know Your Board of Managers		Short bios of Roy McBee Smith and Robert Scott Small		
1998	Autumn	32	The "Turkey-Bird" Cometh		Poem "November" and illustration by John Bennett		
1998	Winter	3, 29	Robert Lathan, South Carolina's "Forgotten" Newsman	J. Douglas Donehue	The life story of Robert Lathan, former editor of the Charleston "News and Courier", including a copy of his Pulitzer Prize-winning editorial	Drawing of Robert Lathan	

1998	Winter	4	A Very Busy Autumn		Description of events and activities of the SCHS, autumn 1998	Photos; display of Loutrel Briggs' drawings; Mort Kunstler at print signing; Shannon Mullis and Christi Rich at the Maritime Festival	
1998	Winter	4	New Computer System Comes to the Society		Robert Baldwin, president of SCHS, instigates installation of Blackbaud software	Photo of Daisy Bigda and Martha Fisher	
1998	Winter	4	Mountain Vacation Winner		James H. Ellison win Flat Rock vacation offered by Burnett Maybank		
1998	Winter	5	Another Fabulous Fall Tour		Success of SCHS Fall Tour	Photos: barbecue lunch at Grovewood Plantation; Betty Manning, Elise Pinckney, and Robert Cuthbert; Mrs. Charles Peebles and Mrs. Howard Byrd on joggling board	
1998	Winter	5	Staff News		Dawn Woodward begins work on the Peery Southern Maritime Collection	Photo of Dawn Woodward	
1998	Winter	5	SCHS Traveling Exhibit		SCHS first traveling exhibit goes to the South Carolina Cotton Museum in Bishopville		
1998	Winter	6	Early South Carolina Databases		Details of the research work and donations of John H. and Gary Wilson		
1998	Winter	6	Historic Camden		Historic Camden Revolutionary War Site completed the third summer season of its "Blue House" dig, supervised by Dr. Kenneth Lewis		

1998	Winter	6	Christ Church Parish Preservation Society		Reprints of two books to benefit the Christ Church Parish Preservation Society		
1998	Winter	6	Catherine Clinton Wins Bealer Award		Dr. Catherine Clinton wins the 1998 Alex W. Bealer Award from the Atlanta Historical Society for her article, "Reading Between the Lines: Newspapers and Women in Confederate Richmond"		
1998	Winter	6	Walter Edgar Receives Order of Palmetto		Dr. Walter Edgar, author of <u>South Carolina: A History</u> , was awarded the Order of the Palmetto in October by Gov. David Beasley		
1998	Winter	7	Gibbes Museum of Art		Gibbes Museum of Art will open exhibit, "In Pursuit of Refinement: Charlestonians Abroad, 1740-1860" in April	Painting of John Moultrie III and family by John Francis Rigaud	
1998	Winter	7	Dewees Island Unveils "The Neptune"		Hand-crafted model of 18th century ship reminds residents of Dewees Island's ship-building legacy		
1998	Winter	8-12	A Writer, a President, and a Charleston Cake--Owen Wister, Teddy Roosevelt, and Lady Baltimore	John Hammond Moore	A description of Owen Wister's relationship to Charleston and Teddy Roosevelt, particularly through his book, <u>Lady Baltimore</u>	Photos: Owen Wister (p.8); sketches by Vernon Howe Bailey (p.9, 10, 11); President Theodore Roosevelt at the South Carolina, Inter-State, and West Indian Exposition (p.12)	
1998	Winter	13	The Origins of Lady Baltimore Cake		The origins of Lady Baltimore cake and a recipe for it used at the Woman's Exchange		

1998	Winter	14-15, 20	Julia Peterkin's Symphony	Harlan Greene	A look at the complex work and life of author Julia Peterkin	Photo of Julia Peterkin (p.14); four book covers of reprints of Julia Peterkin novels (p.15)	Photo by Doris Ulmann, in the collections of the SCHS
1998	Winter	16-19	A Yankee and His Pendleton Wives	Ernest M. Lander, Jr.	The story of the marriages of Gideon Lee of New York to two women from Pendleton, SC, one the granddaughter of John C. Calhoun	Photos: Gideon Lee (p.16 and p.1); Leaside in Carmel, N.Y.(p.17); Floride Clemson (p.18); Ella Lorton (p.18); Micasa in Pendleton (p.19)	Gideon Lee, Leaside, and Ella Lorton photos courtesy of the author; Floride Clemson photo courtesy of the University Archives, Clemson University; Micasa photo courtesy of the Pendleton District Historical Commission
1998	Winter	21, 24	A Very Special Annual Meeting		Details of the upcoming 1999 SCHS annual meeting	Photo of William J. Cooper, Jr. and James McPherson	
1998	Winter	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Davis, Burdette, Glaze, Moses, Pierson, Beaudrot, Larsen, McClure, Anderson, Brinson, Jordan, Phelps, Pollock, Neyle, Briggs, Bates, Youngblood, Bell, Herlong, Boddie, Meggs, and Kennedy families		
1998	Winter	32	Porter Military Football		Two photos and the Porter pep song from a Porter Military photo album, 1915-1916	Photos: Porter vs Navy; Tom Delancey, Pug Allen, and Archie Higgins	
1998	Winter	33	Great Women of South Carolina Doll Series		The Ann Pamela Cunningham doll is presented as the fourth doll in the Great Women of South Carolina Doll Series	Photo of the Ann Pamela Cunningham doll	

1998	Spring	3, 31	Benjamin Franklin Perry-- Greenville's Unionist Voice	A. V. Huff, Jr.	The life story of Benjamin Franklin Perry of Greenville, (1805-1886)	Drawing of Benjamin Franklin Perry	Artwork by Paul Rossmann
1999	Spring	4	Cataloguing Project Complete		Project archivist, Karen Stokes, completes work on the Mitchell and Smith papers	Photo of Karen Stokes	
1999	Spring	4	Getting Ready for Carolina Day		Schedule of events for upcoming Carolina Day, June 28, 1999	Photo of costumed marchers in Carolina Day parade	
1999	Spring	5	Boy Scouts Spend a Day Helping Out		Boy Scout Troop 20 of Mt. Pleasant helps in the effort to reorganize and manage materials from the Southern Maritime Collection	Photo of scouts from Troop 20 In Mt. Pleasant helping out in the Fireproof Building	
1999	Spring	6	The Hub City Writers Project		The story of the origin and work of the Hub City Writers Project group	Photo of the front cover of <u>Family Trees, the Peach Culture of the Piedmont</u> by Mike Corbin	
1999	Spring	6	South Carolina State Museum		A new exhibit opens at the S. C. State Museum-- "Altered States: Alcohol and Other Drugs in America"		
1999	Spring	6	Secona Baptist Church		A 1780's, two-story log home is donated to the Pickens County Museum	Photo of the log home donated to Picken County Museum	
1999	Spring	6	Hartsville Genealogical Research Library		The Hartsville Genealogical Research Library announces the acquisition of the John Carroll Skinner Genealogical Collection		

1999	Spring	6	South Carolina Genealogical Society		Lloyd DeWitt Bockstruck will be featured speaker at the 1999 South Carolina Genealogical Society Summer Workshop		
1999	Spring	7	Voyage of the Helen		The story of R. E. Hanna's efforts in 1939 to revive river commerce in S. C.	Sketch of the "Helen" by Laura Dickson	
1999	Spring	7	South Carolina Bar Association		The South Carolina Bar Association announces financial support award to help graduate and post-graduate scholars seeking to conduct research on issues pertaining to legal history and South Carolina		
1999	Spring	7	The Charleston Museum		The Charleston Museum opens new exhibit--"The Forgotten War: The Palmetto Regiment and the Mexican War, 1846-1917"		
1999	Spring	7	Middleton Place Spring House		Middleton Place is renovating their spring house, the oldest surviving building on the plantation	Photo of work on the Middleton Place spring house	
1999	Spring	8-11, 29	The Third Parsonage at Christ Church Parish	Lucy B. Wayne and Martin F. Dickinson	Description of their 1996 archaeological study done by the authors of the Parsonage Tract through their firm, SouthArc, Inc.	Map of Christ Church Parish by Anne King Gregorie (p. 9); archaeologist's plan of the parsonage foundation (p.10); artist's conception of the third parsonage at Christ Church Parish (p.11); photo of pieces of pearlware (p.11); photo of artifacts recovered from the site (p.29)	Map from the collections of the SCHS; other illustrations courtesy of the authors

1999	Spring	12-13	The South Carolina Academy of Authors	Jean Brabham McKinney	The story of the creation of the South Carolina Academy of Authors, including the inductees for 1999: Ennis Rees, Archibald Rutledge, and Penina Moise	Pen and ink sketch of James Dickey; sketch of Elliott Crayton McCants	Dickey sketch by Walter McKinney; McCants sketch by D. Bryan Stone III
1999	Spring	14-15, 25	<u>Confederates in the Attic: Dispatches from the Unfinished Civil War</u> , by Tony Horwitz	A Review Essay by Kenneth Severens	The author's review of Tony Horwitz' book, <u>Confederates in the Attic: Dispatches from the Unfinished Civil War</u> , the story of his southern journey in search of Civil War memories	Photos: Secession Banner (p.14); Confederate Memorial, Kingstree (p.15); Confederate flag flying over the South Carolina State House in Columbia (p.15)	Kingstree monument photo courtesy of the author; Confederate flag photo courtesy of the Southern Partisan magazine

1999	Spring	16-21	In Pursuit of Refinement: Charlestonians Abroad, 1740-1860	Angela D. Mack	Description of early Charlestonians wealth and patronage of European artists in the 1749-1860 time period	Paintings: John Moultrie III and his Family by John Francis Rigaud (cover); Charles Crockatt, Peter Darnal Muilman, and William Keable in a Landscape by Thomas Gansborough (p. 17); Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Izard by John Singleton Copley (p.19); Grecian Remains in Italy by John Izard Middleton (p.20); Arthur Middleton, His Wife Mary Izard, and Their Son Henry Middleton by Benamin West (p20); Cymon and Iphigenia by Angelica Kaufmann (p.21). Photos: Sugar dish and saucer by Nicholas Boulengiere; sauce tureen; Pinckney japanned chair (all p.18); epergne (p.21)	Cover painting courtesy of the Gibbes Museum; Gainsborough painting courtesy of the Tate Gallery, London; Copley painting courtesy of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, MA; Grecian Remains and Arthur Middleton paintings and epergne courtesy of the Middleton Place Foundation; sugar dish photo courtesy of the Historic Charleston Foundation; Sauce tureen photo courtesy of the Charleston Museum; chair photo courtesy of a private collection; Cymon and Iphigenia courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art
1999	Spring	22-23	Historical Society 1999 Annual Meeting		Highlights of the 1999 SCHS annual meeting weekend	Photos: Charlton deSaussure with George C. Rable and Peter Kilchin (p.22); Malcolm C. Clark with Eric and Cathy Emerson (p.22); Edward M. and Helen Royall with three of their daughters, Harriet Gilmore, Allison Wall, and Helen Trask (p.23)	

1999	Spring	26	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Graham, Smallwood, Neyle, Evans, Pelot, Shillabeer, Maher, Curran, DeSaussure, Daniell, Mack, Petit, and Heilman/Hallman/Holman families		
1999	Spring	27	Southern Military Schools		Brief description of the article, "Soldiers, Christians, and Patriots: The Lost Cause and Southern Military Schools, 1865-1915" by Rod Andrew from the November 1998 issue of "The Journal of Southern History"		
1999	Spring	27	Southern Textile Strikes		Brief description of the article, "Recollecting the Cotton Mill Wars: Proletarian Literature of the 1929-1931 Southern Textile Strikes" by Robert Whalen from the October 1998 issue of "The North Carolina Historical Review"		
1999	Spring	27	The Master-Slave Relationship		Brief description of "The Articulation of Two-Worlds: The Master-Slave Relationship Reconsidered" by Christopher Morris from the December 1998 issue of "The Journal of American History"		

1999	Spring	32	Two Charlestonians Abroad		Photos of Samuel Gaillard Stoney and Augustine Thomas Smythe Stoney as they served in WWI and WWII	Photos of Samuel Gaillard Stoney and Augustine Thomas Smythe Stoney	From the Smythe-Stoney-Adger collections in the SCHS
1999	Summer	3	Our People: Dorothy Heyward--In the Shadow of Porgy	James M. Hutchisson	The life story of Dorothy Heyward, playwright and wife of Dubose Heyward	Drawing of Dorothy Heyward	Artwork by Paul Rossmann
1999	Summer	4	Staff News		New SCHS staff members Nancy Moreman, Janet Lee Holden, and Jamie Johnston	Photos of Nancy Moreman, Janet Lee Holden, and Jamie Johnston	
1999	Summer	4	Society Collection on Display		Two exhibits of the DuBose Heyward collection of the SCHS are set up in honor of the Spoleto production of "Mamba's Daughters"	Photos of Harlan Greene with material from the DuBose Heyward collection; photo of the Heyward collection exhibit at the Charleston County Public Library	
1999	Summer	5	A Big Thanks to SCHS Volunteers		Luncheon held to thank SCHS volunteers	Photo of Mack Mitchell, Dee Mitchell, Johnnie Rivers, Joe Rivers, Sandra Percy and Fred Sales; photo of David Percy and Peter Wilkerson; photo of David Percy, Edward M. Royall, and Johnnie Rivers	
1999	Summer	5	Society Friends Profiled		Two SCHS volunteers profiled in the Charleston Post and Courier: Ethel Trenholm Seabrook Nepveux and Dee Mitchell		
1999	Summer	5	Colgate Students Visit the Fireproof Building		Students from Colgate University studying various African-American history topics visit the Fireproof Building		

1999	Summer	6	Historic Charleston Foundation		Preservation awards given to C. D. Welsh, David Hueske, Ed Fava, Hank Holiday, Gedney Howe, Carl Boone, Richard Widman, Mary Lum, Meggett Lavin, Jessica Goodale, and James Alston		
1999	Summer	6	Westmoreland Papers		Gen. William C. Westmoreland donates his papers to the University of South Carolina Library Special Collections		
1999	Summer	6	South Carolina Confederate Relic Room and Museum		Description of the purpose, holdings, and location of the South Carolina Confederate Relic Room and Museum in Columbia, SC		
1999	Summer	6	The Charleston Renaissance Gallery		The Charleston Renaissance Gallery, owned by Robert Hicklin, officially opens on Church Street	Photo of 103 Church Street, home of the Charleston Renaissance Gallery	
1999	Summer	6	Old Edgefield District Genealogy Society		Information about the Old Edgefield District Genealogy Society		
1999	Summer	7	South Carolina Honor Award		Curt Davis and Associates architectural firm receives the 1999 South Carolina Honor Award for its renovation design of the Eau Claire Lutheran Survey Building in Columbia, SC	Photo of the Eau Claire Lutheran Survey Building	

1999	Summer	7	Landmark Conference Awards		Listing of the 1999 awards for the Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies		
1999	Summer	7	Greenville County Museum of Art		The Greenville County Museum of Art opens new gallery space and new web site		
1999	Summer	7	Endangered Sites Program		The Palmetto Trust for Historic Preservation celebrates six sites of successful preservation	Photo of the Republic Theater in Great Falls; photo of Arnett Hall on the campus of Allen University in Columbia	
1999	Summer	8-13	The History of the Haile Gold Mine	Lois Walker	The story of gold mining in SC, first discovered in 1827 near Kershaw	Photo of the smelter (p.8); photo of a map from the 1827 Mills Atlas (p.9); photo of the "Stamp Mill" (p.10); photo of the church at the Haile Gold Mine (p.11); photo of a group of miners (p.11); photo of a party at the mine (p.12); photo of remnants of mine equipment (p.13); photo of the mine as it appeared in 1972 (p.13)	Smelter photo, mine equipment photo. and 1972 photo courtesy of the Camden Archives; Mills Atlas photo courtesy of the SCHS; Stamp Mill photo from the D. Lindsay Pettus Collection; church and miners group photos courtesy of the Lancaster County Historical Commission
1999	Summer	14	What If It All Came At Once!	Carolyn Dennette Michaels	Poem	Artwork by William Michaels	
1999	Summer	15, 29	Learning Online--Exploring South Carolina History on the Web		Variety of information available on websites using streaming audio and video files developed by Bill Schmidt	Photos of two web pages (p.15)	

1999	Summer	16-21	"Its Now Or Never": South Carolina Workers and The General Textile Strike of 1934	Elizabeth Gillespie McRae and Bryant Simon	The story of the General Textile Strike as it played out in South Carolina in 1934	Photos: page from <u>The Truth About The Cotton Mills of South Carolina</u> (1930)(p.16); striking workers and National Guard (p.17); Gov. Ibra Blackwood (p.18); Olin Johnston campaigning (p.18); Olin Johnston and Cole Blease (p.19); front page of "The Anderson Daily Mail" of Sept. 6, 1934 (p.19); photo from the Movietone newsreel footage of the funeral for the slain strikers (p.21)	<u>The Truth About The Cotton Mills</u> photo and Cole Blease photo from the SCHS collections; striking workers photo courtesy of UPI/Corbis-Bettman; Gov. Blackwood photo courtesy of Furman University Library; Olin Johnston photos courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library, Columbia; Anderson Daily Mail photo courtesy of Donna Roper, Pendleton District Commission; Movietone photo courtesy of the University of South Carolina Newsfilm Archive
1999	Summer	22-23	The 1999 SCHS Fall Plantation Tour--Camden and Kershaw County, Sunday, October 31, 1999		Description of the SCHS Fall Tour	Photos of various sites in Kershaw County and Camden (p.22); photo of Mulberry Plantation (cover); photo of Horsebranch Hall (p.1); photo of Holly Hedge (p.1)	
1999	Summer	24	In Memoriam: William Law Watkins (1910-1999)	Stephen Hoffius	The accomplishments and contributions of the life of William Law Watkins		

1999	Summer	26	Bishop Lynch's Civil War		Brief synopsis of David Heisser's article in the Catholic Historical Review examining the participation of Bishop Partick Nelson Lynch in the Confederate propaganda effort		
1999	Summer	26, 29	Manufacturing in Antebellum South Carolina		Comments on Tom Downey's article, "Riparian Rights and Manufacturing in Antebellum South Carolina: William Gregg and the Origins of the Industrial Mind" in the Journal of Southern History, February 1999		
1999	Summer	27	American Classis Tea, Wadmalaw Island		The Charleston Tea Plantation opens to the public	Photo of Mack Fleming and Bill Hall	
1999	Summer	28	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Fairchild, Sanders, Holmes, Chastain, Warley, Senn, Ruddock, McCracken, Mason, Marshall, Broughton, Ford, Barns, and Kelley families		
1999	Summer	32	The Circus Comes to Town			Photos from the SCHS collections showing the circus coming to town down Meeting Street and setting up	
1999	Autumn	3	Our People: Anthony Ashley Cooper, First Earl of Shaftesbury	Charles H. Lesser	The life story of Anthony Ashley Cooper, one of the founders of South Carolina	Drawing of Anthony Ashley Cooper	

1999	Autumn	4	Amidst Carolina Day Festivities		Description of Carolina Day Ceremonies, June 28, 1999	Photos: Bob Baldwin, Hugh Davis, Jr., and Sam Howell; MGEN. James A. Grimsley, Mayor Joe Riley, BGEN. Frank Rogers, and Walter Edgar; wreath-laying ceremony; band concert at White Point Gardens	
1999	Autumn	5	Henry Laurens Arrives at the Society		SCHS unveils marble bust of Henry Laurens	Photos: Rino Giannini, Daisy Bigda, and Thomas Ashe Lockhart; Senator Arthur Ravenel; the Laurens bust	
1999	Autumn	5	Gignilliat Scholarship		Gignilliat Scholarships awarded to B. Pringle Claypoole, Pauline Lanier Simmons, and Jonathan Walker Duvall		
1999	Autumn	5	Lane Kirkland		The death of Lane Kirkland is mourned	Photo of Mr. and Mrs. Lane Kirkland with Dr. and Mrs. Larry Rowland	
1999	Autumn	6	South Carolina State Museum		Two new exhibits at the South Carolina State Museum in Columbia: a Hunley submarine exhibit and an exhibit celebrating South Carolinians roles in space travel		
1999	Autumn	6	Historical Marker Unveiled		Description of new historical marker erected on Sullivans Island	Photo of historical marker, "This Is Sullivans Island"; photo of Ambassador John Leigh of Sierra Leone, Nelson Rivers of the NAACP, and State Senator Darrell Jackson	

1999	Autumn	6	USC Professor Honored		Ward Briggs wins award for editing <u>Soldier and Scholar: Basil Lanneau Gildersleeve and the Civil War</u>		
1999	Autumn	6	Charleston Slave Mart		Grant from the Heritage Development Office of the South Carolina Dept. of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism helps efforts to open the Charleston Slave Mart	:Photo of the front of the old Slave Mart	
1999	Autumn	6	St. Helena's Church, Beaufort		Description of renovation efforts at St. Helena's Episcopal Church in Beaufort	Photos of St Helena's Church under repair	
1999	Autumn	8-12	South Carolina Begins: A Preface to The Shaftesbury Papers	Robert M. Weir	A description of the contributions of Anthony Ashley Cooper to the success of the English settlement of South Carolina	Photo of a portrait of the 1st Earl of Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper (p.9); photo of the front and back of the Great Seal of the Carolina Proprietors (p.10); photo of a plat of the land granted to Anthony Ashley Cooper (p.11); photo of a plat of the Ashley Barony (p.12); engraving of King Charles II (p.12); portrait of John Locke (p.12)	Portrait from the National Portrait Gallery, London; the Great Seal photo courtesy of the South Carolina Dept of Archives and History, Columbia; plats from the collections of the SCHS; King Charles II engraving and John Locke portrait from copies in the SCHS collections

1999	Autumn	14-17, 34	A Life of Endeavour: Eola Willis	C. Dennette Michaels	The life story of Eola Willis (1856-1952), artist, writer, illustrator, activist	Photos: Eola Willis in 1901 and later in life (p.14); photo of a watercolor menu by Willis (p.15); artwork by Eola Willis (p.16 & 17)	Eola Willis photos and menu from Eola Willis scrapbook in the collections of the SCHS; artwork p. 16 courtesy of the Charleston County Library; artwork p. 17 courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art
1999	Autumn	18-22	Memories of Cheeha Combahee Plantation 1929-1991	Richard S. Emmet	Exerpts from the author's article on his recollections of visits to Cheeha Combahee plantation over a period of sixty-two years	Photos: lumber company cabin (p.19); quail hunting group (p.19); group arriving at plantation, ca. 1933-34 (p.20); lunch in the field (p20); group sitting on the porch of the old house, 1935 (p.21); lunch on the terrace of the new house, 1937 (p.21); turkey hunting (p.22); the house as it appeared in 1999 (p.22)	Photos courtesy of the author
1999	Autumn	24-25	Eutawville: A Town for All Seasons	Harriet S. Little	Short history of the village of Eutawville	Photo of Epiphany Episcopal Church and the 1823 Lawson's Pond home	
1999	Autumn	25	Upper St. John's Parish Tour		Description of tour sites offered by the Church of the Epiphany in St. John's Parish, October 17, 1999	Photo of monument at the 1781 Eutaw Springs Battlefield	
1999	Autumn	28	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Middleton, Abercrombie, Tunno, Ward, Brown, Sloan, Pavel, Huggins, Heyward, Greer, Singleton, Bracey, and Benton families		

1999	Autumn	36	The Joseph West Plat		Description and photo of the 1680 Joseph West plat which hangs in the Fireproof Building	Photo of the Joseph West plat	
1999	Winter	3, 31	Our People: Gen. Francis Marion, The Swamp Fox	Roy Talbert	The life story of Francis Marion	Drawing of Francis Marion	
1999	Winter	4	1999 Fall Tour in Camden		Comments on the SCHS fall tour	Photos: Ruguley Livesay, Mary Greig, Kittie Livesay, Sally Ranck, Nancy D. Hawk, and Ben Greig; the Singletons and Bakers at Mulberry; Marshall, Susan, and Mike McMillan; Mr. and Mrs. William White; group at barbecue	
1999	Winter	4	Manigault Journals Donated to the Historical Society		Three Manigault volumes (1867, 1873, 1886) donated to the SCHS by Mrs. Joanna Stewart Jenkins and Mrs. Frances J. Gilchrist	Photos of three pages from the Manigault Journals	
1999	Winter	5	Russians Visit the SCHS		Group of Russian government officials studying American democracy visit SCHS to learn about non-profits	Photo of two Russian visitors with Director David O. Percy	
1999	Winter	5	Interns Finish Major Project		Summer interns Heather Crosby, Ginny Glasgow, Daid Hunter, and Brady Arthur complete work on the Muller and Lindstedt family papers, Cheraw, SC newspaper clippings, Cora Godfrey Justice personal papers, and architectural firm records		

1999	Winter	5, 25	Society Begins Drive for Portrait Restoration		The SCHS announces inauguration of a fund conservation of important portraits in its collections	Photo of James L. Petigru gold snuff box; photo of James Petigru portrait	
1999	Winter	6	Civil War Book Award		Tracy Power receives three major awards for his book, <u>Lee's Miserables</u>	Photo of J. Tracy Power	
1999	Winter	6	South Carolina Hall of Fame		Gen. Charles P. Bolden, astronaut, and Mary Boykin Chestnut, writer, inducted into SC Hall of Fame		
1999	Winter	6	S. C. Bar Foundation Awards		Ruth Cupp and Jason Kreutner receive scholarship awards		
1999	Winter	6	Drayton Hall		South Carolina Dept. of Archives and History awards \$20,000 grant to Drayton Hall		
1999	Winter	6	Southern Historical Association		Listing of papers relating to South Carolina history which were presented at the Southern Historial Assoc. Annual meeting		
1999	Winter	7	Spartanburg County Regional Museum of History		New site of the Spartanburg County Regional Museum of History opens		
1999	Winter	7	Memorials		The passing of two supporters and friends of SCHS: Thomas Pope, Jr. of Newberry and Charles Roberts Anderson in Charleston		

1999	Winter	7	South Carolina State Museum		New exhibit, "100 Years/100 Artists: Views of the 20th Century in South Carolina Art", opens in October at the South Carolina State Museum, Columbia	Photos: "Side Entrance Charleston" by Elizabeth O'Neill Verner; Philip Simmons wrought-iron gate; "Mid Summer (Swimming Hole at Scout Cabin)" by James Fowler Cooper	
1999	Winter	8-13	Discipline by the Lash--The Order Books of Gen. Francis Marion	John L. Frierson	Description of disciplinary measures during the Revolutionary War, particularly in the Second South Carolina Regiment under Francis Marion-- includes lists of soldiers belonging to Second S.C. Regiment mentioned in Gen. Francis Marion's order book and of those court-martialed and mentioned in his order books	Portrait of Gen. Francis Marion by an unknow artist (p.8); illustration, "Marion Crossing the Black Mingo" from <u>The Life of Francis Marion</u> by William Gilmore Simms (p.9); frontispiece from the 1844 edition of <u>The Life of Francis Marion</u> by William Gilmore Simms (p.10); illustration, "The Author and Marion expostulating with the Innkeeper", from <u>The Life of Gen. Francis Marion</u> by Brig. Gen. Peter Horry and Mason Locke Weems (p.11); illustration, "Marion Drilling the Raw Recruits", from <u>Pictorial Life of General Marion</u> by John Frost (p.10); illustration, "General Francis Marion as a Trooper", from <u>Pictorial Life of General Marion</u> by Frost (p.11); photo of the tomb of Francis Marion (p.11); photo of Marion's signature on a letter from 1780 (p.13)	From the SCHS collections

1999	Winter	14-15	The Swamp Fox in History and Literature--A Select Bibliography of Books about Francis Marion	Alexander Moore	Listing of books about Francis Marion with authors and dates, including fictionalized works		
1999	Winter	16-21	New Facts About An Old Story	Nell Weaver Davies	The author offers historical evidence to lend credence to a legend about Gen. Francis Marion. Dr. James Truluck's Carologue article from Autumn 1989 is also excerpted.	Illustration, "Gen. Marion feasting the British Officer on sweet potatoes", by Alexander Anderson (p.17); "Gen. Marion Inviting a British Officer to Share His Meal", by John Blake White (p.18-19); "The Famous Potato Dinner" by an unknown artist (p.21); "Marion Inviting a British Officer to Dinner", by "S.C. Strong", from <u>The Life of Francis Marion</u> by William Gilmore Simms (p.21)	From collections of the SCHS
1999	Winter	22-23	A Weekend of History		Description of the weekend's activities during the celebration of the republication of <u>The Shaftesbury Papers</u> ; includes toast given by Lord Shaftesbury	Photos: Jamie Johnston, Pat Hash, Daisy Bigda, Lord Shaftesbury, David Percy, and Eric Emerson (p.22); panel of historians at conference (p22); Lord Shaftesbury and SCHS Pres. Edward Royall (p22); Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Lawton (p.22); Robert Maguire (p.22); Gov. Jim Hodges, Lord Shaftesbury, and Edward Royall (p.23); David and Daisy Bigda, and Buzzy and Rebecca Newton (p23); Alan and Melinda Sutton, and Mike and Julia Frenzel (p23); the head table at dinner (p.23)	

1999	Winter	24-25	The 2000 Annual Meeting-- Saturday, March 4, 2000		Announcement of various activities to be held during the day of the 2000 Annual Meeting	Photo of John Jakes; photo of home at 74 Murray Boulevard	
1999	Winter	28	South Carolina College		Comments on Wayne K. Durrill's article "The Power of Ancient Words: Classical Teaching and Social Change at South Carolina College, 1804-1860", published in the "Journal of Southern History", August 1999		
1999	Winter	28	The Avery Review		Description of several articles from a new journal, "The Avery Review", published by the Avery Research Center for African - American History and Culture		
1999	Winter	29	"Song of Marion's Men"	William Cullen Bryant (1794-1878)	Poem		Reprinted from <u>Poetical Works of William Cullen Bryant (1882)</u>
1999	Winter	30	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Cross, Glenn, Duesto, Meace, Stobe, Walker, McCord, Ham, McDonald, DeBose, Hatchel, Presnell, Maupin, Wilson, Cobb, Hanley, Fullwood, Givens, and Byars families		
1999	Winter	36	The Marion Oak			Two photos of the Gen. Francis Marion Oak with captions by William Henry Johnson	From the collections of the SCHS

1999	Spring	3,34	Our People: William Summer--A Man for all Seasons	James Everett Kibler	The life story of William Summer (1815-1878), agrarian, horticulturist, pomologist, rosarian, nurseryman, editor, environmentalist, and nature writer	Drawing of William Summer	
2000	Spring	4	Here Comes Carolina Day!		Announcement of some of the plans for Carolina Day on June 28th		
2000	Spring	4	Petigru Portrait Restored		Charleston painting conservator, Catherine Rogers, completes work on the 1881 James Lewis Petigru portrait	Photo of Catherine Rogers with the Petigru portrait	
2000	Spring	5	Dubose Heyward Booksigning		Details of upcoming booksigning hosted by the SCHS for <u>Dubose Heyward- A Charleston Gentleman and the World of Porgy and Bess</u> by James Hutchisson	Photo of James M. Hutchisson; photo of book cover	
2000	Spring	5	Staff News		New hires at the SCHS: Susan Welsch, Heather Crosby, and Jackie McCall; Pat Hash and Peter Wilderson receive promotions	Photos of Susan Welsch, Heather Crosby, and Jackie McCall	
2000	Spring	6	Walter Edgar Receives Honor		Dr. Walter Edgar named a George Washington Distinguished Professor of History	Photo of Dr. Walter Edgar	
2000	Spring	6	Southern Foodways Alliance		Description of new organization, the Southern Foodways Alliance, founded in July 1999		

2000	Spring	6	S. C. History on the Web		New web site, "The Palmetto Experience", launched by Furman University		
2000	Spring	6	Santa Elena Archaeological Project		The Santa Elena Project becomes affiliated with the Institute for Southern Studies at the University of South Carolina	Two photos of archaeological work at Santa Elena	
2000	Spring	7	Greenville County Museum of Art		New exhibit, "Young America: Treasures from the Smithsonian American Art Museum", March 1-May 21 at the Greenville County Museum of Art		
2000	Spring	7	ESCN Database Reports		John and Gary Wilson donate their five latest "Early South Carolina Newspapers Database Reports" to the SCHS library		
2000	Spring	7	Southern Classics Series		The University of South Carolina to publish reprints of <u>Three O'Clock Dinner</u> by Josephine Pinckney, a biography of Benjamin Tillman by Francis Simkins Butler, <u>Africanisms in the Gullah Dialect</u> by Lorenzo Turner, and Geroge Tindall's <u>South Carolina Negroes, 1870-1900</u>		

2000	Spring	7	The Audubon-Gould Collection		Lecture given by Dr. Thomas A. Walker about the College of Charleston's collection of rare books and prints by John James Audubon and John Gould	Photo of Dr. Thomas A. Palmer	
2000	Spring	8-17	Champneys' Triumph: South Carolina's Forgotten Rose	C. Patton Hash	The story of the development of Champneys Pink Cluster rose and the Blush Noisette rose and their connection to Charleston and SC	Photo of Champneys Pink Cluster rose (cover); photo of various Noisette roses (p.8); portrait of the second Mrs. John Champneys and step-daughter Sarah painted by Edward Savage (p.9); photo of Champneys' Pink Cluster rose (p.10); map of Mr. William Williamson's plantation (.11); map showing Williamson's Garden relative to Fraser's Nursery (p.12); photo of Blush Noisette rose and Celine Forestier rose (p.13); illustration of the Larmarque rose (p.14); photo of the Marechal Niel rose (p.16); examples of newspaper advertisements from the mid-1800's for rose nurseries (p.17)	Rose photos courtesy of the Antique Rose Emporium, Brenham, TX; maps and rose illustration courtesy of C. Patton Hash; portrait courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art, Charleston

2000	Spring	18-19	From Our Collections: Reaping a Garden of Documents		Three short articles accompanied with garden design plans: "Designing the Gardens at Weehaw", "The Legacy of Loutrell Briggs", and "Dear Dr. Garden"	Garden design plans for Weehaw Plantation (p.19); photo of Loutrel Briggs (p.20); garden plans for Mepkin Plantation by Loutrel Briggs (p.21); photos of original letter and garden notes by Alexander Garden (p22, 23)	
2000	Spring	24-27	Old Homes and Gardens	A lecture by Alice R. H. Smith	Reprint of a talk given by Alice R. H. Smith, probably in the early 1920's about the history and importance of gardens to South Carolinians	Portrait of Alice R.H. Smith by Alicia Rhett (p.24); illustrations from the A.R.H. Smith sketchbook (p.25,26,27)	Sketchbooks courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art, Charleston
2000	Spring	30	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Hutson, Lecatts/Le Catos, Snow, Grant, Bryant, Evans, Wood, LeQueueux, Manno, Combe, Bideau, Bonneau, Guerin, Gaillard, Glover, Johnson, Clary, and Spence families		
2000	Spring	31	What Does the Almanack Say About Spring?			Cover page and one inside page from a 1763 Almanac	
2000	Spring	32-33	The 2000 SCHS Annual Meeting		Details of the 2000 SCHS annual meeting, including the Mary Elizabeth Prior award given to MGEN James A. Grimsley, Jr.	Photos: John Jakes; crowd at 74 Murray Boulevard; Peter Wilkerson; luncheon at the Riviera Theater; John Jakes, Rachel Jakes, and Robert Rosen; group at the Thomas Bennett house	
2000	Spring	40			A woodcut by Charles Smith done in 1933 showing the view from the Heyward-Washington house in 1791		

2000	Summer	3	Our People: William D. Crum, The Forgotten Crum Affair	Sharon Cruz-Reidbord	The life story of William D. Crum (1859-1912), physician, educator, politician, and ambassador	Drawing of William D. Crum	
2000	Summer	4	Hutson Family Donates Manuscripts		The SCHS receives the journal of the Reverend William Hutson of the Independent Congregational (Circular) Dissenting Church in Charleston from 1756-1761	Photos of three generations of Hutson family members	
2000	Summer	4	A Big Thanks to Our Volunteers		Thanks to SCHS volunteers	Photos of SCHS volunteers at luncheon	
2000	Summer	5	Fireproof Building Renovation Update		Report on the progress of renovations to the Fireproof Building	3 photos of renovation work in progress on the Fireproof Building	
2000	Summer	5	Booksigning Held on Church Street		Jim Hutchinsson signs his new book, <u>DuBose Heyward: A Charleston Gentleman and the World of Porgy and Bess</u>	Photo of Jim Hutchinsson at book signing	
2000	Summer	6	Avery Research Center Receives Papers		Dr. Cleveland Sellers donates his papers to the College of Charleston's Avery Research Center for African-American History and Culture		
20002	Summer	6	South Carolina State Museum		New exhibit at the South Carolina State Museum: "The 521 All Stars" about black baseball players playing in small SC towns since 1920		

2000	Summer	6	Landmark Conference Awards		A listing of the 2000 awards from the Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies		
2000	Summer	6	Historic Charleston Foundation		Kitty Robinson chosen as new executive director of the Historic Charleston Foundation; listing of winners of awards for extraordinary contributions to historic preservation		
2000	Summer	7	South Carolina Endangered Sites		The Palmetto Trust for Historic Preservation, the SC Dept. of Archives and History, the American Institute of Architects/SC, and the SC Dept. of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism release their list of the most endangered historic places in South Carolina	Photo of two endangered sites	
2000	Summer	8-12	Antarctic Maiden: A Story of the USS Edisto	Al Martin	The story of the author's time on the USS Edisto as a Navy journalist in the late 1940's	Photos: the icebreaker "Edisto" (p.8 and 9); ice shelves and tabular icebergs in the Antarctic p.10 and 11)	Photos courtesy of the author
2000	Summer	13	What's In A Name?		A list of ships commissioned after 1880 which have borne South Carolina place names		
2000	Summer	14-5, 26	"What d'you think, the old days...?": Oral History on Edisto Island	By Nick Lindsay with introduction by Stephen Hoffius	Exerpt from and comments on <u>And I'm Glad: An Oral History of Edisto Island</u> by Nick Lindsay	Photos: Deacon Henderson at Praise House, St. Helena Island (p.14); Benjamin Brown; Gussies House, Mitchell Place; Garfield's cows, St. Helena Island (p.26)	Photos by Julia Cart

2000	Summer	16-19	Patrick Calhoun: The Fabulous Railroad Entrepreneur	Ernest M. Lander, Jr.	The story of the rise to fame and fortune of Partick Calhoun, born near Pendleton, SC	Photos: Patrick Calhoun, ca.1901 (p.16); Sarah Williams Calhoun, (p.17); political cartoon (p.17); Seaboard Air Line railroad depot (p.18); Calhoun mansion, Charleston (p.18); Patrick Calhoun at 83 (p19)	1901 Calhoun photo courtesy of the author; Sarah Calhoun photo courtesy of Calhoun Wick; political cartoon from <u>Men Who Made San Francisco</u> (1911); railroad depot photo courtesy of the US Army Corps of Engineers; Calhoun Mansion photo from the collections of the SCHS; Patrick Calhoun at age 83 courtesy of Pat Foster
2000	Summer	20-21	"Still the Indomitable Irishry"--A Genealogist Searches for the Rutledge Family's Irish Origins	Rev. Benjamin B. Smith	The story of the author's travel to Ireland in search of the roots of the Rutledge family	Photo of St. Kevin's Church at Glendalough in Ireland	
2000	Summer	22	The 2000 SCHS Fall Plantation Tour		Details of the SCHS Fall Plantation Tour to be held in October 2000 in Aiken	Photo of a foxhunt in Aiken (p.22); photo of Sandhurst plantation (front cover);	
2000	Summer	24-25	SCHS Debuts One-of-a-Kind DC-ROM		"The Revolution", first in a series of interactive CD-ROMS developed by the SCHS is available	Five photos showing "pages" viewable on the CD	
2000	Summer	28	From the Collections		An excerpt from the Anna Well Rutledge collection describing food from an earlier time in Charleston		

2000	Summer	30	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Lecatts/LeCatos, Oden, Johnstone, Davis, Middleton, McIver, Brunson, Platt, Duncan, Thomason, Witt, Gore, Knobeloch, Ostendorff, Pieper, Price, Wingard, Dowis, Godwin, Hatfield, Lohr, Magwood, McKinna, Negri, Rodenberg, Ryan, Shumaker, Stephens, Tarbox, Thicker, Todd, Walsh, Fuller, and Houseal families		
2000	Summer	32	Christ Episcopal Church			Drawing of Christ Episcopal Church, Wilton, Adams Run by John Waring	
2000	Autumn	3, 31	Our People: Henry Woodward-- South Carolina's First Frontiersman	Alexander Moore	The life story of Doctor Henry Woodward, frontiersman during the 1600's	Drawing of Henry Woodward (p.3 and 31)	
2000	Autumn	4	How Did You Celebrate Carolina Day?		Description of Carolina Day activities, June 28, 2000	Five photos from Carolina Day, including Daughters of the American Revolution, Citadel honor guard, and Richard Hutson	
2000	Autumn	5	Gignilliat Scholarships		Gignilliat scholarships awarded to Jonathan Walker Duvall, Pauline Lanier Simmons, Barbara Pringle Claypoole, Benjamin DeKalb Byrd, Louisa Grant Carter, and George Benjamin Milam		

2000	Autumn	5	Staff News		Virginia Zemp Howell hired as development officer and programs coordinator of SCHS; Nicholas Butler joins staff as library assistant for the summer	Photos of Virginia Howell and Nicholas Butler	
2000	Autumn	6	South Carolina Genealogical Society		Brent Holcomb, editor of "The South Carolina Magazine of Genealogical Research", speaks at Genealogical Society membership drive		
2000	Autumn	6	South Carolina State Museum		The movie, "The Patriot", may inspire more people to view the Revolutionary War exhibits at the SC State Museum	Photo of the banner carried by the men of the regiment led by Lt. Col. Francis Marion during the Battle of Savannah	
2000	Autumn	7	Henry Benbridge Exhibit Begins at the Gibbes Museum of Art		New exhibit, Henry Benbridge (1743-1812): Charleston Portrait Painter, opens at the Gibbs Museum of Art	Photos of two portraits: Mrs. Charles Pinckney (Sarah Middleton), ca.1773; Cpt. John Rivers and his wife (Anne Pritchard), ca. 1775	

2000	Autumn	8-15	Cofitachiqui	Gene Waddell	The author tries to sort through the facts of the Cofitachiqui Indians	Illustration of a funerary temple of a North Carolina tribe, watercolor by John White, c. 1585; photo of Indian cession to the "great and Lesser Cassoe" from 1675; detail of c. 1685 map by Maurice Mathews showing east bank of Wateree River near Santee River junction; map detail from "A New Map of the Country of Carolina" by Joel Gascoyne, 1682; map detail from "Carte de la Louisiane" by Guillaume Delisle in 1718	Watercolor from an original in the British Museum; cession document from the collections of the SCHS; Mathew's map illustration from a copy in the Library of Congress of the original in the British Museum; Gascoyne and Delisle maps from copies in the collections of the SCHS
2000	Autumn	16-20	John Lawson and The Great Catawba Trading Path	Chester DePratter and Val Green	The story of John Lawson, one of the few men to keep a recorded account, and his travel through Carolina in 1701	Drawing of John Lawson with Indians (p.17); drawing of Indian spying on ship (p.18); map of Lawson's route and the Catawba Trading Path (p.19); photo of Lawson's Tripoli Stone (Fullers Earth) on Tavern Creek in Sumter County (p.20); sketch of a Congaree woman (p.1)	Artwork by Pelham Lyles
2000	Autumn	21	Native Americans in South Carolina: A Brief Bibliography	Frederick C. Holder	A list of books and other resources about native Americans in South Carolina, particularly the Cherokee		

2000	Autumn	22-25	Mystery at Saltpond	William P. Baldwin	The story of the author's investigation into and theories about the shellrings and middens at Awendaw	Map showing Saltpond Creek and the location of shell rings, from <u>The Baronies of South Carolina</u> by H.A.M. Smith (p.23); illustration showing the distribution of the ring and related middens (p.24); chart showing the division of the year by alignments directed towards the solstice and equinox (p.24); photo of the Shell ring and middens at Saltpond (p.1)	Map from the collections of the SCHS; illustrations courtesy of the author
2000	Autumn	26	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Poyas, Phillips, Ioor, Vesey, Kent, Maxwell, Baird, Wethington, Mitchell, Hutchison, Brace, Harper, Roger, Edward, Nic/Nicks, Lofton, Hughes, Neilson/Nelson, Lightbourn/Lightburn, Ham, Cochran, Morris, and Godfrey families		
2000	Autumn	32	The Fate of Osceola		Brief telling of the connection of the Seminole warrior, Osceola, to South Carolina	Portrait of Osceola; photo of gravesite at Fort Moultrie	From the collections of the SCHS
2000	Winter	3	Our people: Henry Martyn Robert- Robert's Rules of Order	Thomas O. Lawton, Jr.	The life story of Henry Martyn Robert who wrote Robert's Rules of Order	Photo of Henry Martyn Robert	

2000	Winter	4	The 2000 Fall Tour in Aiken		Report on successful SCHS Fall Tour in Aiken	Photos: Mary Robertson, Cecilia Queen, and Ed Mann; horsedrawn carriage at Hopelands; tour participants at Banksia; Susan Yarborough; Mayor of Aiken, Fred Cavanaugh and Dr. David Percy, Wilkins Byrd, Sandy Harris, and others; Christmas greeting photo from staff and Board of Managers of SCHS	
2000	Winter	5	New Jewels for the Society's Collections	Karen Stokes	Description of collections donated by Esther C. Shay (family papers relating to the Huger and Pinckney families) and by Mr. Arthur J. Morse (papers of Captain Norris Crossman, a U.S. Army officer of the 56th New York Infantry Regiment)	Photo of an oath of allegiance register from 1865	
2000	Winter	6	National Heritage Development Conference		"Celebrating and Conserving Real Place" to be held in Charleston in January		
2000	Winter	6	Converse College Symposium		Converse College to host in March an academic symposium, "Southern women in the Twenty-First Century: A Historical Perspective for a New Millennium"		
2000	Winter	6	Southern Scene Showcases American Art		Description of new exhibit at the Greenville County Museum, "Southern Scene"		

2000	Winter	6	Museum of York County, South Carolina		Description of the three part exhibition, "The Difference in Dirt: South Carolina Pottery and Ceramic Arts" at the Museum of York County	Photo of pottery	
2000	Winter	7	Kershaw County Historical Society		Description of various publications of the Kershaw County Historical Society		
2000	Winter	7	Avery Archivist Sherman Pyatt Publishes Two Books		Description of two books by Sherman Pyatt of the Avery Research Center for African American History and Culture in Charleston: <u>Black America Series--Charleston South Carolina</u> and <u>A Dictionary and Catalog of African American Folklife of the South</u>	Photo of Sherman Pyatt	
2000	Winter	8-13	The Life and Death of Robertville	Thomas O. Lawton, Jr.	The story of the town of Robertville, once thriving, burned by Sherman's troops	Photo of Robertville Baptist Church (p.8); detail of Robert Mill's 1825 map of Beaufort District (p.9); drawing of Black Swamp Baptist Church with inset photo (p.11); photo of Mistletoe Grove (p.12); photo of the door into Hamilton Ridge plantation (p.13); photo of Ingleside plantation (p.13)	Map from the collections of the SCHS; all other illustrations and photos courtesy of the author

2000	Winter	14-19	Dedicated to the Calling: The Missionary William Guy	William McIntosh III	The story of William Guy, rector of St. Andrews parish, sent to Charlestowne as a missionary by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in London	Illustration of the seal of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts (p.14); detail from Crisp's 1715 map of Carolina (p.15); photo of an original record from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel (p.17); photo of the current headquarters of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel (p.18); detail from "A Map of South Carolina" by William De Brahm, 1757	Maps and original record from the SPG from the collections of the SCHS; all others courtesy of the author
2000	Winter	20-23	The University of South Carolina bicentennial: A Celebration of 200 Years of Higher Education		Description of the bicentennial celebration of the University of South Carolina; includes excerpt from <u>The University of South Carolina, 1940-1990: The Making of a Southern Research University</u> , looking at the desegregation era	Watercolor painting of the Horseshoe, c. 1850 (p.29); photo of Robert Anderson, Henrie Monteith, and James Solomon, 1963 (p.22); photo of the South Caroliniana Library, c.1875 (p.23); photo of the South Carolina College football team, 1897 (p.23);	All illustrations and photos courtesy of the University of South Carolina Archives
2000	Winter	24	A Chronological History of the University of South Carolina		Historical chronology listing events from 1801 charter to 1997		
2000	Winter	25	Things to Do! A selected list of events		A list of scheduled events for 2001 to be hosted by the University of South Carolina's bicentennial planners		
2000	Winter	26	The 2001 SCHS Annual Meeting-- February 24, 2001		Description of events to be held at the 2001 SCHS annual meeting, including speaker Robert Rosen	Photo of Robert Rosen; photo of home at 20 Charlotte Street	

2000	Winter	28	How Do You Do History?	Virginia F. Zenke	The author's explanation of how and why history is important to her	Photo of Mr. and Mrs. Henry Zenke, 1986	
2000	Winter	30-31	Native Americans in South Carolina: The Catawba Bibliography	Sent in by Dr. Thomas J. Blumer, PH. D.	Listing of books to form a basic Catawba Indian Nation reference collection		
2000	Winter	32	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Pauline, Verdier, Aull, Riser, Dowling, Seabrook, Mullen, Holmes, Cooper, Freer, Burgess, Wier, Harvey, Mathews, McDonald, Estridge, Wall, Daniel, Johnston, Ethridge, Trapier, Mathewes, and Laval families		
2000	Winter	36	Santa Baby, (hurry down the chimney tonight)			Photo of several letters to Santa	From the William Martin Means Family Papers at the SCHS
2000	Spring	3	Our People: Moses Cohen Mordecai--Jewish Merchant and Political Figure	Robert N. Rosen	The life story of Moses Cohen Mordecai	Photo of Moses Cohen Mordecai and his wife, Isabel Rebecca Lyons Mordecai	
2001	Spring	4	Sfaff News		Report on staff changes at the SCHS	Photo of Mike Coker; photo of Pat Kruger	
2001	Spring	4	Society Hosts Smoker		SCHS hosts event for prospective members featuring speakers C. Russell Horres, Jr. and Orville Vernon Burton	Two photos taken during the smoker held by the SCHS	

2001	Spring	5	Benjamin Huger Rutledge Letterbooks		SCHS announces transcription of the Benjamin Huger Rutledge Letterbooks by Seabrook Wilkinson; includes excerpt from February 12, 1872 letter from Rutledge to his mother-in-law on the birth of his daughter		
2001	Spring	6	College of Charleston History Book		Description of new book written by Katrina and Ileana Strauch, <u>College of Charleston</u>		
2001	Spring	6	The Florence Stockade		The Friends of the Florence Stockade, a civil war prison, describe plans to develop the site		
2001	Spring	7-12	The Political Education of John Laurens	Gregory D. Massey	The story of John Laurens actions in the Revolutionary War	John Laurens portrait by Charles Wilson Peale (p.8); Col. John Laurens portrait by Charles Fraser (p.9); lithograph "Battle of Savannah-October 9, 1779" by Kurz and Allison (p.11); painting "Battle of Coosawhatchie, Rescue of Colonel John Laurens by Major William Hazzard Wigg on 'Independence', May 3, 1779" by Carroll N. Jones, Jr., 1976 (p.12); etching of Lt. Col. John Laurens by H.B.Hall, 1871 (p.1); Col. John Laurens, 1755-1782 by Charles Fraser (front cover)	Peale portrait and Fraser portrait (cover) courtesy of Gibbes Museum of Art; Fraser portrait (p.9) courtesy of Mr. John Laurens, Charleston, SC; lithograph, etching, and Jones painting from the collections of the SCHS

2001	Spring	13-19	Preston Goforth and the Battle of Kings Mountain: A Historical Poem	Mark Williams	Poem about Carolina Patriots during the Revolutionary War	"Gathering of the Overmountain Men at Sycamore Shoals, 1780" by Lloyd Branson (p.14); portrait of Major Patrick Ferguson (p.15); painting of the Battle of Kings Mountain by F.C. Yohn (p.16); "Battle of Kings Mountain--Ferguson's Death Charge" (p.18); US monument to commemorate the Patriot victory at the Battle of Kings Mountain (p.19)	Branson painting from the Tennessee State Museum Collection; Ferguson portrait, Yohn painting, and US monument courtesy of the National Park Service, Kings Mountain National Military Park; Battle of King's Mountain painting from the collections of the SCHS
2001	Spring	20-27	Charleston Radio 1930-1947	J. Douglas Donehue	An excerpt from <u>Charleston on the Air: A History of Radio Broadcasting in Charleston, SC</u>	WCSC Engineer Raleigh Walters (p.21); John M. Rivers (p.22); Ken Lycee and Miss New Golden Esso Extra (p.23); early building of radio station SCSC (p.23); Jay Mullen (p.27)	Courtesy of Ronald Albee
2001	Spring	28-29	The 2001 SCHS Annual Meeting		Highlights of the 2001 SCHS annual meeting	Photos: Outgoing president Jack W. Burnett and Thomas Ashe Lockhart; Daisy Bigda, Ivan V. Anderson, Jr., and Emmett I. Davis, Jr.; Mr. and Mrs. Jack Graybill; Robert N. Rosen; Mr. and Mrs. Bettis Rainford, Bettis, Jr. and Mary Morrall Rainsford; Jack W. Burnett and Dr. Charleton deSaussure; Ms. Annie Ritchie; Dr. Ives Townsend	
2001	Spring	29	Mary Elizabeth Prior Award Winners		Listing of Mary Elizabeth Prior Award winners, 1990-2001		

2001	Spring	29	The George C. Rogers, Jr. Award for the Best Book of S. C. History Published in 2000		Listing of the George C. Rogers, Jr. Award winner, finalists, final judges, and preliminary judges		
2001	Spring	32	Carolina Day: June 28, 2001		Schedule of events for upcoming Carolina Day, June 28, 2001		
2001	Spring	34-35	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Gleaton, McKellar, McDougal, Milling, Dennis, Caldwell, Senn, Curry, Alsbrook, Cannon, Rogers, Austin, King, Denley, Harvey, Carroll, Gordon, Andrews, Ligon, Hart, Seabrook, Twilley, Bennett, Lide, Sanders, Dannelly, Bacot, Mitchell, Williamson, Smith, Poole, Willeford, Laird, Hamilton, Garden, McGill, Peaey, and Holmes families		
2001	Spring	36	Agricultural Society of South Carolina			Photos from a collection the SCHS received from the Agricultural Society of South Carolina	
2001	Summer	5-6	Our People: Washington McLean Gadsden	George W. Williams	The story of Washington McLean Gadsden (1824-1899), bell-ringer at St. Michael's church	Photo of Washington McLean Gadsden in the St. Michael's steeple	

2001	Summer	7	Hugh Dargan Associates: A Company's Charleston Garden Archives	Karen Stokes	Short history of Hugh Dargan Associates landscaping company and description of its Charleston garden archives donated to the SCHS		
2001	Summer	7	Staff News			Photo of Peter L. Wilkerson with award from the Confederation of S. C. Local Historical Societies	
2001	Summer	7	Staff News		Introduction to new hires at the SCHS	Photos of Jennifer Goodwin, Jacqueline Hands, Nicholas Butler, Amanda McLeod, and Elizabeth Baggett	
2001	Summer	8	George Washington Slept There, Too	Stephen Hoffius	Brief description of George Washington's visit to Barbados and the efforts of Barbados in historic preservation	Image of the George Washington House at Bush Hill in Barbados	Courtesy of the Barbados National Trust
2001	Summer	9	William Ward Burrows	Ben Finney Johnson, Jr.	The story of William Ward Burrows (1748-1804), born in Charleston, and the first Commandant of the United States Marine Corps	Portrait of William Ward Burrows (p.9); painting of Archibald Summers (p.10); painting of the commandant's house (p.11); painting of William Ward Burrows with President Thomas Jefferson (p.11); photo of the commandant's house (p.12); painting of Captain Daniel Carmick (p.13); painting of a Marine marksman (p.13); painting of the USS Constitution (p.13)	Portrait courtesy of the author; all others courtesy of the Parris Island Museum

2001	Summer	15-19	Making A Mound Out of A Mill Hill- -Textile Fast-Pitch Softball League in Rock Hill, SC	Jamie Ferguson	The history of the textile fast- pitch softball league	Photo of the 1951 Aragon Mills team, names listed (p.15); photo of parade in downtown Rock Hill (p.17); letter of congratulations from William H. Grier (p.17); photo of softball fans in the outfield of Grove Park (p.18); photo of the 1949 Aragon Mills team, names listed (p.18/19)	Team pictures courtesy of the author; all other images courtesy of the Winthrop University Archives and Special Collections
2001	Summer	20-27	Mission of Faith: John Cotton, Archibald Stobo, and the Presbyterian Church in Early South Carolina	William McIntosh III	The history of the early Presbyterian Church in SC, particularly through the life of Archibald Stobo	John Mitchell's "Map of the British and French Dominions in North America..."(1755) (p.20); the Stobo Family Crest (p.21); painting by Rev. Henry M. Parker of the third building of James Island Presbyterian Church (p.23); photo of Edisto Presbyterain Church (p.24); image of the Circular Congregational Church as designed by Robert Mills (p.26)	Painting by Rev. Parker courtesy of James Island Presbyterian Church; all other images from the collections of the SCHS
2001	Summer	27	Local Students Win First Place for South Carolina History Day		Description of students prize- winning history project focusing on Lawson's Catawba Trading Path	Photo of Rick Burkhart, Angela Flick, Christina Stokes, and Veronica Coonrod	
2001	Summer	28-31	Beautiful Beaufort By the Sea		Description of some of the sites to be visited in Beaufort during the SCHS Fall Tour	Photos: the Edward Means House; the Reverend Thomas E. Ledbetter House; the Frederick Fraser House; the Thomas Hepworth House; St. Helena's Episcopal Church	
2001	Summer	29	This Your Land	Edith Bannister Dowling	Poem		

2001	Summer	36	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Davis, Tavel, Kirby, Burke, Adger, Chisolm, Fishburne, Pinckney, Pringle, Smyth, St. Amand, Taylor, Willis, Shubrick, Belin, Sitgreaves, Adkins, Young, Juhan, Beasley, Buchanan, Kirk, and Caver families		
2001	Summer	38	Everything I ever need to know I learned in kindergarten			Photos of Miss Anna Belle McInnes' kindergarten and nursery school from the McInnes Collection donated to the SCHS	
2001	Autumn	5	Our People: Martha Laurens Ramsay	Joanna B. Gillespie, Ph. D.	The life story of Martha Laurens Ramsay, daughter of Henry Laurens	Image of Martha Laurens Ramsay	Courtesy of Mrs. C. Norwood Hastie
2001	Autumn	6	Society Receives Civil War Papers of William Gildersleeve Vardell		Description of the letters of William Gildersleeve Vardell (1829-1897) donated to the SCHS	Photos: Cameron Yarnell, Jim Lindenberger, Susan Vardell Smythe Lindenberger, Jim Murray, Linda Yarnell, and Jane Brooks; Susan Vardell Smythe Lindenberger with Dr. DeWitt Boyd Stone, Jr.	

2001	Autumn	7-8	Society Hosts and Participates in Events in the Lowcountry and Greenwood		Description of "Cultivating Delight: Gardening in South Carolina" held at Mepkin Abbey in Moncks Corner, a display at the Greenwood Folk Art Festival, and Carolina Day in Charleston	Photos (p.7): View of the Cooper River at Mepkin Abbey, Jim Wilson, Patty McGee, and C. Patton Hash; Thomas Ashe Lockhart; Dede Waring, Jane Waring, and Mrs. Grant D. Whipple. Photos (p.8): J.C. Burns III, Mona Ruth Davis, Ginny Howell, and Judith Munday Burns; Neel Hipp, Caleb Fort, Jack Stripling, Tom Lockhart, David McCormack, and Emmett Davis; Dr. Jim Austin; marchers in Carolina Day parade; Paul Trouche and Richard Hutson	
2001	Autumn	9	The Townsend Lecture: "Is There A Southern Architecture?"		Description of events and lectures with the theme "Is There A Southern Architecture" hosted by the College of Liberal Arts at the University of South Carolina		

2001	Autumn	10-17	The Life of General William Moultrie	Warren Gardner	Details of the life of General William Moultrie of Charleston particularly his service during the Revolutionary War	<p>"An Exact Prospect of Charlestown..." W. H. Toms after Bishop Roberts (engraving)(p10); engraving of Major General William Moultrie, Edward Scriven after J. Trumball painting (p.11); Wm. Faden engraving of Fort Sullivan and Sir Peter Parker's fleet (p.12); painting "Sir Peter Parker's Attack against Fort Moultrie, June 28, 1776 by James Peale (p.12); "The Attack on Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, on June 28, 1776" from Harper's Weekly, Jun 26, 1858 (p.14/15); Wm. Faden engraving of Charleston from the Bristol (p.16); portrait of Governor William Moultrie by Charles Fraser, 1802 (p.17)</p>	<p>Engraving courtesy of the Gibbes Museum of Art/CAA; Scriven and Faden engravings from the collections of the SCHS; Peale painting from the collection of Ms. Margaret James, Urbana, Ohio; Charles Fraser portrait courtesy of The Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore</p>
------	--------	-------	--------------------------------------	----------------	---	--	--

2001	Autumn	18-23	So Far Away and So Faint--A Costume Ball at Flat Rock, 1866	Henry Burke and Elise Pinckney	Remembrance of a costume ball and the social events in Flat Rock, NC, in the 1800's	"A Costume Ball at Flat Rock, 1866", painted by Alice Middleton (p.18/19); image of Alice Middleton Lowndes (p.21); image of Saluda Cottages (p.21); portrait of Mary Boykin Williams by Charles Osgood, c.1854 (p.22); image of Mary Boykin Williams at the time of the ball (p.22); photo of Dunroy, built 1861-1863, as it appeared in 2001 (p.23)	Image of Alice Middleton Lowndes courtesy of the authors; Saluda Cottages from Flat Rock, North Carolina: A Sketch of the Past by Alicia Middleton Trenholm, 1908; images of Mary Boykin Williams courtesy of Mr. John Daniels; Dunroy photo courtesy of Robert B. Cuthbert, 1999
2001	Autumn	25-28	A Writer's Rules of Engagement	Thomas Tisdale	The author's description of his process in writing A Lady of the High Hill, Natalie Delage Sumter	Drawing of Natalie Delage Sumter (1782-1841) by St. Memin (p.25); photo of the author (p.26); photo of the writer's colony for one in Sweden (p.27); the burial place of Natalie Delage Sumter (p.28)	Drawing courtesy of the author
2001	Autumn	33	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Culvert, Wood, Williamson, Bull, Stroud, Boatwright, Hampton, Middleton, Mooney, Fenwick, Clements, Bolling(s), Masters, Fleming, Seawright, Huggins, and Milling families		
2001	Autumn	34	Hunting in the Palmetto State			Three photos of hunting expeditions from the previous century	From the collections of the SCHS

2001	Winter	5	Our People: Richard Rowland Kirkland, Angel of Marye's Heights	W. Eric Emerson	The story of the bravery and compassion of Richard Rowland Kirkland during the Civil War	Photo of Richard Rowland Kirkland	Image courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library
2001	Winter	6	Another New Collection		Description of papers donated to the SCHS by Dr. and Mrs. William Waters Duke of Lancaster, SC	Photo of Dr. and Mrs. William Waters Duke with Karen Stokes	
2001	Winter	6	Book Gift from John H. Wilson		John H. Wilson and Gary S. Wilson provide the SCHS with the latest 3 volumes indexing early South Carolina Gazette newspapers		
2001	Winter	7	Book Signing: <u>Lady of the High Hills</u>		Book signing hosted by O'Hara and Flynn, LTD, wine and cheese merchants	Photos: Bill Regan, Mayor Joseph P. Riley, Jr., and Thomas Tisdale; Thomas Tisdale and his wife, Nina	
2001	Winter	7	South Carolina Historical Society 2001 Annual Meeting: March 9, 2002		Announcement of next SCHS annual meeting and description of events	Print of an A. Hoen Co. lithograph of Robert Mills' design for the Washington Monument	Courtesy of the SCHS
2001	Winter	8	Beautiful Beaufort By the Sea		Photos from the Fall Tour of Homes in Beaufort hosted by the SCHS, October 27, 2001	Photos: St. Helena's Church; Dr. and Mrs. Malcolm Clark; docent at St. Helena's Church; Mike and Pat Rainey's dependency at 801 Prince Street; Sharon Groves	
2001	Winter	9	Discovery at 1670 Charles Towne	Michael J. Stoner	Description of archaeological work at Charles Towne Landing	Photo of the dig at Charles Towne Landing	

2001	Winter	10-17	"By No Means a Bed of Roses"	J. Michael Martinez	The history of the Florence Stockade prison for Union soldiers during the Civil War	<p>Photo of rail depot in Florence, SC, 1864 (p.10); schematic drawing of the Florence Stockade (p.11); two drawings of Charles Fosdick before and after imprisonment (p.12); photo of Col. George P. Harrison, Jr (p.13); drawing of prisoner being treated for wounds (p.13); drawing of prisoners being punished (p.14); drawing of prisoner smuggling food in a log (p.14); drawing of prisoners waiting in line for rations (p.15); drawing of Ezra Hoyt Ripple in Confederate prison (p.15); drawing of Ripple's orchestra performing in prison (p.15); image of Simon M. Dufur (p.16); photo of grave marker of Florena Budwin (p.16); photo of historical marker denoting trench graves (p.17)</p>	<p>Rail depot photo from the collections of the SCHS; schematic drawing from Robert H. Kellogg, <u>Life and Death in Rebel Prisons</u>, 1865; Charles Fosdick drawings of himself and of prisoners being punished reprinted from Charles Fosdick, <u>Five Hundred Days in Rebel Prisons</u>, 1887; Col. Harrison photo by permission of the Alabama Dept. of Archives and History; drawing of prisoner being treated for wounds, of prisoner smuggling food, and of prisoners waiting in line from Florence Military Prison Series, James E. Taylor print, 1897 by permission of the Library of Congress, Washington, DC; Ezra Ripple drawings from Florence Military Prison Series, James E. Taylor print by permission of</p>
------	--------	-------	------------------------------	---------------------	---	--	---

2001	Winter	19-25	Horace Talmage Day	Bennett Baxley	The life and work of artist Horace Talmage Day, 1909-1984	11 Horace Talmage Day paintings: Gaskins Store, Hemingway, SC; Peach Blossoms in Spring; Chapel of Ease, Ladies Island, SC; Girl in Lace Blouse; Prince George Church, Winyah; black Mingo Creek; The Lookout, Botany Bay, Edisto Island, SC; Pickup Game, Chapel Street, Charleston, SC; Athenian Room, Charleston, SC; Salem Black River Church; and Church at Yemassee	
2001	Winter	26-32	The Last Confederate	Robert L. Brown	The author makes the case that J. A. York of the 11th Georgia Cavalry may have been the last Confederate soldier killed in Potter's Raid, and therefore, in S. C. during the Civil War	Photo of grave marker of J. A. York (p.27); photo of Brig. Gen. Edward Potter (p.28); photos of three historical markers in the Potter's Raid area (p.30, 31, 32)	Potter photo courtesy of the U. S. History Institute; historical marker photos courtesy of the author
2001	Winter	36-37	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Gunning, Brownfield, Davis, Weaver, Bolinger, Burdell(e)/Bourdelle, Jernigan, MacLeod, Stewart, LeRoy, Baynard, McGraw, DeVaux, Cole, Witherspoon, Hanley, O'Conner, King, Smith, Heyward, Pickett, Anderson, Clauss, Hidle, McPherson, and Bailey families		
2001	Winter	38	Photo Finish			Six photos of the USS South Carolina during World War I	From the collections of the SCHS

2001	Spring	6, 10	Our People: William Henry Drayton	Keith Krawczynski	The story of William Henry Drayton (1742-1779) and his impact on the American Revolution	Image of William Henry Drayton	Courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library
2002	Spring	7, 9-10	2002 Annual Meeting, March 9, 2002		Description of events of the SCHS annual meeting	Photos (p.7): Elise Pinckney, Henry Burke, and others; Dr. Catherine Clinton; Charlton deSaussure and Emmett Davis, Jr.; Emmett Davis and Robert S. Small; Eldred E. Prince and W. Eric Emerson. Photos (p.9): docents at 64 Vanderhorst; Felder C. Hutchinson at St. Mark's Church. Photos (p.10): Richard Hutson, Jr.; Thomas Ashe Lockhart; David B. McCormack; Harold Simmons Tate, Jr.	
2002	Spring	8	Carolina Day, Friday, June 28		Schedule of events of Carolina Day 2002		
2002	Spring	11-12	Friends of the Family--J. Douglas Donehue		The story of J. Douglas Donehue who is likely to be the only person in the U. S. who served in all five branches of the armed forces	Photo of J. Douglas Donehue as an Air Force technical sergeant; photo of Donehue with his grandson, Andrew Shook	Donehue and grandson photo courtesy of J. Douglas Donehue

2002	Spring	13-27	SCHS Visual Archives	Mike Coker	The author describes his work with the visual archives of the SCHS and the scope of its collections	Image of a States' Rights and Union Ticket from 1830 (p.13); artwork from the Langdon Cheves collection (p.14); photo of Mike Coker (p.15); image of the Charleston Post Office and St. Michael's (p.17); map of Tuscarora Expedition, 1713 (p.18); photo of exterior of 6 Chalmers Street, former Ryan's Slave Mart (p.19); photo of monument to the Palmetto Regiment, dated 1860 (p.19); image of Abraham Lincoln and his son (p.20); photo of Robert Gould Shaw (p.20); photo of Chase Whiting (p.21); photo of an African-American man from the John Bennett Collection (p.22); photo of Edward Means, ca. 1896 (p.23); African-American agricultural scene (p.24); photo of Eliza Lucas Pinckney doll (p.24); postcard photo of the ruins of Millwood Plantation, 1909 (p.25); image of Cabbage Row from the John Bennett collection (p.25); photo of George and Ira Gershwin with Dubose Heyward (p.26); map of Fort Lytleton, 1775 (p.27)	
------	--------	-------	----------------------	------------	---	---	--

2002	Spring	29-33	A Voice	John Chandler Griffin	The story of M. L. Jackson of McColl, SC--his life and death as a prisoner of the Japanese Army	Photo of M. L. Jackson (p.29); photo of M.L. Jackson as a young recruit (p.20); photo of American prisoners during Bataan Death March (31); photo of M. L. Jackson with his brother, Norman (p.32); photo of Robert Moskin and wife, Lynn (p.32); photo of McColl High School class ring (p.33)	Bataan Death March photo courtesy of the author; all other photos courtesy of Mildred J. Sanders and David Jackson
2002	Spring	38	Palmetto genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Hall, Belk, Stewman, Smith, Dubose, Pou, Golson, Smart, McWaters, Smoak, Stokes, Williamson, Turner, Willeford, Singletary, and Boland families		
2002	Spring	39	Hero and Bride			1945 photo of Gene Atkins, Congressional Medal of Honor winner, and his wife	
2002	Spring	Back cover				Photo of Main Street, Greenville, SC, ca. 1910	
2002	Summer	5, 10	Our People: Eliza Middleton Fisher and Mary Hering Middleton	Eliza Cope Harrison	A description of the correspondence between Eliza Middleton Fisher and her mother, Mary Hering Middleton during the mid-1800's	Photo of book cover of <u>Best Companions</u> edited by Eliza Cope Harrison	
2002	Summer	6	The Charleston Art Walk, May 3, 2002		The SCHS participates in the May, 2002, Artwalk	Photos: Eric Emerson; Sara David and Brian Collins; Nic Butler; art walk participants in the Fireproof Building; guests on the back portico	

2002	Summer	7	Volunteer Appreciation Reception, May 31, 2002			Photos: Burnet Maybank, Erica Lesene, and Emma Lesene; Lisa Reams, Alicia Davis, and Justin Chandler; Wesley Fisher and Anna Lee Clark; Mike Coker, Joe Rivers and Johnnie Rivers	
2002	Summer	7	Staff News		Melissa Collins and Carey Nikonchuk hired as new staff members at the SCHS	Photos: Melissa Collins; Carey Nikonchuk	
2002	Summer	8	Buist, Moore, Smythe, & McGee Donates Local Property Summaries to SCHS		99 volumes of property summaries, 1857-1960 donated to SCHS	Photo of Henry B. Smythe and Joseph H. McGee	
2002	Summer	8	Book Gift from John and Gary Wilson		SCHS receives last three volumes in series indexing the South Carolina Gazette		
2002	Summer	8				Photo of William F. Thompson with Eric Emerson after Emerson spoke to the Historic Marion Revitalization Assoc. meeting in May 2002	
2002	Summer	9	Carolina Day		Description of Carolina Day, 2002, activities	Photos: United Daughters of the Confederacy in period garb; parade participants from the Charleston Library Society; girls with banner for The Ladies' Fuel Society; Citadel Color Guard; members of the Hebrew Benevolent Society	
2002	Summer	10				Photos of 3 members of the SCHS Board of Managers: Caleb Fort, Larry Fritz, and Sam Howell	

2002	Summer	12-13	Declaration of Independence Road Trip		Description of the Declaration of Independence Road trip and Charleston's announcement that it will be a stop displaying an original copy of the Declaration	Image of the Declaration of Independence	
2002	Summer	14-18	Herbert Ravenel Sass: Novelist, Naturalist, and Historian	Anthony Harrigan	The life and work of Herbert Ravenel Sass (1884-1958), novelist, naturalist, and historian	Photos: Herbert Ravenel Sass with his wife, Marion Hutson Sass, ca 1950 (p.14); view from 23 Legare Street (p.15); iron gate entrance to 23 Legare Street (p.15); Sass's dog, Chief (p.16); High School of Charleston Class of 1901 (p.17)	Photo of Herbert Ravenel Sass with his wife, courtesy of the author; all other images courtesy of the SCHS
2002	Summer	20-21	Fall Tour 2002, October 27, 2002		Highlights of upcoming SCHS fall tour in Edgefield; includes list of SC governors and lieutenant governors from Edgefield County and their dates of service	Photos: Oakley Park, Carroll Hill, Cedar Grove, Magnolia Dale, and Edgefield County Courthouse. Elsewhere in the issue: Oakley Park, Magnolia Dale, and the South Carolina National Heritage Corridor Region II Discovery Center (front cover); scene from early Edgefield, c. 1910 (p.3); public square, Edgefield, c. 1914 (back cover)	Oakley Park, Cedar Grove, and Courthouse images courtesy of Bettis Rainford; Carroll Hill and Magnolia Dale images courtesy of Tricia Glenn

2002	Summer	22-24	The Images of "Shanks" Evans	DeWitt Boyd Stone, Jr.	The author details part of the life of Nathan George "Shanks" Evans structured around various photos	Matthew Brady photo of Nathan George Evans (p.22); West Point Military Academy photo of Evans (p22); Carte de Visite phot of Evans (p.23); photo of Evans inspecting Ft. Sumter (p.23); CSA portrait of Evans (p.23); post-war photo of Evans with three colleagues (p.24)	Matthew Brady photo courtesy of the Library of Congress; West Point photo, CSA portrait, and Evans with colleagues photo courtesy of the Oakley Park Historic Home; Carte de Visite photo courtesy of the Virginia Historical Society; Ft. Sumter photo courtesy of the <u>Atlas to Accompany the Official Records</u>
2002	Summer	26-29	The Church at Stono [Church] Flats: St. Paul's Parish	Elizabeth Christie Oliveros	The history of St. Paul's Church with additions/corrections by Harold E. Robling attached	Photos: St. Paul's Parish historical marker (p.26); St. Paul's church, Meggett (p.27); Dixie Plantation (p.28); 1825 map of Colleton District (p.29)	Historical marker photo courtesy of the author; all others from the collections of the SCHS

2002	Summer	34-35	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Forrester, McDowell, Ogier, Farmer, Brocky, Daniel, Stewart, Cannon, Odom, Johnston, LaCoste, Williamson, Stuart/Stewart/Scott, Williams, Rutledge, Avant, Baker, Booth, Cook, Gainey, Hardwick, Hucks, Ivey, Jordan, Lee, LeGette, Long, McMillan, Moore, Newton, Patterson, Sarvis, Shelley, Woodberry, Stokes, Parnell, ReLoach, Pon/Golson, Bradford, Dargan, Clark, Chandler, McDonald, Wise, and Motte families		
2002	Summer	38				1912 illustration of a University of South Carolina basketball player	From the Margaret Simons Middleton papers from the collections of the SCHS
2002	Fall	5, 10	Our People: Lucy Holcombe Pickens	Elizabeth Wittenmyer Lewis	The life story of Lucy Holcombe Pickens known as the "Uncrowned Queen of the Confederacy"	Photo of Lucy Holcombe Pickens	Courtesy of Davis/Little collection
2002	Fall	6	Fall Tour 2002		Photos from the October 2002 SCHS tour	Photos: Magnolia Dale; Kathy Emerson with Roy Williams; Bettis Rainsford, Mary Allison Pettigrew, Simmons Tate, and Mary Elizabeth Timmerman; Tricia Glenn, Jennifer Adams, and Wayne Adams	

2002	Fall	7	SCHS and the National Park Service Showcase History of Morris Island		SCHS and National Park Service collaborate on an exhibit about Morris Island at Fort Moultrie National Park	Photo of a sampling of exhibit items; photo of Park Historian Rick Hatcher and Mike Coker of the SCHS	
2002	Fall	7	The New Online Catalog is Here!		An explanation of the new SCHS onlin catalog and its use		
2002	Fall	7-8	Dr. Warren F. Kimball Speaks at Fireproof Building		New Speaker Series begun by SCHS	Phot0 of Dr. Eric Emerson with Dr. Warren F. Kimball	
2002	Fall	8	Dargan Landscape Architects Donates More of Company Archives		Description of contributions of Dargan Landscape Architects to the SCHS archives		
2002	Fall	8	Manuscript Conservation		SCHS archivist Nic Butler attends workshop	Photo of Nic Butler repairing a plat; close-up of the plat	
2002	Fall	9	Declaration of Independence Road Trip		Photos from celebration	Photos: school children at kick-off celebration; members of Burke High School Band; Norman Lear welcomes the crowd; U.S. Navy sailors stand at attention	
2002	Fall	10	Letters from our Members		Letter from Patience S. Chappell about the Edgefield Fall Tour	Photo of Patience Lee, Patience Chappell, and Patience Everson	
2002	Fall	12				Photo of SCHS Board of Managers members Robert Lumpkin, Jack Stripling, and Belton Zeigler	

2002	Fall	14-20	Partners in Progress: Joseph B. Felton, the African American Community, and the Rosenwald School Program	Bob Gorman and Lois Stickell	The story of Joseph B. Felton, S. C. State Agent for Negro Schools (1919-1947), and his contributions to the improvement of educational opportunities for African Americans through the Rosenwald School Program	Photos: Boyle School (Colored), Charleston County (p.14); Mr. Peterson, W.A. Schiffley, Joseph Felton, and Jackson Davis (p.16); Old School Building, Orangeburg Colored School (p17); Mulberry Hill School (Colored), St. Helena Island (p.18); Two Teacher Community School floor plan (p.19); Rosenwald School, Williamsburg County (p.20)	Boyle School photo reprinted with permission from Winthrop University Archives; photos of Felton and others, Orangeburg School, Mulberry Hill School, and Rosenwald School from the University of Virginia Library; floor plan of Two Teacher Community School courtesy of Fisk University Library
2002	Fall	22-25	Skirmish on Crescent Ridge: The Last Clash of the War Between the States in South Carolina	John B. McCleod	Description of the skirmish on Crescent Ridge in Greenville, SC, and of the men involved	Image of Civil War cavalry skirmishing; photo of Henry Wemyss Feilden; photo of Gov. D. C. Heyward, Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, and Mayor J. Adger Smyth	Images from the collections of the SCHS
2002	Fall	26-29	Myrtle Beach, South Carolina: Twentieth Century Resort Town	Margaret Ripley Wolfe, Ph.D.	The history and development of Myrtle Beach, SC	Photos and postcards: young couple at Cherry Grove, 1946; surf bathing, Myrtle Beach; Ocean Forest Hotel; Pine Lakes International Country Club	From the collections of the SCHS
2002	Fall	35	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Navarre, Edwards, Anderson, Leonard, Cannon, Turner, Wade-Greene, Pritchard, Burky, Torrans, Cochran, Woodward, Flyer, Hutson, and Black families		

2002	Fall	38	Photo Finish		Pictures and short history of the Star Gospel Mission	Photos: Rev. Obadiah Dugan; inmates at the county jail (2)	From the records of the Star Gospel Mission donated to the SCHS
2002	Winter	6	Highlight: Aimar Collection		Brief history of the Aimar family and highlights from their collections at the SCHS	Reproduction of a rare photograph of a slave girl; WWI era photo of three individuals, including Lomax Legare Simmons; Sarah Legare Powell Hillman as a child (cover); Agatha Aimar Simmons and friends (p.3)	From the collections of the SCHS
2002	Winter	7	Friends of the family		Article reprinted from the November 2002 issue of the North Carolina Office of Archives and History magazine, Carolina Comments, about the Rosenwald School Program		
2002	Winter	8-9	Photo Contest Winners		Four photos from the many entered into the SCHS first annual photo contest	Photos: Civil War veterans' reunion of Orr's Regiment at Buena Vista Park in Anderson, SC; western causeway of New Bridge showing boat ashore; Memminger Normal School girls' basketball team; Laurens Tenney Mills (1874-1934) boxing an opponent	
2002	Winter	10-13	Bermuda Town--Forgotten in Time	William McIntosh III	Research about the area in Christ Church Parish near Charleston, formerly known as Bermuda Town	Map of Christ Church Parish by Anne King Gregorie	

2002	Winter	14-16	South Carolina's Rocket Fleet	John Hammond Moore	The story of some of the ships built at the Charleston Naval Yard during WWII	Photos:LSM-R 196, LSM-R 198, and LSM-R 199 bombarding Pokishi Shima, near Okinawa, March, 1945; Naval vessel holding rocket-firing practice	Official U. S. Navy photographs
2002	Winter	20-27	The Samuel J. Pregnall & Bro. Shipyard	William S. Pregnall	The story of the Pregnall Shipyard and the Pregnall family. The design of the tall ship, Spirit of South Carolina, is based on a Pregnall ship, the Frances Elizabeth.	Photos: Samuel J. Pregnall and his cat (p.20); an ad for the S.J. Pregnall & Bro. Shipyard (p.22); map of the Charleston peninsula showing first location of Pregnall's shipyard (p.23); Pregnall shipyard after the hurricane of August 1911 (p.24); the coastal schooner Francis Elizabeth, built at the Pregnall shipyard (p.26)	Samuel Pregnall photo courtesy of Wally Pregnall; ad and map from the collections of the SCHS; hurricane photo courtesy of William Edward Senn; schooner photo courtesy of the Coastal Georgia Historical Society
2002	Winter	28	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Mulligan, Gregg, Hamilton, Pate, Hutson, Enslow, Blakeney, Lanneau, Burn(s), Britton, and Eve families		

2002	Spring	6-7	2003 Annual Meeting, February 28 & March 1		Highlights from the SCHS 2003 Annual Meeting	Photos: George Williams, Fitz Allison, and Liz Young; SCHS members at business meeting at the Riviera Theater; Roy Tryon, Dr. Joseph Boykin and Dr. Michael Kohl; Elise Pinckney and Harriett Johnson; Larry Fritz, Burnet Maybank, Len Howell, and Sam Howell; Eleanor Parker and Charlotte Hastie with Thornwell and Martha Dunlap; Martha Taylor, and John Mcleod	
2003	Spring	9	Friends of the Family		Information about the National Register of Historic Places and about Dillon, Lake City, and the Cooper River Historic District--all recently added to the National Register		
2003	Spring	10-17	Spartanburg's Civil War	Susan H. Thoms	The story of the Ku Klux Klan in upstate South Carolina after the Civil War	Photo of Spartanburg, SC street scene circa 1800-1900's (p.10); photo of Major Marcus Reno (p.11); image "Worse than Slavery" from Harper's Weekly, Oct. 24, 1874 (p.13); illustration "A Carolina Ku Klux" circa 1880's from <u>A Fool's Errand</u> by Albion W. Tourgee (p.14); chart "Ku Klux Klan Victims in Spartanburg County 1870-1871" compiled by the Rev. A. W. Cummings and P. Quinn Camp (p.16-17)	Street scene from the collections of the SCHS; Major Reno photo courtesy of the Little Bighorn Battlefield National Monument; Harper's Weekly image from the collections of the SCHS

2003	Spring	20-26	The Middle Templar at Washington's Side	Eric Stockdale	The life of John Laurens (1754-1782) and his contributions to the cause of independence during the American Revolution	Colonel John Laurens by Charles Fraser, watercolor on paper (p.20); copy of oil on canvas portrait of Henry Laurens (p.21); photo of The Hall, Middle Temple (p.22-23); image of Colonel Thomas Shubrick (p.25); image of the Marquis de Lafayette (p.25); portrait of John Laurens by Charles Fraser (front cover)	John Laurens image from the Gibbes Museum of Art; Henry Laurens image courtesy of the SCHS; Middle Temple photo by Chris Christodoulou and courtesy of the Honourable Society of the Middle Temple; Shubrick and Lafayette images from the collections of the SCHS; front cover image of John Laurens courtesy of Mr. John Laurens of Charleston, SC
2003	Spring	28	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Von Berckefeldt, Coleman, Ashley, Britt, Barnes, Ivey, Horry, Hickman, Jackson, Jordan, Legette, Prentice, Sweet, Duesto, Townes, Williams, Platt, Weeks, Kelley, Bagwell, Bivins, Edmondson, Bowick, Cobb, Renneker, Jager, Stroble, Craig, Schroder, Smith, and McDonald families		
2003	Spring	30	Photo Finish--Roasting and Rolling Green Tea		Short history of the Pinehurst Tea Farm near Summerville, SC	Photo of workers on Pinehurst Tea Farm near Summerville (p.30); photo of children picking tea at Pinehurst Tea Farm (p.3)	

2003	Summer	5	Lafayette Soiree		Celebration of the anniversary of the arrival of the Marquis de Lafayette in South Carolina and America	Photos: Dr. W. Eric Emerson and honoorary French Consulate Philippe Felsenhardt; Mr. and Mrs. Vic Brandt; Dr. Robert Lumpkin and Richard Coen; Julia Buyck, Eric Emerson, Mark Buyck and Llewelyn Kassebaum	
2003	Summer	5	New Editor Named		Matthew A. Lockhart becomes new editor of the South Carolina Historical Magazine and Carologue		
2003	Summer	6	Archivist Shares Preservation Plea		SCHS archivist Nicholas Butler speaks to the Georgetown chapter of Colonial Dames		
2003	Summer	6	We Met in Marion		SCHS spring tour in Marion on May 18, 2003	Photo of Spring Tour attendees at Montgomery's Grove	
2003	Summer	6	Carolina Day Celebrated		Palmetto Society hosts annual Carolina Day celebration June 28, 2003	Photos: Members of the Washington Light Infantry; Maj. Gen. Ret. James A Grimsley; Richard Hutson, and Eric Emerson in procession to White Point Garden	
2003	Summer	7	Bringing the Fort Walker Flag Back to South Carolina		SCHS asks for contributions to help conserve and display a Civil War flag from Fort Walker on Hilton Head Island, SC		

2003	Summer		International Paper and the Transformation of Georgetown	Barry A. Price	Economic history of Georgetown, SC, since the last years of the nineteenth century and the impact of the arrival of International Paper Company in 1936	Photos: worker at Georgetown plant, circa 1946 (p.9); workers loading pulpwood onto conveyor, Georgetown mill, circa 1946 (p.10); aerial view of the Georgetown mill (p.11); rough handling tests (p.11); Fourdrinier section of the No. 3 machine (p.13)	All images and captions from <u>International Paper Company: After Fifty Years</u> , courtesy of International Paper Company
2003	Summer	16-17	Name Dropping	John Hammond Moore	History of name-changing in South Carolina		
2003	Summer	18-19	Prince George Winyah Parish-- Fall Plantation Tour 2003		Highlights of upcoming 2003 SCHS Fall Tour in Prince George Winyah Parish	Photos: Chicora Wood Plantation, Hopsewee Plantation, Prince Frederick Church Ruins, Estherville Plantation (all pp.18-19); Foyer at Chicora Wood (front cover); Weymouth Plantation (p.3)	
2003	Summer	20-25	Guiding Light--North Island Lighthouse	Barry A. Price	History of the development of Georgetown, SC as a port city and the history of its lighthouse on North Island	Three photos of North Island Lighthouse	Courtesy of Kraig Anderson and www.lighthousefriends.com
2003	Summer	26-27	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Chapman, Frost, Anderson, Boone, Vause, Peters, Petit, Williams, Sealy, Mathewson, Fischer, Guerard, Richardson, Wofford, Calvert, Burr, Reeves, Griffith, Smart, Smith, Cannon, Weaver, Jordan/Jaudin, Hanna, Edwards, Graydon, and Siegling families		

2003	Summer	30	Mighty Man, Modest Pose			Photo of Wade Hampton III (1818-1902), taken late in his life	
2003	Fall	6-7	Ethel-Jane Westfeldt Bunting Photograph Collection		Description of the Ethel-Jane Bunting Collection at the SCHS covering 1957-1997	Photos: Ethel-Jane Bunting; Rt. 17 South, Sheldon Ruins; 102 Broad Street, Charleston; "The Oysterman on the Creek at McClellanville", March 1971; flood in Charleston, "Water Street!", January 1971; Vanderhorst Plantation on Kiawah Island, March 1970; Sunset on Drum Island with bridge view	
2003	Fall	8	Forging Minds and Building People		Goals and programs of the School of the Building Arts in Charleston, S		
2003	Fall	10-12	Dr. Garden's Flower: The Biography of the Gardenia	Richard Goodman	The history of the gardenia plant, especially in SC	Image,"jasminium ramo uniflore, pleno, petalis coriaceis"	Courtesy of Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
2003	Fall	14-18	Joseph Goldberger and the Fight Against Pellagra	Susan H. Thoms	The story of the experiments in South Carolina that would lead to the discovery of the cause and cure of the disease pellagra	Photo of Dr. Joseph Goldberger (p.14); photos of hands and feet with pellegra (p.17)	Dr. Goldgerger's photo courtesy of Historical Eskind Biomedical Library, Vanderbilt University Medical Center; pellegra images courtesy of the Waring Historical Library, Medical University of South Carolina, Charleston, SC

2003	Fall	20-23	Letters From The Front: The Modern Military Collection		SCHS members are urged to donate materials to the Modern Military Collection begun at the society	Photos: An American soldier in service uniform, circa 1920's (p.20); letters written by Randolph Kirkland during WWII (p.21); Richard Byrd Smith in uniform during WWII (p.22); correspondence from a soldier in the Pacific Theater to his family in SC, 1944 (p.22); Dr. Walter Edgar in Vietnam in 1970 (p.23); Dr. Eric Emerson at Ft. Benning in 1989 (p.23)	
2003	Fall	28-29	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Harley, Olliff, Axon, Brown, Witherspoon, Shannon, Milner, Boone, Rhett, Budd, Dreyer, Kruer, Jenkins, Haskell, Young, Sparks, Sobieski, Pierson, Easler, Presnell, DeLaPlaine, Pearce, Bull, and Ashe families		
2003	Fall	30	An Author's Inspiration			Photo of Jennifer Heyward (daughter of author Dubose Heyward and wife Dorothy) as a child	
2003	Winter	5	Visual Materials Archive Now Online		SCHS announces arrival of new catalog, the Visual Materials Archive in November 2003		
2003	Winter	5	2003 Fall Plantation Tour: A Wonderful Time		Highlights of the 2003 SCHS Fall Tour in Prince George Winyah Parish	Photo of SCHS members at Esterville Plantation; photo of Frank Beattie and Betty Anne Tate at Hopsewee Plantation	

2003	Winter	6	2004 Annual Meeting		Announcement of events at upcoming SCHS annual meeting, including guest speaker Gordon C. Rhea	Photo of Gordon C. Rhea	
2003	Winter	8	South Carolina Historical Marker Program		Description of the South Carolina Historical Marker Program and the application process through the South Carolina Dept of Archives and History		
2003	Winter	9-13	Enchanted Island--A History of The Church of the Epiphany at The Rocks	Harriet S. Little	The history of The Church of the Epiphany at The Rocks (now in Eutawville) as it approaches its 200th anniversary	Photos: The Church of the Epiphany, built in 1927 (p.9); the 1814 Church of the Epiphany (p.10); the "Village Chapel" (p.10); a contemporary view of The Rocks Church cemetery (p.11); graves of Confederate veterans at The Rocks Church cemetery (p.12)	The 1814 Church of the Epiphany photo from <u>Memories of a South Carolina Plantation During the War</u> , by Elizabeth Allen Coxe (1912); the Village Chapel photo courtesy of The Church of the Epiphany; all other images courtesy of Harriet Little
2003	Winter	14-18	The Baron of Marlboro County	William L. Kinney	The story of one of Marlboro County's earliest settlers, Baron Frederick Carl Hans Bruno von Poellnitz	Photos: Ruins of Poellnitz Castle in Germany (p.14); Charlotte Catherine de Bondeli, Charlotte Julie Wilhelmine Amalie Poellnitz Carloss, and Mary Ann Carloss Townsend (p.16); South Carolina Historical Marker detailing Baron Poellnitz and his plantation, Ragtown (p.17)	

2003	Winter	20-25	The Brass Chandelier of St. Michael's Church, Charleston: A Bicentenary to Celebrate	Robert Sherlock	The history and designs of church lighting and architecture.	Photos: Hand drawn assembly and suspension instruction for the Chandelier (p.20); Comparisons of chandeliers made by George Penton (p.22); St. Michael's Parish (p.23) ;Interior view of St. Michael's Parish (p.24); The original invoice of purchase of the St. Michael's Chandelier (p.25)	Images from the collections of the SCHS
2003	Winter	26	2003 Library Donors				
2003	Winter	28	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Moore, White, Brock, Sloane, and Lemmon families		
2003	Winter	30	Photo Finish		Removal of timber before the damming of the Santee and Cooper Rivers to form Lakes Moultrie and Marion	Photos: Felling a tree in the Santee Swamp; bringing logs out of the Santee River Swamp; measuring the diameter of a log	Photo Credits to: W. Lincoln Higton (1940)
2003	Spring	5	Staff News		Sesquicentennial Reception Held; Conserved Fort Walker Flag Unveiled; You're Invited to <u>Masters of the Big House</u> Dinner; Carolina Day to be Celebrated June 28th	Photos from the Sesquicentennial Reception: Mr. and Mrs. LeVon Dunn; Professors Karen Weyler and Scott Romine; Mr. and Mrs. Frank Beattie and Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Tisdale	

2004	Spring	6-7	2004 Annual Meeting, February 28, 2004		Highlights from the 2004 SCHS Annual Meeting	Photos: Pat Kruger, Ted and Ginny Brush, and Toby Clark; Gordon C. Rhea; Emmett I. Davis with Bettis C. Ransford; Carl P. Borick and Dr. W. Eric Emerson; Randolph W. Kirkland, Jr.; the Governor's House Inn on tour	
2004	Spring	8	North Folly Park Site Receives Historic Register Listing		Details of steps taken to put the property at the north end of Folly Beach, SC on the list of the National Register of Historic Places	Photo of Morris Island Lighthouse and the north end of Folly Beach	
2004	Spring	10-11	Selections from the collections		Short history of Chisolms' Rice Mill on the Ashley River in Charleston	Photos: Plat of ground work for mill (p.10); Light house Depot Storahouse (p.11); Lighthouse Depot Bulkhead and Wharf (p.11); image of Chisolms' Mill being converted to a Lighthouse Depot (front cover)	From the collections of the SCHS
2004	Spring	12-19	Code Names, Ciphers, and Spies: General Nathanael Greene's Efforts at Espionage	Kenneth A. Daigler	Details of Nathanael Greene's use of military intelligence as Commander of the Continental army in the southern theater during the American Revolution	Images: Portrait of Nathanael Greene (p.12); South Carolina Militia Commander Thomas Sumter (p.14); Francis Marion (p.15); "Taking Possession of Charleston" <i>from</i> <u>The Life of Nathanael Greene</u> (p.15); Monument to General Nathanael Greene (p.17); "Greene Asleep the Night Before the Battle of Eutaw Springs" (p.18)	Portrait from the collections of the SCHS; photo of monument by Melissa Collins

2004	Spring	20-24	Melvin Purvis: G-Man Who Got Dillinger	John B. McLeod	Story of the takedown of the notorious John Dillinger by Timmonsville, SC native, federal agent Melvin Purvis	Photos: Melvin Purvis, Agent in Charge, Division of Chicago, IL with J. Edgar Hoover, Director of FBI (p.21); Mug Shot of Charles Arthur Floyd "Pretty Boy Floyd" (p.22); Mug Shot of Lester J. Gillis "Baby Face Nelson" (p.22); FBI wanted poster of John Dillinger (p.23); Melvin Purvis (p.24)	Photo of Purvis and Hoover and mug shots courtesy of the National Archives and Records Administration; Purvis photo courtesy of the Louisville, Kentucky Courier-Journal
2004	Spring	25	Carolina Day: Monday, June 28, 2004		Schedule of events for Carolina Day, 2004		
2004	Spring	28	Palmetto Genealogy		Genealogical queries on the Hutson, Durant, Arden, Carter, McFaddin, Price, Montgomery, Guignard, Richardson, Rich, Vesey, and Filieau/Fillioux families		
2004	Spring	30	Photo Finish		Brief information about Ben Tillman, former SC governor	Photo: "Pitchfork Ben" Benjamin Ryan Tillman with his grandson	Image from the collections of the SCHS
2004	Summer	2	"South" Performances on October 8, 9,10, 2004 @ Sottile Theatre		Epic play presented by the Actors' Theatre of SC to benefit the South Carolina Historical Society	Photo of two actors in the play, Regina Broderick and Trevor Erickson	

2004	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		2004 Spring Tour: Discovering Newberry and Prosperity; <u>Masters of the Big House</u> Dinner; SCHS Staff Member Honored; Carolina Day Celebrated	Photos: Mary Ellen Carter at her home on the Spring Tour; Ben Moore with Peter McGee and Walter Edgar at <u>Masters of the Big House</u> dinner; John W. Gordon addressing crowd at White Point Garden on Carolina Day; Martha Fisher celebrating 25 years with the SCHS	
2004	Summer	6-15	Lowcountry Rail Line Threatened: Battles of Pocotaligo and Coosawhatchie, October 22, 1862	W. Eric Emerson	Details and significance of the Battles of Pocotaligo and Coosawhatchie during the Civil War	Images: The Charleston and Savannah Railroad from Harper's Weekly (p.7); Order of Battle: Union Force (p.8); Order of Battle: Confederate Force (p.9); Union Maj. Gen. Ormsby M. Mitchel (p.8); Col. William S. Walker (p.9); Map of the Battles of Pocotaligo and Coosawhatchie (p.10); Union Brigadier Gen. John M. Brannan (p.10); Union Brigadier Gen. Alfred H. Terry (p.11); Charleston Light Dragoon Frank Middleton sketch of a map of Walker's final two defensive positions (p.12); Pocotaligo Station (p.14)	Orders of Battle from Official Records of the War of the Rebellion; map of the battles by Linda Hathaway; all other images from the collections of the SCHS

2004	Summer	16	Fall Tour: Prince William Parish		Details of upcoming tour hosted by the SC Historical Society on Oct. 31, 2004	Photo of Sheldon Church ruins near Pocotaligo (p.3); drawing of a cypress swamp on Brewton Plantation from the front cover of the book by John Wenrich, <u>Prince William's Parish and Plantations</u> (front cover)	
2004	Summer	19-23	Alexander Robert Chisolm: The Confederate Who Conquered New York City	William McIntosh III with Henry Lide Durant	The story of the life and accomplishments of Alexander Robert Chisolm (1834-1910)	Images: photo of Alexander R. Chisolm (p.19); drawing of General P. G. T. Beauregard (p.20); Airy Halls, home of Chisolm after the Civil War (p.21); photo of the Beauregard monument in Charleston's Washington Park (p. 22)	Airy Hall photo courtesy of the Local History Dept., Morristown and Morris Township Library, Morristown, NJ; all other images from the collections of the SCHS
2004	Summer	25-27	South: A Play by Julian Green	Thomas S. Tisdale, Jr.	Background Information for the play, "South", by Julian Green	Photos of characters in the play: Regina Broderick and Trevor Erickson at Bonaventure Plantation (p.25); Charles Venning and Halle Brown (p.26); David Barr, Trevor Erickson, and Christina Rhodes (p.26); characters in the play (p.27)	
2004	Summer	30	Photo Finish: First in Golf		Brief information about the founding of the first known golf club in America in Charleston, SC	Photos: The Short 9th, on the Kirkwood Links, Camden, SC; A Birdie 3 on the 10th Green, Kirkwood Links, Camden, SC	
2004	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Modern Military Collection Continues to Grow; New Middleton Family Papers Donated SCHS; New Designer for the Carologue; Summer Interns	Photos: Mrs. And Mr. Robert N. Clark of Manning; Annie Hunter Ellis; graphic designer Linda Hathaway; interns Elizabeth Huggins, Jennifer Lively, and Kelley Bowers	

2004	Fall	6-7	Selections from the collections		Photos from SCHS Library	<p>Photos: View from the roof of 39 South Battery, early 1900s; George Howell and Ben Kittridge on benches at White Pt. Gardens, early 1900's; Guard Mount, Ft. Moultrie, 1905; View of Mt. Pleasant near the Ferry Wharf, early 1900s; Charleston street vendors, early 1900s; Joe Barnwell and his uncle Langdon Cheves, early 1900s; Emily Roosevelt atop a camel in Egypt, 1905; Harriott Middleton, Aunt Sophie, and Grandmama, early 1900s; "The Battery Guard": Jodie Glover, Alice Etta, Henrietta and Isabella (Gaud?), and H. Barnwell, early 1900s</p>	Donated to the SCHS by Harriott Cheves Leland
2004	Fall	8-11	Seedbed of Secession: Union District, SC, 1850-1860	Allan D. Charles, Ph.D.	Events leading up to the Secession of South Carolina from the Union	<p>Photos: Militant abolitionist, John Brown (p.9); Gov. William H. Gist's Rose Hill Plantation (p.10); States Rights Gist of Union District (p.10); Gov. William Henry Gist, circa 1845 (p.11); map of Union District, SC, from Mills Atlas, 1825 (p.8)</p>	

2004	Fall	13-15, 18-23	Santa Claus and the State Capital: The Commercialization of Christmas Gift-Giving in Columbia, SC	Sarah Ann Wooton	Research into the development of commercialized Christmas gift-giving, particularly in Columbia, SC	Images: photo of Main Street, Columbia during early 1900's (p.14); "Christmas Slippers" ad in <i>The State</i> (1905) (p.15); "Christmas presents" ad from the <i>Daily Southern Guardian</i> (1864) (p.19); "Make Yours an Electric Christmas" ad from <i>The State</i> (1915)(p.20); "Wanted!" ad from <i>The State</i> (1891)(p.21); "Auto Strap Razor" ad from <i>The State</i> (1920)(p.23)	All images courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library, University of South Carolina, Columbia
2004	Fall	24-25	The South Carolina Historical Society Sesquicentennial Celebration Calendar of Events		Calendar and description of events to be held Feb. 23-25, 2004 during the SCHS Sesquicentennial celebrations		
2004	Fall	26	The South Carolina Historical Society Annual Meeting		Events calendar for the SCHS 2005 Annual Meeting	Photo of Dr. Walter Edgar	
2004	Fall	30	Photo Finish: Palmetto Pigskin Pride		Photos of the 1916 football team of Porter Military Academy of Charleston	"Tom" Delancy, "Pug" Allen, and "Archie" Higgins	
2004	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		2004 Fall Plantation Tour, Historic Fun For All; Society Archivist Speaks to College Class; Meet our New Publication Designer for Carologue; Gignilliat Scholarship Deadline	Photos: Frampton House Museum; Brewton Plantation; archivist Nicholas Butler	

2004	Winter	6-7	Selections from the collections	Karen Stokes	Description of the life and work of photographer George Johnson (1858-1934) in Charleston, SC	Photos: Cotton Palace from the South Carolina Interstate and West Indian Exposition, 1901; street vendor; children at play, early 1900's; George Johnson and an associate; woman street vendor, business card of George Johnson; young chimney sweep (p.3)	
2004	Winter	8-14	Charleston's "Key" Connection	J. G. Braddock, Sr.	The story of the connection of Charleston to the naming of one of Florida's keys, Looe Key	Images: aerial view of Looe Key (p.8); photo of St. Philip's Episcopal Church, Charleston (p.9); photo of disposition given by William Lyford, Sr. (1744) (p.12); Captain David Cutler Braddock's 1756 chart of the Florida Keys (p.13); photo of the west cemetery at St. Philip's Church in Charleston (p.14)	Aerial view courtesy of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; all other images courtesy of the author
2004	Winter	16-23	Blueprint of History: The Architecture of Samuel Lapham and the Firm of Simons & Lapham	Ernest E. Blevins	The life story of Samuel Lapham, Jr. (1892-1972) and the work, influence, and legacy of the Simons & Lapham architectural firm	Photos: Samuel Lapham, Jr.; 42 Broad Street; corner of King and Wentworth Streets; 108 Meeting Street; Dock Street Theatre; Robert Mills Manor	Photos courtesy of the author
2004	Winter	30	Photo Finish: Presidents Past		Photo of the president of the SCHS from 1899-1904, General Edward McCrady, Jr.	Photo of General Edward McCrady, Jr.	From the collections of the SCHS

2004	Spring	5	Carolina Day, Tuesday, June 28, 2005		Schedule of Events for Carolina Day, 2005	Photo of the Flag of the Moultrie Guards; detail of Currier & Ives print depicting Sergeant William Jasper atop the ramparts at Fort Sullivan (p.3)	
2005	Spring	6-7	Looking Back, Looking Forward		Description of events of the 150th SCHS Annual Meeting held in February, 2005	Photos: 72 Tradd Street (p.6); SCHS members enjoying sherry reception atop the Riviera Theater (p.6); members and guests at gala dinner (p.7); Peter McGee at the gala (p.7); Dr. W. Eric Emerson and Robert L. Paquette (p.7); Dr. W. Eric Emerson and W. Scott Poole (p.7)	
2005	Spring	7	News from the Fireproof Building		South Carolina Historical Society Days Proclaimed; Society Co-Sponsors 2005 Landmark Conference; SCHS Receives Grants; Circular Congregational Church seeking descendants of people buried in their graveyard		
2005	Spring	8-9	Selections from the collections	Karen Stokes	The story of the Odenwald incident prior to the US entry into WWII, including the role of a young South Carolina sailor	Photos: the <i>Willmoto</i> or <i>Odenwald</i> ; control panel of the <i>Odenwald</i> ; German crew of the <i>Odenwald</i> ; American soldiers alongside the <i>Odenwald</i>	

2005	Spring	14	Photo Finish: Presidents Past		Photo of scholar of South Carolina history, George C. Rogers, Jr., president of the SCHS in 1978 and 1979 and editor of the <i>South Carolina Historical Magazine</i> from 1964 to 1970	Photo of George C. Rogers, Jr.	
2005	Summer	4-7	Celebrating the Past, Preparing for the Future: The 150th Anniversary Campaign	W. Eric Emerson, Ph.D.	Announcement of the inauguration of the 150th Anniversary Campaign of the SCHS, including a timeline of the history of the society and a letter from the current president, Dr. Walter Edgar	Photos on page 6: Otranto Plantation, Randolph Hall at the College of Charleston, Towell Library at the College of Charleston, Charleston Library Society at 164 King Street, the Robert Mills Fireproof Building (circa 1940), the Robert Mills Fireproof Building in 2005, shelving in the Fireproof Building Photos on page 7: Old State Bank Building at 80 Broad Street, Mabel L. Webber (circa 1905), roof of the Fireproof Building, two interior photos of the Fireproof Building, publications of the SCHS Cover photo: rendering of the Fireproof Building (1822-1826) by Robert Mills	

2005	Summer	8-10	Silhouettes, portraiture of the past	Lisa Reams	The history of silhouette portraiture, particularly in South Carolina	Silhouettes: Mrs. Charles Gray, 1820's (p.8); homemade examples from the Aiken-Barnwell Papers, 1810's (p.9); Mrs. Stapleton by Mr. Dupont, 1780 (p.9); example from the John Bennett Papers (p.9); Mr. Charles Gray, 1820's (p.10); example from John Bennett's <i>Pigtail of Ah Lee Ben Loo</i> , 1928 (p.10)	Silhouettes from the McCormack, Aiken-Barnwell, and John Bennett collections of the SCHS
2005	Summer	12	2005 Fall Tour, A Day on the Cooper River		Description of places to be visited on the 2005 SCHS Fall Tour	Photos: St. Thomas and St. Denis Church, circa 1819 ; Strawberry Chapel, circa 1725; Pompion Hill Chapel, circa 1763; Blessing Plantation, circa 1834	
2005	Summer	14	Photo Finish: Presidents Past		Short bio of James Louis Petigru (1789-1863), the first president of the SCHS	Portrait of James Louis Petigru	
2005	Fall	Cover				Photos from vicinity of Franklin Street after a major winter storm in Charleston around the turn of the century; photo also on p.3	
2005	Fall	4-5	News from the Fireproof Building		SCHS Forms Young Carolinians; SCHS Receives Grants to Assist With Displays and Maps; 2005 Fall Plantation Tour	Photos: Dr. Walter Edgar with newly formed Young Carolinians, Henry H. Lesesne, Ph. D., president; Thomas W. Graham with tour-goers at Pompion Hill Chapel; Malinda Moore Coleman and Sydney M. Timmons at Rice Hope Plantation	

2005	Fall	6-7	Christmas Past at Pooshee Plantation	Karen Stokes	Reminiscences about antebellum Christmases at Pooshee Plantation in Berkeley District from Samuel Wilson Ravenel's 1903 account	Photo of Pooshee Plantation	
2005	Fall	8	A Holiday Tradition: Christmas Cards		A short history of the use of Christmas cards	Images of old Christmas cards from the A. T. S. Stoney Collection at the SCHS	
2005	Fall	14	Photo Finish: Presidents Past		The contributions of Malcolm C. Clark to the SCHS, its president from 1982-1985	Photo of Malcolm C. Clark	
2005	Winter	4	News from the Fireproof Building		New Archivist Joins Society Staff; SCHS Hosts Fall Book Signing	Photo of Laura Koser, SCHS archivist; photo of Eric Emerson at book signing	
2005	Winter	8-9	2006 Annual Meeting, Saturday, March 4		Events schedule for the SCHS 2006 Annual Meeting including short bio of guest speaker, Dr. Emory M. Thomas and short history of homes tour neighborhood, Ansonborough		
2005	Winter	10, 14	South Carolina's German Heritage	Karen Stokes	Description of some of the collections available at the SCHS to study German-Americans in South Carolina		
2005	Winter	14	Photo Finish-John Dietrich Muller		Short bio of John Dietrich Muller (1872-1953), a prominent member of Charleston's German community	Photo of John Dietrich Muller	
2006	Spring		Cover of this issue mistakenly labeled Spring 2005				

2006	Spring	2	Carolina Day		Schedule of events for Carolina Day in Charleston on June 28, 2006		
2006	Spring	4	News from the Fireproof Building		Stephanie Patterson joins the SCHS staff as map cataloger; upcoming SCHS spring tour to be held in Kingstree	Photo of Stephanie Patterson	
2006	Spring	7-9	2006 Annual Meeting		Photos and highlights from the SCHS annual meeting, March 4, 2006	Photos: garden at the Joseph Johnson House, 56 Society Street (cover); Ken Baldwin and Phyllis DeLoach (p.7); SCHS archivist Laura Koser (p.7); Malcolm Clark and Richard Hutson (p.7); Johnnie Rivers (p.7); Dr. Emory Thomas (p.8); Bob Baldwin and Larry Fritz (p.8); Johnnie and Joe Rivers (p.8); SCHS members and guests at black-tie dinner (p.8); Tom Lockhart and Tom Tisdale (p.9); Carey Nikonchuk (p.9); Gisela Dawson (p.9); visitor at the Gardner-Bass House (p.9); Matthew Lockhart and John McLeod (p.9); Bettis Rainsford, Richard Hutson and Walter Edgar (p.9)	Cover photo of garden by Shanna McFarry, SCHS
2006	Spring	10-13	Rutledge and Young Records	Karen Stokes	Description of the records of the Rutledge and Young law firm which handled many civil cases after the Civil War	Photos: Benjamin Rutledge (1829-1893); Henry Young (1831-1918); plat of the 'Smith Tract' and of The Creek Plantation in St. Bartholomew's Parish	

2006	Spring	14	Photo Finish-Foote Print		Short memorial to novelist and historian Shelby Foote, who died on June 27, 2005	Photo of Shelby Foote	
2006	Summer	4-7	News from the Fireproof Building		Young Carolinians meet; Stephanie Patterson becomes membership manager at the SCHS; Carolina Day; successful spring tour in Kingstree	Photos: Young Carolinians receptions--Sarah Spruill, Thad Westbrook, Ellie Lister, Rob Smith, Katherine Tiffany, Reid Sherard, A.V. Huff, Walter Edgar, John McLeod, Max Hyde, Mathew Myers, Caleb Fort, Larry Fritz, and Ben Graves (p.4); Carolina Day--Donn Pittman, Gloria Burgio, DAR members, Bobby Compton (p.6-7); Spring tour--Peggy Jenkins, Mary High, Betty and Harold Shakelford	
2006	Summer	5	Grimball Acquisition		Description of a new SCHS acquisition--the World War II records of Harry M. Grimball, Jr.	Photo of Harry Grimball	
2006	Summer	8-11	A Day on the Cooper River in a Kayak	Russ Case	Description of the SCHS kayak tour down Tail Race Canal and guided tour of Wadboo Creek and adjacent rice fields	Photos: Louis Nexsen of Bladkwater Adventures; kayakers approaching Pinopolis dam and lock; kayakers in the lock; disembarking at Old Santee Canal Park; 4 more photos of kayakers	

2006	Summer	14-15	2006 Fall Plantation Tour and Oyster Roast		Details of upcoming SCHS fall tours in All Saints Parish on Waccamaw Neck and at Hobcaw Barony	Photos: Arcadia Plantation (cover); All Saints Parish Church (p.14); Litchfield Plantation Gate (p.14); Hobcaw House (p15)	Arcadia photo provided by homeowner; All Saints and Litchfield photos from the collections of the SCHS; Hobcaw House photo courtesy of the Belle W. Baruch Foundation
2006	Fall	4-5, 7	News from the Fireproof Building		Jensen named new SCHS executive director; 2006 fall kayak tour down the Tyger River; SCHS president Edgar publishes op-ed piece on Carolina Day; new SCHS blog; SCHS new online catalog; fall tour recap; summer interns	Photos:Faye Jensen (p.4); kayakers on the Tyger River (p.4); Alice Boyle, Ethel Ripley, and Albert Boyle (p.5); summer interns Ingrid Wenzler and Josselyn Imhoff (p.7)	
2006	Fall	8-11	The Barbados Connection	William L. Kinney, Jr.	Details of SCHS trip to Barbados	Photos: marina at Speightstown, Barbados (cover); Peggy and Bill Kinney, Stella Stripling, Sydney Timmons, Jack Stripling, Ed Harper, and Eric and Cathy Emerson with tour guide, Fran (p.8); interior of St. John Parish Church (p.10); chattel house (p.10); ruins of Farley Hill Plantation (p.10); clock tower at the Garrison Historic Area in Bridgetown (p.11)	All photos courtesy of Sydney Timmons and Bill Kinney, Jr.
2006	Winter	1	Carolina Day 2007		Short history to announce upcoming Carolina Day celebration, June 28, 2007	Image of General William Moultrie	

2006	Winter	4-5	News from the Fireproof Building		Revolutionary War bus tour; Book-signing at Fireproof Building; John Tucker named assistant director; Lafayette in Charleston, SCHS new archivist, Jane Aldrich	Photo of Jane Aldrich (p.5)	
2006	Winter	9-10	Red Cross Girl: Marguerite Waterhouse in India, 1945-1946	Ingrid C. Wenzler	Description of some of the experiences of Marguerite Waterhouse during her 1945-1946 Red Cross work in India	Photos: Red Cross worker Nancy Ryan greets U. S. soldiers; Marguerite Waterhouse in 1946; Marguerite Waterhouse at her desk; Marguerite Waterhouse with a basket of health and comfort items	From the collections of the SCHS
2006	Winter	12-13	2007 Annual Meeting		Description of the activities and awards during the SCHS 2007 annual meeting on January 27, 2007	Photos: author and historian Barbara L. Bellows; Rhett Adams; Ginny and Ted Brush; Mayrant and Joe Lojewski and Nan and Brian Brown; Richard and Anne Hutson; Nitsa Smythe, Catherine England, and Paul Plisiewicz	
2006	Winter	14-15	2006 Annual Report		Financial report from 2006 SCHS as well as staff goals for 2007		
2007	Spring	4-5	News from the Fireproof Building		Fireproof Building open for tours; Donnelly summer internships; Jennifer Turner named managing editor of Carologue; Mary Jo Fairchild new SCHS library assistant; book-signing reception held for author Mike Coker	Photos: Interns Jaime Destefano, Xana Peltola, Meg Richardson, and Bo Willingham with Faye Jensen; Jennifer Turner; Mary Jo Fairchild; Mike Coker	Photos by Jennifer A. Turner

2007	Spring	6-10	John C. Calhoun--Life and Legacy	Alexander Moore	Political history of South Carolina statesman, John C. Calhoun (1782-1850)	Images: John C. Calhoun (p.6); John C. Calhoun with Daniel Webster and Henry Clay (p.7); John C. Calhoun as a young statesman (p.8); Calhoun's tomb (p.9); oil portrait of John C. Calhoun (p.9)	
2007	Spring	10	Calhoun Documents in the Society's Archives	Jennifer A. Turner	Description of some of the items in the John C. Calhoun collection at the SCHS		
2007	Spring	12	Society Launches Lafayette Exhibit	Jane M. Aldrich	Announcement of Lafayette exhibit at the SCHS library commemorating the 250th anniversary of the birth of the Marquis de Lafayette and the 230th anniversary of his arrival in Georgetown, SC. Includes brief history of his relationship with Francis Kinloch Huger		
2007	Spring	14	Photo Finish	Mike Coker	History of the original Calhoun monument in Marion Square in Charleston	Photo of the original Calhoun Monument, 1895; current Calhoun monument on Marion Square (cover)	From the collections of the SCHS
2007	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Hutson letter (Hutson to John Hancock, 1778) donated to Society; Society image database debuts; new electronic addresses; Tuesday evening hours; fundraiser for SCHS; lecture on Lafayette		

2007	Summer	6-7	Society Snapshots		Twenty-three photos from Carolina Day in Charleston and from the SCHS Charleston Harbor curise		
2007	Summer	8-11	South Carolina's Mounted Troops in the Backcountry	Michael C. Scoggins	The history and contributions of the mounted troops of South Carolina's backcountry during the American Revolution	"The Battle of Cowpens: William Washington's Cavalry defeat the 17th Light Dragoons" painting by Don Troiani (cover); engraving of a surprise attack by American cavalry on a Tory camp (p.8); and engraving of General Francis Marion as a mounted trooper (p.9); the Third South Carolina Regiment of Rangers as they appeared from 1775-1777 (p.10); engraving of Francis Marion and his troops crossing Black Mingo Creek (p.10); the South Carolina state dragoons of Sumter's Brigade during 1781-1782 (p.10); engraving of Francis Marion approaching Gen. Horatio Gate's camp (p.11); an officer of the mounted militia or "rangers" in the South Carolina backcountry circa 1780-1782 (p.11); engraving of patriots entering Charleston (p.11)	"Battle of Cowpens" from www.historicalimagebank.com ; Francis Marion engravings from the collections of the SCHS; Third South Carolina Regiment courtesy of the artist, Darby Erd, and the Company of Military Historians, Military Uniforms in America; SC state dragoons courtesy of the artist, Charles H. Cureton and the Company of Military Historians, Military Uniforms in America; mounted militia image courtesy of the Culture & Heritage Museums

2007	Summer	12-15	Former Slaves as British Cavalry in Revolutionary South Carolina	Jim Piecuch	The activities and implications of the use of former slaves as British cavalry during the American Revolution	Image of General Thomas Sumter (p.13); image of Colonel Tadeusz Kosciuszko (p14)	From the collections of the SCHS
2007	Summer	19	From the Archives--The Moultrie Letter		Description and typescript of recent donation to the SCHS of a letter from George Washington to Gov. William Moultrie		
2007	Summer	22	Photo Finish	Mike Coker	An account of the Battle of Parker's Ferry during the American Revolution	Sketch depicting Francis Marion's ambush of the British at the Battle of Parker's Ferry	From the collections of the SCHS
2007	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		2008 lecture series by Dr. Walter Edgar; new assistant editor, Katherine Giles; new book to feature SCHS collections; SCHS to be a stop on Charleston's "Museum Mile"	Photo of Katherine Giles	
2007	Fall	6	Society Snapshots		Highlights of the SCHS Fall Tour on Wadmalaw Island	Photos: James and Mary Aichele with Jean and Pete Spell; Vi Vi Simons and friend; Grace Chapel, Rockville; tour-goers at barbeque lunch at Tea Plantation	
2007	Fall	9	Diary of a New Volunteer	Ed Smoak	Thoughts and experiences of Ed Smoak, SCHS volunteer	Photo of Ed Smoak at work	
2007	Fall	10-12	The Voice of St. Michael's	George W. Williams	The history of the bells of St. Michael's Church	Photos: rear view of chimestand (p.10); one of the bells (p.11); chimer Daniel Green and front view of chimestand (p.12)	Rear view of chimestand and bell photos by N.S. Walsh; Daniel Green photo reproduced from Forth, Feb. 1943

2007	Fall	13	SCHS at the Old Slave Mart Museum	Katherine Giles	Overview of the materials and displays at the newly opened Old Slave Mart at 6 Chalmers Street	Photo exterior of the slave mart; photo of one of the displays at the slave mart	
2007	Fall	14-16	The Builders of St. Michael's Church, Charleston, 1752-1754	Nicholas M. Butler	Additional information about the building of St. Michael's Church revealed through discovery of new record of laborers who worked there	Photo of tally sheet dated October-November 1752, recording slaves who labored to construct St. Michael's; photo of author Nicholas Butler at book-signing	
2007	Fall	17-19	Bermuda: The South Carolina Connection		Account of SCHS tour to Bermuda in November 2007	Photos: SCHS tour members; Fort Hamilton; the Royal Naval Dockyard; vista from lighthouse overlooking the city of Hamilton; Bill Kinney at dunking stool in St. George; Heydon Chapel	Photos courtesy of Sydney Timmons Taylor and Bill Kinney, Jr.
2007	Fall	20	In Memoriam		Short bios of John Bowman McLeod (1951-2007) and Robert Scott Small (1915-2007)		
2007	Fall	21	From the Archives: The Journal of Elias Ball	Jane M. Aldrich	The work of Professor Joseph Opala of James Madison University and his connection to the Elias Ball records held by the SCHS	Photo of Professor Joseph Opala	
2007	Fall	22	Photo Finish: Cavalry Demonstration	Rachel Haynie	An account of the cavalry demonstration held during the "Cavalry in the American Revolution" Conference in November 2007	Photo of reenactors at cavalry demonstration at the "Cavalry in the American Revolution" Conference	Courtesy of the author

2007-8	Winter/Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		White House Historical Association asks for material; SCHS partners with Charleston tour guide; 2008 lecture series is a sell-out; South Carolina Hall of Fame inducts Dr. Walter Edgar and Eliza Lucas Pinckney; library assistant expands her role	Photo of Mary Jo Fairchild	
2007-8	Winter/Spring	6-7	Society Snapshots		Highlights of the SCHS annual meeting and VIP cocktail reception	Photos: Sam Galloway with Walter Edgar; Dan Ravenel with Pete and Connie Wyrick; Dr. James Cobb and his wife, Lyra; Geoff and Jan Place with Alex and Margaret Barron; Biemann Othersen, David O'Dwyer, Janelle Othersen, and Lockwook Shecut; Archie Burkel; Susan and Tom Gottshall; Christina Shedlock with Dave and Rita Oberstar; Randolph Martz and Daphne Long; Jan and Phil Betette	
2007-8	Winter/Spring	8-9	SCHS 2007 Annual Report		Financial report from 2007 SCHS as well as staff goals for 2008		
2007-8	Winter/Spring	10-13	Joel Roberts Poinsett	Steve C. Griffith, Jr.	The life and contributions of South Carolinian, Joel Roberts Poinsett (1779-1851)	Portrait of Joel Roberts Poinsett (p.11); sketch of Poinsett addressing revolutionaries in Mexico City (p.12); photo of the Poinsett Bridge in northern Greenville County	From the collections of the SCHS; bridge photo by Jennifer Lockhart

2007-8	Winter/Spring	14-16	"A Burning and a Shining Light": The Right Reverend Theodore Dehon, Second Episcopal Bishop of South Carolina	The Reverend Doctor Frank M. McClain	The life and works of Theodore Dehon (1776-1817)	Photo of St. Paul's Church, Charleston, circa 1893	From the collections of the SCHS
2007-8	Winter/Spring	18	Sea Island Treasure: A Brief History of Spring Island	Karen Stokes and Jackie McCall	A brief history of Spring Island near Beaufort, SC	Map of Spring Island and surrounding Beaufort County from Mills' Atlas of the State of South Carolina 1825	From the collections of the SCHS
2007-8	Winter/Spring	19	Berkeley County Research Materials Donated to SCHS Collections	Mike Coker	Research materials used by Dr. Norman Walsh and Cecy Guerry in their book on Pinopolis are donated to the SCHS	Sketch of the Sarazins House from <u>Plantations, Pineland Villages, Pinopolis and Its People</u> by Dr. Norman Walsh	From the collections of the SCHS
2007-8	Winter/Spring	20	English Judge to Speak about Colonial South Carolinians Who Studied in London	Thomas S. Tisdale	The Honorable Eric Stockdale to speak in Charleston on the subject of his recent book, <u>Middle Temple Lawyers and the American Revolution</u>	Sketch of Middle Temple by Thomas Shepherd, ca. 1830	
2007-8	Winter/Spring	21	From the Archives: The Dorroh and McFaddin Family Papers	Karen Stokes	Report on and excerpts from two sets of family papers donated to the SCHS in 2007		
2007-8	Winter/Spring	22	Photo Finish: The Fireproof Building	Katherine W. Giles	The story of the construction of the Fireproof Building in Charleston, SC	Photo of the Fireproof Building, circa 1860	Photo courtesy of Harlan Greene
2008	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Sites selected for SCHS Fall Tour; Gignilliat scholarships awarded to Virginia Harrison, Callie Healan, Desiree Hubby, Thomas Weiner, and Elizabeth Wyman; Carolina Day 2008; Neal Polhemus joins SCHS staff		

2008	Summer	6	Get to Know... Thomas S. Tisdale, Jr. SCHS President		Short bio of SCHS president, Thomas Tisdale	Photo of Thomas S. Tisdale, Jr.	
2008	Summer	7	Society Snapshots		Report on remarks by Judge Eric Stockdale on his book, <u>Middle Temple Lawyers and the American Revolution</u>	Photo of Judge Eric Stockdale signing copies of his book	
2008	Summer	8	Rules to be observed and adhered to at the Hostile Meeting between Mr. R. J. Jeffords & W. B. H. Rutledge July 1862		List of dueling rules		From the collections of the SCHS
2008	Summer	8	Documentarians at the Fireproof Building	Jane M. Aldrich	Report on the use of the SCHS library for three different film/TV projects		
2008	Summer	10-14	Wish You Were Here! A tour of South Carolina's popular summer getaways	Katherine W. Giles	Vacation history of Sullivan's Island, Isle of Palms, Pawley's Island, Myrtle Beach, Folly Island, and Greenville and Spartanburg Counties	13 photos of vintage post cards from popular SC summer vacation areas; postcard image of bathers at Folly Beach in the 1920's (cover)	From the collections of the SCHS
2008	Summer	15	2008 South Carolina Connection Tour		Tour highlights of upcoming SCHS tour to Quebec in Sept. 2008	Two photos of Quebec	
2008	Summer	16-20	Still Saigon: A South Carolina Veteran Returns to Vietnam	Lee Hunnicut	The memories and experience of a Vietnam War veteran, Lee Hunnicut, as he revisits Vietnam	Photos: Makeshift memorial to fallen soldiers (p.16); Hunnicut with his crew (p.17); Nui Ba Dinh, "The Black Virgin" mountain as seen in 1968 and in 2007 (p.18); Lee Hunnicut and his guide (p.19); American tanks soldiers during the Vietnam War (p.20)5	Photos courtesy of the author
2008	Summer	21	From the Archives: The Ferguson Land Grant	Xana Peltola	Details of the Ferguson Land Grant issued in 1772	Photo of land grant from St Bartholomew's Parish; plat detailing the layout of Ferguson's land	

2008	Summer	22-29	SCHS 2007-2008 Membership Roster		List of SCHS donors and members		
2008	Summer	30	Photo Finish: A South Carolinian in Hollywood	Karen Stokes	Brief comments on L. Mendel Rivers (1905-1970), US congressman from South Carolina	Photo of L. Mendel Rivers with Charlton Heston	
2008	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Book signing for Mike Coker's Charleston Curiosities; Save the date for Charleston Renaissance Weekend; Tickets available for Dr. Walter Edgar's Lecture Series; Collections Assessment Grant; New website in the works		
2008	Fall	6	Get to Know...Dorothea Benton Frank, member, Board of Managers		Short bio of Dorothea Benton Frank	Photo of Dorothea Benton Frank	
2008	Fall	7	Society Snapshots		Comments on Carolina Day 2008 held in June	Six photos taken during Carolina Day 2008	
2008	Fall	8-9	2008 Fall Tour		Short history of Cheraw, site of upcoming SCHS Fall Tour	Sketch of Cheraw; 5 photos of sites to be visited in Cheraw	Sketch courtesy of the Cheraw Visitor's Bureau
2008	Fall	12-15	Fritz Von Kolnitz: A South Carolina All-Star	John Griffin	The story of Charlestonian Alfred H. "Fritz" Von Kolnitz (1893-1948)	Fritz Von Kolnitz (p.12); USC football team 1912 (p.13); Von Kolnitz (p.13); the 1916 Chicago White Sox (p.14); Von Kolnitz in later life (p.15); USC 1913 football team (cover)	Photos page 13 and cover from the USC Garnet & Black; all others courtesy of the Von Kolnitz family
2008	Fall	16-17	Slave Policy 60--a Rare Document Illustrates Obscure Aspect of Slaveholding in Nineteenth-Century Charleston	Mary Jo Fairchild	Conjecture on the reasons for a particular slave life insurance policy	Photos of Aetna Life Insurance Company life insurance policy on a slave	From the collections of the SCHS

2008	Fall	18-22	South Carolina and the Presidency	Brent Breedin	South Carolina's leadership role associated with the US presidency (1773-2008)	Henry Laurens (p.18); Thomas Pinckney (p.19); Charles Coatsworth Pinckney (p.19); John C. Calhoun (p.20); Woodrow Wilson (p.21); Strom Thurmond (p21)	Woodrow Wilson image courtesy of the Library of Congress; all other photos from the collections of the SCHS
2008	Fall	24-26	The Stono Rebellion	Retold by Michael Coker	The story of the Stono slave rebellion of 1739	Sketch of slave (p.24); sketch of two slaves (p.25); sketch of slave protecting his master (p.26)	Sketch page 24 from the author's collection; sketches pages 25 and 26 courtesy of Beth Burkett, CCPRC
2008	Fall	29	From the Archives: Conservation Bookshelf	Jane M. Aldrich	Information on the conservation initiative of the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)		
2008	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Celebrating the Charleston Renaissance; SCHS Network on Facebook; WWI Artifacts on Exhibit at the Fireproof Building		
2008	Winter	6	Get to Know...Joseph H. "Peter" McGee, Jr., Member, Board of Managers		Short bio of Peter McGee	Photo of Joseph H. "Peter" McGee, Jr.	
2008	Winter	7	Society Snapshots		Photos and comments on the SCHS Jon Meacham lecture and book signing and on the 2008 Fall Tour in Cheraw	Photos: John Maybank, Jon Meacham, and Dave Jensen; lecture attendees waiting at book signing; Virginia Beach, Kay Maybank, Dana Beach, Kate Huey, and Bradford Marshall; tourgoers in Cheraw	
2008	Winter	8-9	You're invited...		Invitation to and details of upcoming SCHS annual meeting and homes tour	Photo of Nick Taylor	Photo by Manny Millan

2008	Winter	12-13	John Bennett: Godfather of the Charleston Renaissance	Katherine W. Giles	The life story and accomplishment of John Bennett (1865-1956)	Photo of John Bennett; reverse silhouettes from <u>The Pigtail of Ah Lee Ben Loo</u> (1928)	From the collections of the SCHS
2008	Winter	14-18	Earthquake! Relections on the Disaster of 1886	Katherine W. Giles	Account of the Charleston earthquake of 1886	Photos: Man at fissure along Goose Creek (p.14); makeshift camp at Washington Square Park (p.15); damaged house on Beaufain Street (p.15); painting by J. Kepppler depicting aid to Charleston (p.16); Goose Creek residents at damaged St. James Episcopal Church (p.17); damaged S. C. Railway Co. train (p.17); rubble at King and Warren Streets (p.18); man amidst rubble (p.18)	From the collections of the SCHS
2008	Winter	19	Capacity Crowd Gathers for Booksigning at the Fireproof Building		SCHS hosts booksigning for Mike Coker's <u>Charleston Curiosities: Stories of the Tragic, Heroic, and Bizarre</u>	Photo of Mike Coker at booksigning	
2008	Winter	20-23	Captain Henry Lofton: Surviving the Civil War's Hidden Scourge	Walter Bonner	Descrption of disease and its toll experienced by soldiers during the Civil War, particularly the experience of Henry Lofton	Photo of Henry Lofton in later life (p.20); 1864 invoice for medicine and medical supplies submitted by E. M. Royall (p.21); cover of Francis Peyre Porcher's book, <u>Resources of Southern Fields and Forests</u> (p.22); Susan Morrison Lofton as an adolescent (p.23)	Lofton photos courtesy of the author; invoice and book cover from the collections of the SCHS

2008	Winter	24-27	A Soldier's Scrapbook: Robert L. Lumpkin in World War II	Larry A. Grant	World War II experiences of Robert Lumpkin from his scrapbook in the SCHS Modern Military Collections	Photo of Robert Lumpkin in Rome (p.24); sketch by Lumpkin of an Algerian man (p.25); Lumpkin in Italy (p.25); Lumpkin and friends (p.26); War Dept. pamphlet, "Going Back to Civilian Life" (p.27); sketch of soldier by Lumpkin (p.27)	From the collections of the SCHS
2008	Winter	28-29	From the Archives: What Became of Catfish Row?	Mary Jo Fairchild	The story of Cabbage Row in Charleston which became Catfish Row in Dubose Heyward's <u>Porgy</u>	Photos: Cabbage Row circa 1925; cover of <u>Porgy</u> by Dubose Heyward; Cabbage Row sketch by Alfred Hutty	
2008	Winter	30	Photo Finish: Sweetgrass Baskets	Katherine W. Giles	Brief history of sweetgrass baskets	Photo of woman weaving a basket at Boone Hall	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Spring	Cover				Postcard featuring a sketch by Elizabeth O'Neill Verner (circa 1940). Background of camellias on Rutledge Ave. in Charleston	Camellia photo by Katherine W. Giles
2009	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		SCHS children's party in honor of DuBose Heyward's <u>The Country Bunny and the Little Gold Shoes</u> ; South Carolina Historian, Dr. Constance Shulz, awarded NEH grant for SCHS-held documents; Carolina Day 2009		
2009	Spring	6	Get to Know...Malinda Moore Coleman		Short bio of SCHS first vice president, Malinda Moore Coleman	Photo of Malinda Moore Coleman	

2009	Spring	7	Society Snapshots		Recap of 2008 SCHS annual meeting weekend	Photos: Monte Parsons and Mary Cain; Faye Jensen and William Ramsey; Libba and Steve Griffith; Dorothy Kendall, Bishop Mark Lawrence, Tom Tisdale, and Ed Kendall; Jim and Beth Bailey and Larry Fritz	
2009	Spring	8-9	2008 Annual Report		Charts and graphs of SCHS annual income, expenses, and membership		
2009	Spring	10-11	Julia Mood Peterkin	Katherine W. Giles	The life story of author Julia Mood Peterkin (1880-1961)	Photo of Julia Mood Peterkin	
2009	Spring	12-15	The South Carolina Hymn of 1807	Nicholas M. Butler	The history of the South Carolina Hymn	Image of a faded version of the "South Carolina Hymn"; a contemporary transcription of the "South Carolina Hymn"	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Spring	16-19	Doris Ulmann in South Carolina		Short bio of photographer Doris Ulmann	Photo of Doris Ulmann (p.16); a series of 13 photos taken by Ulmann on Lang Syne plantation	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Spring	20-23	Mary Boykin Chesnut: An Uncommon Southern Belle	Shannon Hungerford	The life story of Mary Boykin Chesnut (1823-1886)	Photo of the cover of <u>A Diary From Dixie</u> by Mary Boykin Chesnut (p.20); photo of James Chesnut (p.21); photo of Mulberry Plantation (p.22)	Photo of James Chesnut courtesy of the Library of Congress; pther images from the collections of the SCHS
2009	Spring	24	SCHS Staffer Places First in Local Academic Competition		Account of the accomplishments of Neal Polhemus in the College of Charleston graduate program	Photo of Neal Polhemus with winning research poster	
2009	Spring	25	The German Friendly Society	Karen Stokes	A description of the records of the German Friendly Society, a new acquisition of the SCHS		

2009	Spring	25	In Memoriam		Short bios of former SCHS board members Charlton deSaussure (1920-2008) and Nancy Dinwiddie Hawk (1922-2008)		
2009	Spring	26-27	Stede Bonnet: Gentleman Pirate	Karen Stokes and Michael Coker	The story of pirate Stede Bonnet (1688-1718)	Images: Charleston from the water, 1780; etching of Stede Bonnet; "The Execution of Major Stede Bonnet" from the Dutch edition of the History of the Pirates, 1725	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Spring	28-29	From the Archives: The Ordinance of Secession	Jane M. Aldrich	The history and description of the South Carolina Ordinance of Secession, a recent addition to the archives of the SCHS	Photo of a lithographic copy of the South Carolina Ordinance of Secession; donor Gergory Lorris and archivist Jane Aldrich with the Ordinance of Secession	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Spring	30	Photo Finish: George W. Johnson	Katherine W. Giles	Description of the photographic work of George W. Johnson	Photo of a barber and his customer taken by George Johnson	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		SCHS has new partnership with the Blue and Gray Education Society of Virginia; SCHS archivists attend Disaster Preparedness and Recovery Workshop; Carolina Day 2009		
2009	Summer	6	Get to Know...William L. Kinney, Jr.		Short bio of William L. Kinney, Jr., SCHS third vice president	Photo of William L. Kinney, Jr.	
2009	Summer	7	Society Snapshots		SCHS hosts Easter celebration for children	Photos of Debi Chard and various children at the Easter celebration	

2009	Summer	8-9	Anna Heyward Taylor	Katherine W. Giles	The life and work of South Carolina artist Anna Heyward Taylor (1879-1956)	<i>Gaden on he Head!</i> , circa 1938; <i>The Strike</i> , 1933; <i>Cypress Swamp and Heron</i> , 1933	From the Collection of the Greenville County Museum of Art
2009	Summer	10-14	The New South vs. Dark Corner: Moonshine and Termperance in Greenville County	Joshua Beau Blackwell	The history of moonshine production in northern Greenville County and the temperance movement of the late nineteenth century	1867 sketch by A. W. Thompson of a typical illegal distillation camp (p.10); "The Old Mill and the New" in Greenville (p.11); photo of Hogback Mountain (p.12)	Etching courtesy of the Library of Congress; "The Old Mill and the New" from the collections of the SCHS; photo courtesy of Matthew A. Lockhart
2009	Summer	15-19	Four Artists on One Block and How They Got Along; A Partial History of Atlantic Street, 1913-1936	Elizabeth Verner Hamilton	The story of the intertwined lives and artistic work of Elizabeth O'Neill Verner, Alice Ravenel Huger Smith, Leila Waring, and Anna Heyward Taylor	Photos: Elizabeth O'Neill Verner at work (p.15); Beth Verner with her infant daughter, Betty (p.16); Alice Ravenel Huger Smith, circa 1910 (p.17); Leila Waring, circa 1919 (p.17); Elizabeth O'Neill Verner's studio at 38 Tradd Street (p.18); postcard featuring sketch by Elizabeth O'Neill Verner (cover)	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Summer	21	Volunteer Appreciation		SCHS hosts reception for its volunteers	Photo of some of the SCHS volunteers	
2009	Summer	21	A Research Volunteer Reflects on the SCHS	Laura E. Elder	Laura Elder comments on the value and significance of the SCHS and its collections at the Fireproof Building	Photo of Laura E. Elder	
2009	Summer	22-28	Thank you to our members!		List of SCHS members as of April 24, 2009		
2009	Summer	29	From the Archives--Governor Joseph West's 1680 Land Grant Plat	Larry A. Grant	Description and history of the Governor Joseph West 1680 land grant plat	Photo of parchment land grant plat from 1680	From the collections of the SCHS

2009	Summer	30	Photo Finish			Photo of Clara Anne Stavrinakis at the SCHS Easter celebration	Photo by Brian Walsh
2009	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		SCHM Released in JSTOR, Available to Reserchers at the Fireproof Building; SCHS and the Heyward Foundation to sponsor a Charleston Renaissance evening in November; Gignilliat Scholarships awarded to Derrill Hagood, Genevieve Hay, and David Newbrander		
2009	Fall	6	Get to Know...Elizabeth "Beth" F. Bailey		Short bio of Elizabeth Bailey, SCHS membership chair, Young Carolinians	Photo of Elizabeth F. Bailey	
2009	Fall	7	Society Snapshots		Carolina Day 2009	Photos of Carolina Day events	
2009	Fall	8-9	2009 Fall Tour		Details of upcoming SCHS fall tour of the ACE Basin	Photos of some of the locations to be toured during the SCHS Fall Tour 2009	
2009	Fall	12-13	Albert Simons: "The Dean of Charleston Architects"	Katherine W. Giles	The life, work, and contributions of Albert Simons, Charleston architect	Photo of Albert Simons at work; illustration by Albert Simons of the Exchange Building at East Bay and Broad Streets in Charleston	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Fall	14-21	The Picture Man: A Biographical Sketch of Langdon Cheves	Robert B. Cuthbert	The life story of Charlestonian Langdon Cheves (1848-1939)	Hand-illustrated hunting list by Langdon Cheves as a boy (p.16); two pages from engineering journal kept by Cheves (p.17); hunting sketch by Cheves dated 1867 (p.18); 5 large watercolors produced by Cheves likely during 1861-1865 (p.19-21)	From the collections of the SCHS

2009	Fall	22-23	Langdon Cheves Goes to War	Karen D. Stokes	Description of Langdon Cheves' brief time in the Confederate army as a sixteen-year-old	Pen and watercolor sketches by Langdon Cheves: "Skirmish on the Branchville Road, between the advance of Colcock's army (Johnstons) and the surgeon cadets"; "Battle of Newberry, 1864"; "Battle of Stone Ford, Cedar Run"	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Fall	24-25	John C. Calhoun's Casket	Hugh T. Harrington	Description of John C. Calhoun's casket and the various places it was kept and buried	Undertaker's advertisement from the Chicago Directory of 1855; photo of John C. Calhoun burial place and monument at St. Philip's Church cemetery	
2009	Fall	26-27	Chronicles of Life in South Carolina's CCC Camps		Exerpts from three different newsletters published at three of the eighteen CCC camps in South Carolina in 1935		From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Fall	29	From the Archives: Church Records	Karen D. Stokes	Description of some of the records of the Second Presbyterian Church of Charleston which were donated to the SCHS	Image of an 1866 entry in the minutes of a session meeting of the Second Presbyterian Church in Charleston	From the collections of the SCHS
2009	Fall	30	Photo Finish: School Days	Katherine W. Giles	Brief history of South Carolina State University in Orangeburg	1917 photo of a classroom-laboratory at South Carolina State University in Orangeburg	From the collections of the SCHS

2009	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Humanities Council grant for Sesquicentennial exhibit; SCHS joins Lowcountry Digital Library; Save the Date for Annual Meeting Book Sale; SCHS named partner in two Teaching American History grants		
2009	Winter	6	Get to Know: Larry A. Grant		Short bio of Larry A. Grant, SCHS volunteer	supplied photo of Larry	
2009	Winter	7	Society Snapshots		Fall Tour of ACE Basic recap	5 uncaptioned photos from tour	
2009	Winter	8	invitation/purchase form for 155th Annual Meeting		speaker: John Shelton Reed		
2009	Winter	9	Hagemeyer NA press release		press release regarding Hagemeyer North America's in-kind gift of lighting products and services to SCHS		
2009	Winter	9	In Memoriam		R. Thornwell Dunlap		
2009	Winter	10-15	Letters of Blood: The Wartime Reminiscences of Rosa Glen Witte	Rosa Glen Reeves Witte	excerpts from Witte's 1920s paper about her family's flight from Charleston in 1863 and refugee experiences in Orangeburg and Augusta	bombardment of Charleston (Harper's Weekly January 9, 1864); burning of Columbia (HW February 17, 1865); Sherman entering Columbia (HW February 17, 1865); ruins of Circular Congregation Church in 1865 from Library of Congress	text and HW images from the collections of the SCHS
2009	Winter	16-17	Robert Gould Shaw: Considering His Legacy in South Carolina and Beyond	John Winthrop	brief history of Shaw of Boston and the actions of the all-black 54th Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry Regiment at Fort Wagner	RG Shaw from Harper's Weekly; Kurtz and Allison painting of storming of Fort Wagner c. 1890 (from Library of Congress)	

2009	Winter	18-22	Testing South Carolina's Manhood: James B. Stockdale and The Citadel	Alexander Macauley	account of uproar caused by new Citadel president Stockdale in 1979-1980 when he attempted to reform fourth-class system	Citadel campus photo (by KWG); Stockdale formal portrait in dress whites and medals (from U.S. Navy); postcard of Citadel color-guard from SCHS collections	
2009	Winter	23-26	Pour Presenter: A Brief History of the Visiting Card	Katherine W. Giles	history and etiquette of visiting/calling cards	calling cards from various collections held by SCHS	
2009	Winter	27	update to Fall 2009 Photo Finish of SC State		SC State realized they held original to image we ran in Fall 2009 Photo Finish	photo of SC State student holding Carologue and original photo	
2009	Winter	28-29	From the Archives: Ring Tournaments	Karen Stokes	resurgence of medieval ring tournaments in American South in 19th century and account of one at Pineville Race Course in 1851	"Grand tournament scene at the Pineville Race Course, SC" from Gleason's Pictorial Drawing Room Companion magazine	from the collections of the SCHS
2009	Winter	30	Photo Finish: Snow!		Citadel cadets in snow ball fight on Summerall Field, Jan. 1960	undated photo by R.A. Nettles of Post and Courier	
2010	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		announcement of sesquicentennial commemoration; call for Gignilliat Scholarship apps; save the date for Carolina Day 2010; job posting for development director		
2010	Spring	6	Get to Know: Amy T. McCandless		short bio of Amy McCandless, dean of CofC grad school and member of SCHM editorial board	supplied photo of Amy	
2010	Spring	7	Society Snapshots		2009 Annual Meeting	three photos of booksale, one of business meeting	

2010	Spring	8-9	2009 Annual Report		2010 projected income and projecting operating expenses (pie graphs); membership levels 2003-2009 and Income vs. Expense 2003-2009 (line graphs)		
2010	Spring	10-15	Precious Remains: Louis Manigault's Memoir of Life, War, Love, and Loss	Karen Stokes	bio of planter Louis Manigault as reflected in his three journals, from his childhood in Europe, marriage to Fannie Habersham, work with CSA during Civil War	CSA portrait of LM; dedication page from journal #1; LM's sketch of Fort Hawkins; portraits of LM 1850 and FHM 1858; sketch of LM's mother Elizabeth Heyward; various excerpted pages from journals	all images from Manigault journals in collections of the SCHS
2010	Spring	16-18	Valor in Action: South Carolina's Medal of Honor Regiment	Larry A. Grant	account of SC's 118th infantry regiment during WWI, which earned six Congressional Medals of Honor in France in October 1918	photo of Army Medal of Honor courtesy of Medal of Honor Museum; photo of Major General Johnson Hagood (from Library of Congress)	

2010	Spring	19-26	"The Charleston Fandango": The Democratic National Convention of 1860	Faye Jensen	history and accounts of Democratic National Convention of 1860 in Charleston, which laid the groundwork for SC's secession from the union	"Effects of the Fugitive Slave Law" lithograph from Library of Congress; illustration of caning of Charles Sumner from the LoC; two Harper's Weekly illustrations of Hibernian Hall and Yates Hall from LoC; illustration of Institute Hall and Circular Church (SCHS); 1860 photo of Stephen Douglas from LoC; photos of Robert Barnwell Rhett and Benjamin Franklin Perry (SCHS); letter to John L. Manning from Muscoe Russell Hunter Garnett (SCHS); HW illustration of seceders at St. Andrew's Hall on April 30, 1860 (SCHS)	
2010	Spring	27	GoodSearch press release		SCHS joined GoodSearch and GoodShop to raise money with web searches and shopping		
2010	Spring	27	Memorials (1st printing instead of SCHM)		John S. Coussons by Steve Hoffius; in honor of Walter Edgar by Colonial Dames; in honor of Mr. & Mrs. William M. Matthew by Kit Matthew and George Stevens		
2010	Spring	28	SCHS on Display at the Charleston Home + Design Show		Dorothea Benton Frank's celebrity room at 2010 Charleston Home + Design Show benefited SCHS	two photos of celebrity/designer idea room and one of informational sign, all by KWG	

2010	Spring	29	From the Archives: Hibernian Society Records	Karen Stokes	Announcement of finished processing of Hibernian Society records, on permanent loan to SCHS; highlights interesting Civil War-era entries	scan of records page from March 17, 1863	from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Spring	30	Photo Finish: Faces of Secession	Katherine W. Giles	recently acquired daguerreotype of Francis James Porcher	scan of daguerreotype	from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		2010 Fall Tour Site Announced; Book Launch and Reception for Faith, Valor, and Devotion; Facebook announcement; "pardon our progress" re: security improvements	Karen's book jacket, Facebook logo	
2010	Summer	6	Get to Know: John Paul Trouche		bio and info about 1st vice president	supplied photo	
2010	Summer	7	Society Snapshots		farewell/thank-you reception for Walter Edgar lecture series at Edmondston-Alston House	photos of Edgar, McIntyres + Beth Bailey, unidentified groups	
2010	Summer	8-15	Stirring the Pot: A Brief History of South Carolina Cooking	Katherine W. Giles	cooking/food histories of upcountry and lowcountry SC, from 1670-present day	recipes from SCHS collections, including receipt books of Eliza Lucas Pinckney and Harriott Pinckney Horry	from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Summer	16-20	Dear Cleremonde: An Engagement in Letters	Harriet S. Little	account and letter excerpts re: engagement of Cleremonde Serre Gaillard and William Henry Sinkler, Jr.	photos of Gaillard, Sinkler, and Sinkler's mother provided by author, along with scans of letters; photo of Walnut Grove plantation from collections of SCHS; photo of Eutaw plantation from LOC	
2010	Summer	20	ad for Letters for Catherine, by GG Stokes, Jr.				

2010	Summer	21-27	2009-2010 membership listing + tributes				
2010	Summer	28-29	From the Archives: William Porcher DuBose	Karen Stokes	background on William Porcher DuBose, whose letters make up Faith, Valor, and Devotion (edited by Karen Stokes and W. Eric Emerson)	scan of DuBose letter from December 16, 1862	from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Summer	30	Photo Finish: McLeod Plantation	Katherine W. Giles	c. 1940 photo of William Ellis McLeod at dairy of McLeod plantation	scan of photo	from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Save the date: Kent Germany lecture series; 2010 Museum Mile Weekend announcement; Meet the new receptionist, Anndel Williams; Susanna Ashton author lecture announcement; editor's note re: <i>Dear Cleremonde</i> in Summer 2010 issue	Museum Mile logo, cover image for Ashton book	
2010	Fall	6	Get to Know: William K. Scarborough		bio and info about member	supplied photo	
2010	Fall	7	Society Snapshots		Carolina Day 2010	photos of liberty flag, Sumter Guards, Colonial Dames, pipers	
2010	Fall	8-9	Fall Tour preview		Santee Delta + order form		

2010	Fall	10-17	"To Submit to Lincoln's Election is to Consent to Death": South Carolina Secedes from the Union	Robert N. Rosen	build-up to secession beginning in Sept. 1860, through secession convention and occupation of Ft. Sumter in December 1860	Lincoln campaign button (LOC); "The Union is Dissolved," from Mercury; Leslie illustration of First Baptist Church of Columbia; "Leaders of the Secession Convention;" sketch of Institute Hall; photo of Edmund Ruffin; painting of James Petigru; Harper's illustration of transfer of Federal troops from Moultrie to Sumter	Library of Congress and from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Fall	17	ad for Robert B. Fraser Sporting and Southern Art			"On the Comb'ee" by Elizabeth O'Neill Verner	
2010	Fall	18-19	Epitaph on the United States of America		printed by Evans & Cogswell		from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Fall	20-26	Sepulchral Art of Charleston: A Guide to Funerary Iconography in the Holy City	James A. Molnar	evolution of gravestone art from settlement of Charleston through the eighteenth century	headstones from Circular Congregational Churchyard and St. Phillip's cemeteries	from the collections of the SCHS and from the author
2010	Fall	26	Sandlapper ad				
2010	Fall	27	submission guidelines and tributes		tributes to Frances Ravenel Smythe Edmunds and Anthony H. Harrigan		
2010	Fall	28	Margaret Jenkins Skinner donation; <i>Carologue</i> feature follow-up		donation of Skinner family papers from Williamsburg County; extra tidbits about MoH recipient John Cantey Villapigue from Spring 2010 article "Valor in Action"	photo of Mrs. Skinner with donation; photo of Villepigue; photo of Villepigue's headstone	Villepigue: courtesy of Lawrence Berry
2010	Fall	29	From the Archives: the Secession banner	C. Patton Hash	recap of banner's history, from Hash's Summer 1994 <i>Carologue</i> article	secession banner	from the collections of the SCHS
2010	Fall	30	Photo Finish: All That Remains	Katherine W. Giles	plaque on former site of Institute Hall	photo of plaque	from the collections of the SCHS

2010	Fall	32	ad for "Stormy Times Ahead" exhibit				
2010	Winter	2	ad for Mary Chesnut's Road to Fort Sumter				
2010	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Technology wish list; completion of building improvements; survey results for SCHM		
2010	Winter	6	Get to Know: Jana Meyer		bio and info about cataloging librarian	photo of Jana	
2010	Winter	7	Society Snapshots		Fall Tour recap of Santee Delta	four uncaptioned tour photos	
2010	Winter	8	invitation/purchase form for 156th Annual Meeting		speaker: John McCardell	photo of McCardell	
2010	Winter	9	invitation/purchase form for 2011 Lecture Series		Secret History from the Sixties: Tales from the White House Tapes	photo of speaker Kent Germany	
2010	Winter	10-21	Fort Sumter: an Overview of Its Development, 1816-1861	Pat Hendrix and Danna Gosney	Part of a Fort Sumter-commissioned article re: planning and construction of the fort	map of Charleston harbor with forts; drawing of fort's foundation by US Engineers; tiered foundation plans from 1845 and 1860; image of Fort after 1861 bombardment; 1963 Boucher photo of fireplace; Harper's Weekly drawing of interior in December 1860; Harper's Weekly drawing of Anderson praying at the foot of the flagstaff in December 1860	images from Fort Sumter National Monument and collections of the SCHS
2010	Winter	22-27	Captain William Lyford, Sr.: A Most Intrepid Seaman	J. G. Braddock, Sr.	article about commercial mariner Lyford and his role in GA/SC conflicts with the Spanish of St. Augustine in 1730s and 40s	Mitchell Map of 1755; photo of statue of Oglethorpe in Augusta; photo of ruins at Frederica on St. Simons; diagram of a man of war	collections of the SCHS; Sir Mildred Pierce; KWG; Library of Congress

2010	Winter	26	Sandlapper ad				
2010	Winter	29	From the Archives: State Defense	Karen Stokes	1860 letter from Gabriel Manigault to James Chesnut re: SC armaments	image of letter	
2010	Winter	30	Photo Finish: King's Highway	Katherine Giles	brief history of King's Highway through SC	photo of Old Georgetown Highway, taken at Fall Tour	collections of the SCHS
2011	Spring	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				
2011	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		SCHS partners with CLS for Julie Flavell's lunchtime lecture; Gignilliat scholarship; Carolina Day save the date; wrap-up re: CodeLynx security system		
2011	Spring	6	Get to Know: Larry Rowland		bio and info about Editorial Board member	photo courtesy of USC-Beaufort	
2011	Spring	7	Society Snapshots		Annual Meeting recap	photos of McCardells, Faye Jensen, and Malinda Coleman; Washington Square tour; reception at Fireproof Building	
2011	Spring	8	2010 Annual Report		2011 projected income and expenses; membership levels 2004-2010; actual income vs. actual expense 2004-2010		
2011	Spring	10	ad and ticket form for Mary Chesnut's Road to Fort Sumter at Footlight Theatre April 9-10			photo of Chris Weatherhead	photo by Nancy Santos
2011	Spring	11	Why They Fought: Reflections on the 150th Anniversary of the Civil War symposium announcement April 8-12				

2011	Spring	12-25	"God Be the Judge between Us!": Final Steps in the March to Civil War, January-April 1861	Katherine Giles	article about build-up to bombardment of Fort Sumter, drawing heavily on quotes from <i>Harper's Weekly</i> , <i>Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper</i> , and letters and manuscripts from SCHS collections	illustration of <i>Star of the West</i> (<i>Harper's Weekly</i>); letter by William J. Ball, Jr.; illustration of floating battery (<i>FLIN</i>); illustrated lithograph of Lincoln's first inaugural speech (LOC); bombardment of Sumter as viewed from rooftops (<i>HW</i>); celebration of surrender at the Battery (<i>FLIN</i>); Ben Allston letter to his mother; "Remember Ft. Sumter!" illustrated card	collections of the SCHS and the Library of Congress
2011	Spring	26	In Her Own Words: A Preservation Intern Reflects on Her Time at the SCHS	Jessica M. Strangstalien	intern reminisces about working on oral histories and Simons, Small & Donahue Manuscript Collection		
2011	Spring	26	In Memoriam: Charles Leroy Anger			photo from Citadel	
2011	Spring	27	Sandlapper ad				
	Spring	28	From the Archives: Grimball Family Papers	Karen Stokes	mostly re: Civil War letters of John Grimball Jr., who served with CSA navy	photo of John Grimball, Jr.	collections of the SCHS
	Spring	30	Photo Finish: a Walk in the Park		recap of Washington Square tour from Annual Meeting	photo of Allan Stello in colonial attire	
	Spring	32	Mary Chesnut's Road to Ft. Sumter ad				
	Summer	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				
	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Carolina Day schedule; SCHS exhibit at Old Exchange; Save the Dates for Fall Tour and Auldbrass tour; SCHS books for sale at		
	Summer	6	Get to Know: Robert Neville		bio and info about volunteer	photo from Bob Neville	

	Summer	7	Society Snapshots		Mary Chesnut at Footlight Theatre	photos of Weatherhead in pedicab; ushers in costume; reception attendees; Clarence Felder, Catherine Clinton, Chris Weatherhead, Gloria Perla, Faye Jensen	
	Summer	8-11	The Life of a Collection: the Vanderhorst Family Papers	Mary Jo Fairchild	article tracing the discovery and thirty-year accession process of the Vanderhorst family papers by the SCHS	photo of Helen Gardner McCormack; Crisp's Map of 1711; page from Vanderhorsts' Kiawah plantation journal	from the collections of the SCHS
	Summer	11	ad for South Carolina History Plates	Siblings Three, LLP			
2011	Summer	12-19	Troublesome Boundaries: Royal Proclamations, Indian Treaties, Lawsuits, Political Deals, and Other Errors Defining Our Strange State Lines	Robert D. Temple	history of the setting and survey of SC's state boundaries, from 1629 into the twentieth century	1663/1665 charter map (LEARN NC); 1730 map of the Province of Carolina; Coram Map of 1802; King Charles II (Euston Hall, Suffolk); King George III (Nat'l Portrait Gallery, London); colonial charters map (Creative Commons); Map of NC and SC 1837; Commissioners' Rock (Darkspots); Ellicott's Rock (Darkspots); Mouzon map of 1775	maps from the collections of the SCHS unless otherwise noted
2011	Summer	20-26	2010-2011 membership listing				
2011	Summer	28-29	From the Archives: Battle of First Manassas	Karen Stokes	letter from Henry Pinckney Walker papers to Mrs. W. M. Lawton, chronicling eyewitness account of July 1861 Battle of First Manassas	scan of front page of letter	from the collectons of the SCHS
2011	Summer	30	Photo Finish: In the News	Mary Jo Fairchild	"NBC Nightly News" visit to SCHS to meet with Ed Ball re: Ball family records	photo of Ed Ball and Ron Allen	

2011	Summer	32	Carolina Day 2011 announcement			postcard of statue in White Point Garden	from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Fall	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				
2011	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		2011 Museum Mile Weekend announced; 2011 Gignilliat Scholars announced; new and improved online catalog; new library assistant Sara Bennet		
2011	Fall	6	Get to Know: Ginny Howell		bio and info about new Director of Development		
2011	Fall	7	ad for SCHS Planned Giving				
2011	Fall	7	ad for Colleton County Plantation Tour				
2011	Fall	8-9	Society Snapshots		2011 Carolina Day and Dottie Frank's Folly Beach booksigning		
2011	Fall	10-11	2011 Fall Tour announcement		A Walk Through Walterboro		
2011	Fall	12-15	Walterboro: "On the Road to Everywhere"	Fay Jensen	twentieth-century history of Walterboro and its growth due to the expansion of the highway system	postcard of Wash. St.; 1928 map of SC highway system; postcard of the Lady Lafayette Hotel; postcard of the Isaac Hayne Hotel; postcard of "Railway Avenue"	from the collections of the SCHS

2011	Fall	16-22	Getting Away with Murder: Detective Work in the SCHS's Archives	Susan Millar Williams and Stephen G. Hoffius	examination of 1889 murder of Francis Warrington Dawson and the trial and acquittal of Thomas McDow, with new information from the Mitchell and Smith law firm papers	photo of Dawson; page 6 of Arthur McDow's police statement; photo of Helene Burdayron; sketch of Thomas McDow; photo of Dawson with postmortem facial abrasions; photo of coroner Deveaux in office at the Fireproof Building; transcription of McDow's testimony from the <i>News and Courier</i> ; diagram of crime scene	images #1 and #3 from Dawson family papers at Duke University; image #4 courtesy of the authors; all remaining images from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Fall	23-26	"By a Lady of South Carolina": the Music of Martha M. Colhoun	Karen Stokes	how an extended eulogy donated to the SCHS reveals authorship of several anonymous musical pieces	sheet music from the <i>Keowee Waltzes</i> ; page 1 of eulogy; image of Keowee Plantation; image of Military Hall from "Palmetto Regiment Quickstep" sheet music	first image from the Library of Congress; remaining images from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Fall	28-29	From the Archives: Alexander Hume Ford	Karen Stokes	brief bio of SC-born Hume, based on letters in our collection; he founded the <i>Mid-Pacific Magazine</i> and led a revival in surfing in Hawaii	cover of August 1930 <i>M-P Mag</i> ; letter from Hume to Mattie Sheridan	from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Fall	30	Photo Finish: Cornelia Gillam Anderson Cole	Mary Jo Fairchild	daughter of Robert Maxell Anderson, granddaughter of Robert Anderson, DAR and Huguenot Society member	photo of Mrs. Cole	from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Fall	32	Adopt-a-Collection Program ad			John Bennett silhouette of Haynes Cheves	
2011	Winter	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				

2011	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		JSTOR updates, Halley Cella introduction, SCHM partnership with CofC, Mary Jo Fairchild's Certified Archivist designation		
2011	Winter	6	Get to Know: Larry Fritz		bio and info about chairman of new development committee		photo courtesy of Beth Fritz Bailey
2011	Winter	7	2012 Winter Lecture Series: Rice, Revolution, and Renaissance		speakers list + order form		
2011	Winter	8	Society Snapshos: Fall Tour		Walterboro wrap-up with photos	Bedon-Lucas House; Hampton House B&B; oyster roast; lunch crowd	from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Winter	9	Annual Meeting Announcement		A.V. Huff, Jr. as speaker + order form	photo of A.V. Huff, Jr.	image courtesy of speaker
2011	Winter	10	notice to members of proposed change to constitution				
2011	Winter	10	announcement for "The Road Home" stage production				
2011	Winter	11-12	The Adopt-a-Collection Program: All in the Family: The Margaret Adger Collection		recap of Adger and Ravenel families' adoption of the Margaret Adger collection and their curatorial tour on October 22	group photo; Ravenel family chart of 1847; pencil sketch of Elizabeth Catherine Porcher	from the collections of the SCHS

2011	Winter	13-21	The Big Gun Shoot of November 7, 1861: The Battle for Port Royal Sound	Roy Flannagan	account of 1861 Union naval invasion of Port Royal Sound	1736 map of harbor by Herman Moll; <i>Harper's Weekly</i> sketch of fleet at Hampton Roads; portrait of Samuel Francis Du Pont; portraits of Percival Drayton and Thomas Drayton; sketches of Fort Beauregard and Fort Walker; harbor view sketch of battle; <i>Frank Leslie's</i> colored sketch of evacuation of Fort Walker; portrait of Stephen Elliott by James Reeve Stuart	SCHS; SCHS; Library of Congress; Library of Congress; SCHS; SCHS; SCHS; SCHS; author
2011	Winter	22-27	"A Hurricane of Fire": The Great Charleston Fire of 1861	Katherine W. Giles	account of fire of December 11, 1861, and previous fires in the city; transcript of 1887 letter from John Jenkins to Francis Frost, returning Frost's letter of the account of the fire	photo of burnt Meeting Street as seen from Circular Church; ruins of St. John's and St. Finbar's Cathedral; Currier & Ives lithograph of firefighters towing a hand-pump fire engine; ruined city as seen from atop Mills House Hotel; Currier & Ives lithograph of fireman; view of Meeting Street in ruins	SCHS; SCHS; Library of Congress; SCHS; Library of Congress; SCHS
2011	Winter	28	announcement of Battlefields in Motion website featuring Fort Moultrie				
2011	Winter	29	From the Archives: the Fort Walker Flag	Katherine W. Giles	brief history of flag and its path to SCHS	Fort Walker Flag unmounted	from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Winter	30	Photo Finish: Auldbrass		recap of Society tour of Auldbrass plantation September 17, 2011	photo of outbuilding	from the collections of the SCHS
2011	Winter	32	Planned Giving ad				
2012	Spring	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				

2012	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Ball Family Papers feature on NBC's Rock Center; SCHS archivist participates in oral-history workshop at SCState; Amrita Myers's letter re: research experience at SCHS		
2012	Spring	6	Get to Know: Patricia Kruger		genealogist and former staff member Pat Kruger		photo courtesy of Pat Kruger
2012	Spring	7	Family History Genealogy Classes @ SCHS		registration for April 23 and April 30 classes		
2012	Spring	8	Society Snapshots: Annual Meeting		recap of Annual Meeting awards, speaker, and tour	two photos of home, one garden, one group of tour-goers in the street	
2012	Spring	9	"The Road Home": A Journey through the Early Years of the Civil War		info about and ticket form for April 21-22 shows	sketch of waiting woman; Michael Easler at Beauregard; actors as Civil War couple	images courtesy of Actors' Theatre of SC
2012	Spring	10-14	Lost and Found: Charlesfort and Early French Explorers in South Carolina and Florida	Robert Prioleau	account of French founding of Charlesfort on Parris Island and the ensuing French-Spanish battle for settlements in SC and Florida; also info on the excavation of Charlesfort in the 20th Century	portrait of Gaspard de Coligny; 17th map of La Floride Francoise; portrait of Philip II of Spain; portrait of Charles IX of France; drawing of Charlesfort stockade; construction of Fort Caroline; photo of "Iron Mike" at Parris Island Depot	Rijksmuseum Amsterdam; Pierre du Val; Giacomo Antonio Moro; Francois Clouet MR (Versailles); SCHS; Wikimedia Commons; Library of Congress
2012	Spring	14	Hampton Park Terrace ad		Call for photos of Hampton Park Terrace for 100th anniversary		
2012	Spring	15	ad for 450th anniversary of Ribault landing on Parris Island			painting of Jean Ribault	courtesy of Beaufort History Museum

2012	Spring	16-27	"A Heart ever yours until death": Love Letters from the Collections of the South Carolina Historical Society	Edited by Katherine W. Giles with Karen Stokes	excerpts from love letters in the collections	1764 letter to Jenny Hutchinson from F; 1820 letter from Jacob Deveaux Gerard to Alice Pendarvis Screven; letter from R. K. Porter to Jane "Jeannie" Sophia Johnston Porter; 1842 letter to Margaret A. Ellerbe from W. T. Ellerbe; 1872 letter from Louis R. McLain to Harriott Ravenel; 1857 letter from Cuthbert to Elizabeth A. O. Lucas; 1898 letter from James Adams Hayne to Frances Douglass Thorn Hayne; 1939 letter from Thomas Heyward Gignilliat Jr. to Mary Wallace Ravenel Gignilliat	From the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society
2012	Spring	26	Anthony Ashley Cooper Society ad		new members for 2011		
2012	Spring	28-29	From the Archives: Records of Simons and Simons	Karen Stokes	summary of content of legal records of Simons & Simons law firm	1853 letter written by slave named Grace; 1860 letter to James Simons	From the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society
2012	Spring	30	Photo Finish: Francis Peyre Porcher	Karen Stokes	brief bio of Porcher and his book <i>Resources of the Southern Fields and Forests</i>	scan of framed Porcher photo (tintype?)	From the collections of the South Carolina Historical Society
2012	Spring	32	Carolina Day 2012 announcement				
2012	Summer	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				
2012	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		JSTOR SCHM information, New book by Karen Stokes, Welcome new staff members (Hope and Michelle),	Hope and Michelle pictures, JSTOR logo, Karen's book cover.	
2012	Summer	6-8	2011 Annual Report		Annual Report figures	Report pie charts/graphs	

2012	Summer	9	Updated Regional Map			Updated map image	
2012	Summer	10	Get to Know- Michael J Heitzler		Member of Society/Mayor of Goose Creek		photo courtesy of Mike Heitzler
2012	Summer	11	Society Snapshots-Prior Reception		June 27th reception honoring Mary Elizabeth Prior	Images of guests @ reception	
2012	Summer	12-15	The Battle of Secessionville "A Scene of Blood"	Karen Stokes	Account of the Battle of Secessionville	Augustine Smythe portrait, postcard image of Battery Lamar, Frank Leslie image of battle	SCHS collections; SCHS collections; SCHS collections
2012	Summer	15	Giraffe book reading advertisement		Gia the Giraffe book reading	Image of book cover. Image of Giraffe	
2012	Summer	16-19	Scottish Merchants and Aiken's Ladies "Golf's Evolution in SC"	Faye Jensen	Article recalling the firsts in golf that SC can claim,	Postcard view of Kirkwood Hotel in Camden, Detail image of Yeamans Hall blueprint	All photos courtesy of SCHS collection
2012	Summer	20-27	2011-12 Member/donor list		List of SCHS members for 2011-12		Organized by region
2012	Summer	28-29	From The Archives- Hardee Family Papers	Karen Stokes	Summary of content of Hardee family papers focusing on HJ Hartstene	image of letter from Catherine Hardee to her daughter	From the Collections of the SCHS
2012	Summer	30	Photo Finish: Eugene Postell Jervey	Karen Stokes	Brief bio of Eugene Jarvey	scan of Eugene Jarvey image	From the collections of the SCHS
2012	Fall	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				
2012	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Welcome new staff (Virginia Ellison) Important dates, Adopt-a Collection Update	Virginia's photo, images of before/after Charleston Directory	
2012	Fall	6	Get to know- Mary Means Hutson		Member		Photo Courtesy of Mary Hutson
2012	Fall	7	Society Snapshots- Board of Managers Meeting		July 27th Board of Managers meeting, Greenville	Images of Sydney Taylor, George Biediger with the Jensens; Erin and Edward Mercer; and Kathy and Ron McKinney, Daniel and Emily Sanders, and Ken Johnson.	

2012	Fall	8-9	Fall Tour preview		A Centennial Celebration of Jasper County		
2012	Fall	10-16	He Gave His Word: Charles Cotesworth Pinckney and the Presidential Election of 1800	Steve C. Griffith, Jr.	Charles Cotesworth Pinckney's involvement with the election of 1800	Charles Cotesworth engraving, XYZ Affair political cartoon, Image of Charles Pinckney, Letter from Elizur Goodrich to timothy pitkin	Charles Pinckney and XYZ Affair images courtesy of Lib. Of Congress
2012	Fall	17	CCHAPS Ad, Book signing Ad			CCHAPS ad	
2012	Fall	18	Annual Fund Legacy Society			Legacy Society photo	
2012	Fall	19-22	A Most Unusual Welcome: William Moultrie's Homecoming at North Hampton	CL Bragg	William Moultrie/Moultrie's slaves	Image of North Hampton, Image of William Moultrie,	images from Library of Congress and Society of the Cincinnati of Charleston
2012	Fall	23-27	Dearest Jeannie: The letters of RK Porter	Karen Stokes	Follow up on love letter article, Spotighting RK Porter and his wife, Jeannie	Images of letters	From SCHS archives
2012	Fall	28-29	From the Archives: Edward McCrady Jr. Papers	Karen Stokes	New additions to Edward McCrady Jr. collection	Images of a letter and a bank book	
2012	Fall	30	Photo Finish: Cedar Swamp Lancers	Karen Stokes	Explanation of modern lancing tournaments	Image of lancer on horse	
2012	Winter	2	Brookgreen Gardens ad				
2012	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Politzer Family Papers Conservation Effort, Events and Outreach Archivist Position Filled, Adopt-a-collectin update: Ravenel Diary, Correction	Politzer Image	
2012	Winter	6	Get to Know Reid Sherard				
2012	Winter	7	Society Snapshots		2012 Fall Tour	Lunch at the courthouse, Turkey Hill Butterfly Garden, Spring Hill Gardens	
2012	Winter	8-9	Exploring Family History	Pat Kruger	In the beginning	Leafy border for Pat Kruger series	
2012	Winter	9	Research ad			Fireproof building image	

2012	Winter	10-11	Notice for Annual Meeting and Winter Lecture Series 2013		WLS, Annual Meeting		
2012	Winter	12-16	A Wider Field, Caroline Gilman and the Charleston Unitarian Ladies Sewing Society	Cynthia Patterson	Charleston Unitarian Ladies Sewing Society history	image of sewing box, St. Phillips church (incorrectly marked as unitarian church)	
2012	Winter	17-22	The Long Farewell: Laurence M. Keitt's Eulogy on John C Calhoun	Brandon Inabinet	Analysis of Keitt Eulogy on Calhoun	Laurence M Keitt, Image of a page of the address	From SCHS archives
2012	Winter	23-27	Delicious Diplomacy The surprising Ingredient in the Success of Robert Shaw Wilkinson	Jean Weingarh	Exploration of Robert Wilkinson's use of fruitcakes in politics	image of SC state students around a table making cakes	from SC State library
2012	Winter	28-29	Lancing Tournament Records	Karen Stokes	Addition of SC Lancing tournament records	Rebecca Brown on horse at Kingstree 2011	
2012	Winter	30	Photo Finish : Moses	Karen Stokes	Image of Moses, a slave in the Manigault household	Image of Moses, a slave in the Manigault household	
2013	Spring	Cover				Photo of Murray McCrea participating in a 1956 lancing tournament	From the SCHS collections
2013	Spring	2	Carolina Day ad				
2013	Spring	4	Director's Notes: The Ties That Bind	Faye Jensen	Ties between SCHS and CofC, future plans for relocation of collection and Fireproof Building		
2013	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		New Carologue editor (Lauren Nivens), new historical novel by Karen Stokes, Carolina Day, Corrections	Photo of Nivens, Belles: A Carolina Love Story cover, Unitarian Church in Charleston postcard	Unitarian Church postcard from the SCHS collections
2013	Spring	6	Get to Know: Richard Campbell		International member	Photo of Campbell	
2013	Spring	7	Society Snapshots: Annual Meeting		Recap of Annual Meeting awards, speaker, and home tour	Photos of W.W. Wilkinson House; Charles Elliott House; Mr. and Mrs. James B. Way, Ginny Zemp, and Robert Bonner	

2013	Spring	8	Society Snapshots: An Evening Honoring Robert Mills		Recap of evening and Dr. Bryan's address, with brief bio of Robert Mills	Photos of Ruth Miller, Carolyn Matalene, John Bryan, and Leilani DeMuth; Gertrude Keith, Latham deSaussure, and Dr. Elizabeth Allen; Mills design for Fireproof Building; Mills design for Washington Monument	Mills illustrations from the SCHS collections
2013	Spring	9	Call for Carologue Submissions				
2013	Spring	9	Save the Date for Fall Tour				
2013	Spring	9	Brent Holcomb ad				
2013	Spring	10-11	2012 Annual Report		Pie charts and brief explanations of income and expenses in 2012		
2013	Spring	12-13	Exploring Family History: Proceed with Caution on the Internet	Patricia Kruger	Second installment of series, on using the internet effectively in genealogical research. List of websites included.		
2013	Spring	14	Robert B. Fraser ad				
2013	Spring	14	Historic Estate Research ad				
2013	Spring	15-21	Riding to the Rings: The Rich Heritage of Lancing in the Palmetto State	Bobbie McCutchen, Buddy McCutchen, and Ruth Epps Brown	History of lancing in SC, including Cedar Swamp Lancers and Marsh Tackies	Image of "Grand tournament scene at the Pineville Race Course, SC" from Gleason's Pictorial Drawing Room Companion magazine; image of Eglinton tournament; photo of Cecil Dubose Brearley and Evelyn Montgomery Brearley; photo of Fraser McCutchen at 1925 Singleton tournament; photo of 1970 Middleton Place lancing tournament; photo of 2011 Kingstree lancing tournament	All images from the SCHS collections except Eglinton image (courtesy of Wikimedia Commons)

2013	Spring	22-25	Remembering a British Historian Who Loved South Carolina	John W. Gordon	Overview of military historian John Keegan's 1979 visit to Charleston	Two photos of Keegan (including Face of Battle promotional photo)	First Keegan photograph by Jerry Bauer, Face of Battle image courtesy of the Random House Group
2013	Spring	26	An Intern Reflects on His Time at the SCHS	Steven Foster	Overview of Foster's work digitizing slave records	Photo of Foster; page from the journal of Springfield Plantation, page from a list book of slaves for sale by Alonzo White	Springfield Plantation journal and Alonzo White list book from the SCHS collections
2013	Spring	27-29	From the Archives: The Henry J. Feilden Letters	Karen Stokes	Overview of Feilden's Civil War correspondence and his life after the Civil War	A Confederate Englishman cover, photo of Julia McCord Feilden, letter from Feilden describing the April 9, 1863 Union ironclad attack on Fort Sumter	All images from the SCHS collections except A Confederate Englishman cover (courtesy of University of South Carolina Press)
2013	Spring	30	Photo Finish: Wagon Days	Lauren Nivens		Photograph of little boy in wagon from the Pollitzer papers	From the SCHS collections
2013	Spring	32	Save the Date for Carolina Day 2013			Image of marchers from Carolina Day 2012	
2013	Summer	Cover				Circa 1930 photograph from grounds of Mepkin Abbey by William Henry Johnson	From the SCHS collections
2013	Summer	2	2013 Fall Tour: Cooper River Ramblings		Brief overview and order form	Background image from historical map of Berkeley County	From the SCHS collections
2013	Summer	4	Director's Notes: Connecting with the Past	Faye Jensen	Robert Mills's legacy		

2013	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		2013 Museum Mile Weekend, Smithsonian Museum Day Live!, Visual Materials grant from National Historical Publications and Records Commission, traveling exhibit on SC boundaries at USC Lancaster, new Carologue features	Charleston's Museum Mile logo	
2013	Summer	6	Society Snapshots: Carolina Day		Recap with photos	Photos of three men in seersucker suits, marchers on Meeting Street, people on piazza with SC flag, women in period costume, crowd at White Point Gardens	
2013	Summer	7	Around the Palmetto State: Award Season		Recap of the Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies' Landmark Conference with list of award winners, list of statewide historic preservation award winners	Photo of Dr. J. Tracy Power, J. R. Fennell, and Michael Scoggins at the Landmark Conference	
2013	Summer	8	Adopt-a-Collection Update	Mary Jo Fairchild	Overview of program, brief description of collection that could use preservation (John Bennett papers), and update on Ravenel Diary conservation	Reverse silhouette of tent by John Bennett, before and after photos of Ravenel Diary	From the SCHS collections
2013	Summer	9	"Unearthing Treasures": Tracing Your African American Heritage at the SCHS		Seminar preview		

2013	Summer	9	In Memoriam		Tributes to O. Johnson Small and Major General James A Grimsley Jr.	Photo of Charles Gignilliat, Marguerite Gignilliat Old, O. Johnson Small, and Joseph H. McGee from 1990 Annual Meeting; photo of Major General Grimsley and Mark Buyck	From the SCHS collections
2013	Summer	10-12	Exploring Family History: Counting Heads	Patricia Kruger	Third installment in series, on using census records in genealogical research	Photo of census taker interviewing farmer for 1940 census, interesting occupations found in 1880 census records	1940 census taker photo courtesy of the Library of Congress, 1880 census records courtesy of the National Archives and Records Administration
2013	Summer	12	Colleton County Historical and Preservation Society ad for St. Bartholomew's Parish Fall Plantation Tour				
2013	Summer	13-17	The Legacy of Commodore Duncan Ingraham	Larry A. Grant	Overview of Ingraham's naval career and the ironclad attack of January 1863	Background image from maritime map of Morris Island coast, Koszta Affair lithograph, portrait of Ingraham, letter from Ingraham to Governor Pickens, CSS Palmetto State, Ladies' Gunboat broadside	Ingraham letter, CSS Palmetto State image, and Ladies' Gunboat broadside from the SCHS collections; maritime map courtesy of Wikimedia Commons; Koszta Affair lithograph and Ingraham portrait courtesy of the Library of Congress
2013	Summer	18-27	2012-2013 member and donor listing, tribute gifts				
2013	Summer	27	Anthony Ashley Cooper Society ad				
2013	Summer	27	SCHS QR code				

2013	Summer	28-29	From the Archives: The Pollitzer Collection	Jessica Short	Overview and highlights of Pollitzer collection, with recap of collection's reprocessing and digitization (first SCHS digital exhibit)	Gustave Pollitzer's invitation to President's Day Banquet at Charleston Exposition, letter from Georgia O'Keeffe to Anita Pollitzer	From the SCHS collections
2013	Summer	30	Photo Finish: Dancing up a Storm	Lauren Nivens	England, the English & English Culture in North America" exhibition opening at CofC	Photo of Hexham Morris, an English folk dancing group, performing	
2013	Summer	32	Upcoming Events		Calendar of SCHS events from September to March	Photo of Middleburg Plantation	Courtesy of the Library of Congress
2013	Fall	Cover				Photo from Michelle Sellars's nineteenth-century baking session	By Devender Sellars
2013	Fall	2	Winter Lecture Series preview			Bull silhouettes	From the SCHS collections
2013	Fall	4	Director's Notes: Treasures Galore!	Faye Jensen	Items featured in Viewbook, Vol. 1		
2013	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Boeing South Carolina Events, Map Case Rejuvenation, Arthur Ravenel Jr. Interview, A Busy Fall at the SCHS	Photos of map case and Ellison with Ravenel	
2013	Fall	6	Society Snapshots: Exhibits All Around		SCHS exhibits at "Toward 'A New Birth of Freedom'" forum, Charleston Pirate Festival, Museum Mile Weekend and Smithsonian Museum Day Live!	Photos of SCHS exhibits at "Toward 'A New Birth of Freedom'" and Charleston Pirate Festival, photos of golf exhibit from Museum Mile Weekend	

2013	Fall	7	Around the Palmetto State: Civil Rights Movement		Events commemorating the civil rights movement around the state, including Columbia SC 63, Preservation Society historic markers, Clafin education symposium, and USC integration commemoration	Photo of Walter Reuther, Mary Moultrie, Ralph Abernathy, and others during the 1969 hospital workers' strike	From the SCHS collections
2013	Fall	8	Collection Spotlight: Alexander Glennie Ring		Brief overview of Glennie's work and the significance of the ring	Photo of the ring, two pages from Glennie's journal	Photo of ring by Devender Sellars, Glennie journal from the SCHS collections
2013	Fall	9	Recent Collaborations	Virginia Ellison	SCHS partnership with SCETV and Charleston County School District re. 2013 Winter Lecture Series, Creating the Carolinas traveling exhibit at USC Lancaster	Creating the Carolinas masthead and antique map of SC	Map from the SCHS collections
2013	Fall	9	"Unearthing Treasures": Tracing Your African American Heritage at the SCHS		Seminar preview		
2013	Fall	10	Good Reads: The Immortal 600	Lauren Nivens	Review of Karen Stokes's The Immortal 600 (History Press)	Book cover	Courtesy of the History Press
2013	Fall	10	Brief blurb about end of year giving/gifts of stock				
2013	Fall	10	SCHS QR code				
2013	Fall	11	2013 Annual Appeal		Annual appeal letter from John Paul Trouche featuring Eliza Lucas Pinckney quotes	Eliza Lucas Pinckney letter, Pinckney family seal	From the SCHS collections

2013	Fall	12-13	Exploring Family History: Matters of Life and Death	Patricia Kruger	Final installment in series, on using birth and death records in genealogical research	Photo of grave marker near Old Congaree Road	From the SCHS collections
2013	Fall	14-19	Baking the Nineteenth-Century Way: Experiments with Recipes from the South Carolina Historical Society Collections	Michelle Sellars	Account of Michelle's experience following three recipes selected from SCHS manuscripts	Plate of strawberry preserves and orange cakes (two different images), covers or title pages from three popular nineteenth-century cookbooks, strawberry preserves, original preserves recipe, orange cakes, original orange cake recipe, macaroons, original macaroon recipe, mixing bowl and oranges	Nineteenth-century cookbooks and recipes from the SCHS collections, contemporary photos by Devender Sellars
2013	Fall	20-24	"Saving Grace": Educating African American Children through Industrial Education in Mayesville	Dorothy Hines Datiri	An overview of the Mayesville Educational and Industrial Institute and how it reflected the principles of Booker T. Washington's industrial education model	Photo of Mayesville campus, two pages from "Gate of Opportunity" pamphlet, photo of Booker T. Washington	Mayesville campus photo courtesy of the State Library of North Carolina, "Gate of Opportunity" courtesy of the Duke University David M. Rubenstein Rare Book and Manuscript Library, Washington photo courtesy of the Library of Congress
2013	Fall	25-27	Superstitions in the Writings of Julia Mood Peterkin	Rachel Haynie	Brief bio of Peterkin and descriptions of superstitions detailed in her work	Charcoal drawings of Peterkin and two plantation scenes	Drawings by Stephen Chesley (these will also appear in Peterkin chapbook published by the SC Humanities Council)

2013	Fall	28-29	From the Archives: Gunboats on the Stono	Karen Stokes	Francis N. Bonneau's account of a Civil War naval engagement on the Stono River	Letter written by Bonneau, photo of Bonneau at Fort Warren	Bonneau letter from the SCHS collections, Fort Warren photo courtesy of the Library of Congress
2013	Fall	30	Photo Finish: Halloween on Parade	Lauren Nivens		Mid-century photo of children in Halloween costumes crossing Broad St.	From the SCHS collections
2013	Fall	32	Upcoming Events		Calendar of SCHS events from late October to March	Photo of Mulberry Plantation	From the SCHS collections
2013	Winter	Cover				Photo of South Mulberry Plantation	By Lauren Nivens
2013	Winter	2	Winter Lecture Series ad			Bull silhouettes	From the SCHS collections
2013	Winter	4	Director's Notes: A Special Place for Young Minds	Faye Jensen	Overview of recent student visits		
2013	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		New Visual Materials Archivist (Celeste Wiley), SCHS featured on PBS documentary series (The African Americans: Many Rivers to Cross), new SCHS items on LCDL	Photos of Wiley, Reckless film crew on Chalmers Street	
2013	Winter	6-7	Society Snapshots: Fall Tour and More		Recaps of fall tour, Fort Sumter cruise, Unearthing Treasures seminar	Photos of Mulberry Plantation; Ruth Miller, Larry Fritz, Brooke Niznik; lunch at Mepkin Abbey; tourgoers and Macky Hill at Middleburg Plantation; Cainhoy Plantation; tourgoers boarding Spirit of the Lowcountry; tourgoers at Fort Sumter (two photos); attendees/staff at Unearthing Treasures (two photos)	

2013	Winter	8	Collection Spotlight: The Carolina Rebel		The Carolina Rebel and other handwritten Civil War newspapers in SCHS collection	Front page of Carolina Rebel	From the SCHS collections
2013	Winter	9	Thanks to the McCrady Family	Virginia Zemp	Recent donations to the McCrady family papers	Photo of Madge McCrady Hallett and Charlotte McCrady Williams, Anthony Ashley Cooper Society logo	
2013	Winter	9	Celebrating the Angel Oak	Mary Jo Fairchild	Septima Clark oral interview (held by SCHS) featured at Lowcountry Open Land Trust potluck at the Angel Oak	Photo of Mary Jo Fairchild, Barbara Leonard, and Brooke Fox at the Angel Oak	
2013	Winter	10	Around the Palmetto State: A Presidential Reopening		Woodrow Wilson Family Home reopening, calendar of early 2014 events around the state	Photo of Woodrow Wilson Family Home	Courtesy of Historic Columbia
2013	Winter	10	Good Reads: Dueling in Charleston	Lauren Nivens	Review of J. Grahame Long's Dueling in Charleston (History Press)	Book cover	Courtesy of History Press
2013	Winter	11	159th Annual Meeting ad			Photo of keynote speaker David E. Shi	
2013	Winter	12-17	Prison Life at Fort Delaware: The Experiences of South Carolina POWs	Karen Stokes	Accounts of POWs from SC at a Union prison (and the story of another Fort Delaware prisoner with SC ties, William Dougherty)	Photo of Fort Delaware west façade, illustration of prisoners catching bread crusts, portrait of Rev. Isaac W.K. Handy, front page of Prison Times, Gabriel Manigault letter written at Fort Delaware, postcard of SC State House colonnade	Fort Delaware photo courtesy of the Library of Congress; bread crust illustration and Handy portrait courtesy of the author; Prison Times, Manigault letter, and State House postcard from the SCHS collections

2013	Winter	18-22	Rediscovering the William Burrows Legacy	Peg Eastman	Lives and accomplishments of William Burrows (colonial Charlestonian), William Ward Burrows (2nd Commandant of USMC), William Ward Burrows (captain of USS Enterprise) and history of the Burrows House	1740s view of Charleston waterfront, Simons and Lapham plat showing where Burrows House was located, 18th-century view of Broad and Meeting Streets, early 20th-century view of Burrows House exterior, portrait of 1st William Ward Burrows, lithograph of HMS Boxer and USS Enterprise, early 20th-century view of Burrows House interior	1740s view and Simons and Lapham plat from from the SCHS collections, Broad/Meeting Street intersection view courtesy of CofC Special Collections (Gene Waddell collection), Burrows House photos courtesy of Charleston Museum, Burrows portrait courtesy of USMC (via Wikimedia Commons), Boxer/Enterprise courtesy of the Library of Congress
2013	Winter	23-26	"Trifles, Pomp, Shew and Noise": A Quaker's Opinion of Colonial South Carolina	Michelle Sellars	Sophia Hume and An Exhortation to the Inhabitants of the Province of South-Carolina	17th-century view of Quaker meeting, 1788 plat of the first Quaker meetinghouse in Charleston, title page of An Exhortation	All images from the SCHS collections except for Quaker meeting image (courtesy of the Library of Congress)
2013	Winter	27-29	From the Archives: Simons, Siegling, and Cappelmann	Karen Stokes	Highlights of the collection and overview of the lives and accomplishments of Simon, Siegling, and Cappelmann	S,S&C business card; letter penned by a former member of the U.S. Colored Troops who claimed he was shot in the head by the colonel of his regiment; James Simons's Anti-Imperialist League certificate; menu with mix of lowcountry and German foods	From the SCHS collections

2013	Winter	30	Photo Finish: One Last Holiday Treat	Lauren Nivens		Fun mid-century photo of students in a classroom decorated for Christmas	From the SCHS collections
2013	Winter	32	Upcoming Events		Calendar of SCHS events from January to March	Wintry image from Josephine Ellison Moffett Christmas cards	From the SCHS collections
2014	Spring	Cover				Mid-20th-century watercolor of Edingsville Beach by Faith Murray	From the SCHS collections
2014	Spring	2	Carolina Day ad			Photos from previous Carolina Days (marchers, shooting the cannon, wreaths at base of Jasper monument, Charleston Police Pipes & Drums)	
2014	Spring	4	President's Notes	William L. Kinney, Jr.	Comments from incoming SCHS president		
2014	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Four new staff members (Molly Inabinett, Marie Rose, Keara Reburn, Sally Young), SCHS on the Road (traveling exhibits/items on loan elsewhere this spring), new online sources of information on collection move	Photos of new staff members	
2014	Spring	6	Society Snapshots: Annual Meeting		Recap of Annual Meeting awards, speaker, and home tour	Photos of members gathered at Carolina Yacht Club, Vicki and Herbert Watts, Seth and Lisa Huggins, garden of James Ladson House	
2014	Spring	7	Around the Palmetto State: Savoring Food History		Upcoming Spartanburg events dealing with food history	Photo of peaches	Courtesy of Wikimedia Commons

2014	Spring	7	Good Reads: Literary Dogs & Their South Carolina Owners	Lauren Nivens	Review of Literary Dogs & Their South Carolina Owners, edited by John Lane and Betsy Wakefield Teter (Hub City Press)	Book cover	Courtesy of Hub City Press
2014	Spring	8	Collection Spotlight: Gershwin in Charleston		Items in Dubose Heyward collection re. George Gershwin's visits to Charleston in 1933-1934	Photo of George Gershwin, Heyward, and Ira Gershwin	From the SCHS collections
2014	Spring	9	SCHS Announces Smithsonian Affiliation		Overview of what affiliation means for the SCHS; also, mention of SCHS items Smithsonian is borrowing for display at National Museum of African American History and Culture	Smithsonian Affiliations logo, plat of the Ponds Plantation, photo of Glennie ring	Logo courtesy of Smithsonian Affiliations program, plat of the Ponds Plantation from the SCHS collections, ring photo by Devender Sellars
2014	Spring	10	Let it Snow!			Photos taken around Fireproof Building during January's winter storm	By Langhorne Howard
2014	Spring	10	A Special Thanks	Virginia Zemp	Overview of Malinda Moore Coleman's contributions to the society and her planned giving announcement, with planned giving information request form	Photo of the Colemans, AACS logo	Photo courtesy of Malinda Moore Coleman
2014	Spring	11	SCHM available on JSTOR ad			JSTOR logo	
2014	Spring	11	Vitruviana ad				Courtesy of Corie Hipp
2014	Spring	12-13	2013 Annual Report		Pie charts and brief explanations of income and expenses in 2013		

2014	Spring	14-19	"Too good to last": The Lost Seaside Village of Edisto Island	Lauren Nivens	The growth, heyday, and disappearance (largely due to 1885 and 1893 hurricanes) of Edingsville Beach	Detail of Edisto Island from Robert Mills's Atlas of the State of South Carolina, photo of Seaside Plantation, western section of 1866 Edingsville Beach map and accompanying list of property owners, photos of destruction caused by 1893 hurricane in Charleston	All images from the SCHS collections except Seaside Plantation photo (courtesy of the Library of Congress)
2014	Spring	20-23	Richard Greener and Belton O'Neall Townsend	Rachel Haynie	Richard Greener's time at USC considered within context of Townsend's Atlantic Quarterly writings about Reconstruction South Carolina	Portrait of Greener, photo of Townsend, Greener's law diploma and SC law license, cover of and inscription from SCHS copy of a Townsend poetry collection (Plantation Lays)	Greener portrait, law diploma, and law license courtesy of the University of South Carolina; Townsend photo courtesy of Benjamin T. Zeigler; Plantation Lays from the SCHS collections
2014	Spring	24-27	A Swede in South Carolina: The Travels of Rosalie Roos, 1851-1855	Karen Stokes	Interesting excerpts from Rosalie Roos's writings during her time in Charleston	Carte de visite of Rosalie Roos (Olivecrona), page from Eliza Peronneau Mathewes's album with cartes de visite of Rosalie and the Olivecrona family, cover of album	From the SCHS collections
2014	Spring	28-29	From the Archives: A Bicycle Journey across South Carolina	Lauren Nivens	Items related to the golden age of bicycling in the SCHS collections, including the "Log Book of the Invincible Bicycle Trio," recorded by George Buell Jr. in 1916.	Hand-drawn tricycling cartoon from Desaussure scrapbook, image of women in bloomers posing with a bicycle, map showing portion of Invincible Bicycle Trio's route from Columbia to Hendersonville, NC	From the SCHS collections

2014	Spring	30	Photo Finish: Captain John C. Mitchel	Karen Stokes	Brief bio of Irish nationalist John Mitchel and his son, John C. Mitchel, who died at Fort Sumter	John C. Mitchel	From the SCHS collections
2014	Spring	32	Ad for advertising in Carologue			Summer 2013, Fall 2013, and Winter 2013 Carologue covers	
2014	Summer	Cover				Photo of bound journals stored in Addlestone Library rotunda	By Lauren Nivens
2014	Summer	2	Ad for "A Conversation on the Siege of Charleston, 1863-1865" with Dr. Walter Edgar and Dr. Stephen Wise			Lithograph depicting siege of Charleston	From the SCHS collections
2014	Summer	4	Director's Notes: But What about the Building?	Faye Jensen	Definite and potential plans for the Fireproof Building after the archives relocation		
2014	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Mary Jo Fairchild selected for 2014 Archives Leadership Institute, staff representing SCHS at events across the state, "Unearthing Treasures" seminar on July 12, list of other SCHS events from July to November	Photo of Virginia Ellison at Richland Library's Family History Day, "Unearthing Treasures" promo image, "Creating the Carolinas" masthead and historical map of SC	Map from the SCHS collections
2014	Summer	6	Society Snapshots: Smithsonian Affiliation Announcement		Recap of Winter Lecture Series finale, including announcement	Photos of John Tucker and Smithsonian Affiliations director Harold Closter, Elizabeth Beasley and Walker Maginnis, Mark Cheatham and Daniel Gidick	
2014	Summer	6	Travel Opportunities through Smithsonian Journeys		Short blurb/ad for Smithsonian Journeys	Photo of the Isle of Skye	By Lauren Nivens

2014	Summer	7	Around the Palmetto State: Gardening, Cycling, and More		Pomaria Nursery exhibit at McKissick Museum, Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies 2014 award recipients, James Spratt White commemorative bicycle ride/"Riding through Rock Hill" exhibit at Historic Rock Hill	Cover of 1869 Pomaria Nursery catalogue	From the SCHS collections
2014	Summer	7	Ad for Arkhaios Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Film Festival				
2014	Summer	8	Collection Spotlight: Earthquake Sands		Ten vials of sand collected from craterlets that erupted in 1886 earthquake	Photo of vials in their box	From the SCHS collections
2014	Summer	9	Good Reads: A History of South Carolina Lighthouses	Lauren Nivens	Review of John Hairr's A History of South Carolina Lighthouses (History Press)	Book cover	Courtesy of History Press
2014	Summer	9	Anthony Ashley Cooper Society ad		List of new members		
2014	Summer	10-13	Fifty Paces Apart at St. Charles	Ladson McCutchen Jr.	Two prominent nineteenth-century sons of Mt. Zion Presbyterian Church in St. Charles (John Leighton Wilson and Thomas Reese English) and their different perspectives on slavery	Photo of Mt. Zion sanctuary that stood from 1855 to 1910, photo of Mt. Zion Ingathering from the turn of the twentieth century, portrait of Wilson, cover of pamphlet by Wilson (The Agency Devolving on White Men in Missions to Western Africa), portrait of English, portrait of William Moultrie Reid	Mt. Zion photo and Wilson pamphlet from the SCHS collections, Ingathering photo and all three portraits courtesy of Mt. Zion

2014	Summer	14-18	The Big Move: A Guide to the SCHS Archives Relocation		Image-heavy overview of relocation of SCHS collection to the College of Charleston's Addlestone Library, including a list of benefits (improved research, preservation, outreach) and collection stats	Photos of entrance to Special Collections, SC reading room (two photos), floor plan showing changes taking place at Addlestone, archival storage space at SC (two photos), environmental monitor at SC, book/manuscript conservation area at SC, scanner used by Lowcountry Digital Library, Molly Inabinett preparing books for the move at Fireproof, Celeste Wiley rehousing visual materials at Fireproof, a collection that has been rehoused in new containers, exhibit space at SC, containers in a Fireproof vault marked with moving labels	By Lauren Nivens
2014	Summer	19	Leaders in the Archive Campaign		List of early donors to the archives campaign, with ad encouraging members to donate	Stock fundraising photo	Courtesy of Shutterstock
2014	Summer	20-28	Members and Donors 2013-2014		Member/donor list and tribute gifts		
2014	Summer	28	SCHM available on JSTOR ad			JSTOR logo	
2014	Summer	29	From the Archives: An Interesting Case of Historical Serendipity	Karen Stokes	Original version of letter written about Civil War destruction in Blackville (and photo of Eliza Armstrong, the letter's writer) recently uncovered	Carte de visite of Eliza Armstrong	From the SCHS collections

2014	Summer	30	Photo Finish: The Great War	Lauren Nivens	World War I career of Richard Green White	Photo of White on his horse at the Western Front circa 1918	From the SCHS collections
2014	Summer	32	Save the Date for 2014 Fall Tour: Camden			Vintage postcard of a historic Camden house	From the SCHS collections
2014	Fall	Cover				Mark Catesby illustration of ricebirds with rice	From the SCHS collections
2014	Fall	2	2014 Fall Tour - Camden: Exploring Its Rich History			Vintage postcards of Holly Hedge, Cool Springs, and Lyttleton Street in Camden	From the SCHS collections
2014	Fall	4	Director's Notes: Documentary Evidence	Faye Jensen	Brief history of archiving records		
2014	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		The latest on the archives relocation, new library associate Eric Fulton, correction for Summer 2014 issue, recap of "Unearthing Treasures" seminar	Photos of Mary Jo Fairchild preparing maps and plats for relocation, a cartload of City of Charleston yearbooks ready for cataloging, Eric Fulton, Celeste Wiley giving a presentation at "Unearthing Treasures," participants and staff at "Unearthing Treasures"	
2014	Fall	6	Society Snapshots: Carolina Day			Photos of Washington Light Infantry color guard, DAR members in period dress, SCHS president Bill McKinney, flags hanging from a Meeting Street piazza, C.L. Bragg delivering the keynote address, members of SAR Moultrie Chapter marching	
2014	Fall	7	Around the Palmetto State		2014 Historic Preservation Awards, Myrtle Beach students representing SC at 2014 National History Day Contest	Photos of Rose Hill Plantation State Historic Site, Hannah Walker and Lauren Todd with their Stono Rebellion exhibit	Rose Hill Plantation photo from the SCHS collections

2014	Fall	8	Collection Spotlight: Grimball-Gaud Photographs	Celeste Wiley	Images in Grimball-Gaud collection featuring descendants of formerly enslaved people who remained on the Grimball lands	Four photos from wedding of Panchita Heyward to William H. Grimball showing workers (including Lavinia Gadsden and Isaac Middleton) enjoying the festivities	From the SCHS collections
2014	Fall	9	LDHI Partnership	Amanda Noll	Partnership with Lowcountry Digital History Initiative has resulted in exhibits like "Charleston's Cigar Factory Strike, 1945-1946" that use materials from SCHS collections	1947 issue of Local 15 union newsletter, FTA Vanguard	From the SCHS collections
2014	Fall	9	A Special Offer for SCHS Members		Opportunity for members to receive discounted subscriptions to Smithsonian Magazine or Air & Space Magazine	Covers of August 2014 issue of Air & Space Magazine, July/August 2014 issue of Smithsonian Magazine	
2014	Fall	10	Camden tourism ad				
2014	Fall	10	Sotheby's International Realty ad for listing in Winnsboro				
2014	Fall	10	SCHS QR code				
2014	Fall	11-13	The Great Catesby	Michael Pratt	Overview of Mark Catesby's life and work	Catesby illustration of blue jay with bay-leaved smilax, ad for Pratt's Carolina Collection of Mark Catesby	Blue jay image courtesy of Wikimedia Commons
2014	Fall	14-18	Hugo: Charleston's Storm of the Century	Steve Estes	An examination of Hurricane Hugo and the legacy it left in the lowcountry	Satellite image of Hugo hours before landfall; photos of damage at White Point Garden, the Isle of Palms, and McClellanville; cover of Winter 1989 issue of Carologue; photos of repairs at Grace Episcopal Church	All images from the SCHS collections except satellite image (courtesy of NOAA)

2014	Fall	19-22	"Your affectionate but distressed brother": Discord in the Moultrie Family during the Revolutionary War	C.L. Bragg	The split between the three patriot Moultrie brothers and loyalist John Moultrie Jr. and their communication after Thomas Moultrie's death	Image of 1780 siege from a painting by Alonzo Chappel; portraits of John Moultrie Jr., Alexander Moultrie, and William Moultrie	Image of 1780 siege courtesy of South Caroliniana Library, portrait of John Moultrie Jr. courtesy of the State Archives of Florida, portrait of Alexander Moultrie from SC Historical and Genealogical Magazine (Oct. 1904), portrait of William Moultrie courtesy of the Society of the Cincinnati, Washington, DC
2014	Fall	23-26	A Permanent Home for the Ross E. Beard Jr. Collection	Rickie Good	Overview of the Camden Archives and Museum's acquisition of the Beard Collection and three collection highlights	Photos of Beard touring the Camden Archives and Museum with servicemen; Archives and Museum director Katherine Richardson with Beard, Camden city manager Mel Pearson, and Camden mayor Tony Scully; Nuremberg Trial military insignia; Remington Rolling Block rifle; Pony Express rifle; toy G-man pursuit car	All photos courtesy of author
2014	Fall	27	Ad for 44th Annual Revolutionary War Field Days at Historic Camden Revolutionary War Site				
2014	Fall	27	Ad for donating securities gifts to the SCHS				
2014	Fall	27	Ad for Arkhaios Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Film Festival				

2014	Fall	28-29	From the Archives: The Paper Trail of a Mansion's Construction	Lauren Nivens	Invoices in the Simons-Mayrant Company collection documenting seemingly every detail of construction of the Woodlands Mansion	Photo of the Woodlands Mansion, invoices from the Ludowici-Celadon Company and the McClamroch Mantel Company	From the SCHS collections
2014	Fall	30	Photo Finish: A View of Our Backyard	Lauren Nivens	Photos taken at Josephine Pinckney's house (36 Chalmers) in the Clelia Peronneau Mathewes Waring papers and a brief history of Charleston's William Pitt statue	Photo of Washington Square (including the Pitt statue) from 36 Chalmers	From the SCHS collections
2014	Fall	32	Dates to Remember		List of SCHS events/important dates from October 2014 to February 2015	Photo of Holly Hedge	
2014	Winter	Cover				Photo of front porch at Cool Springs	By Lauren Nivens
2014	Winter	2	Winter Lecture Series ad			Portraits of Ann Pamela Cunningham, Robert Mills and his wife, and William Gilmore Simms	From the SCHS collections
2014	Winter	4	Director's Notes: This Hallowed Place	Faye Jensen	Reflections on the closing of the Fireproof Building reading room and the significance of the building		

2014	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		The latest on the archives relocation, new membership coordinator Parker Bednar, correction for Fall 2014 issue, SCHS on the Road (Shaping of South Carolina traveling exhibit updates and SCHS slave auction flag at Library of Virginia)	Photos of Fireproof Building reading room on last day it was open, Mary Jo Fairchild and Valarie Brocato of Hallett Movers measuring archival space at the Addlestone, wrapping of rare books, Parker Bednar, slave auction flag in display case at Library of Virginia	Slave auction flag photo courtesy of Library of Virginia
2014	Winter	6	Society Snapshots: Fall Tour		Recap of Fall Tour in Camden	Photos of Springdale Race Course, lunch at National Steeplechase Museum, Foust-Woolworth House, Pat Andringa and Jane Crayton Davis at National Steeplechase Museum, Cool Springs	
2014	Winter	7	Around the Palmetto State		Host sites for Smithsonian traveling exhibit (Hometown Teams: How Sports Shape America) announced, list of upcoming events related to Civil War sesquicentennial	Engraving of a scene from the Battle of Rivers Bridge	From the SCHS collections
2014	Winter	8	Collection Spotlight: Scene in the "Sunny South"	Celeste Wiley	Historically harsh SC winters and 1886 photo of ice-encrusted fountain in Charleston	1886 photo and inscription on back	From the SCHS collections

2014	Winter	9	2014 Annual Appeal ad			Images of Julia Peterkin, Francis Marion, unidentified African American man at Summerville Tea Farm, Carolina Petigru Carson, Eliza Vanderhorst Miller, unidentified Native American man, Henry Laurens, John C. Mitchel	From the SCHS collections
2014	Winter	10	Notice to Members of Amendment of the Constitution and Bylaws of the South Carolina Historical Society				
2014	Winter	10	SCHS Exchange Members				
2014	Winter	10	SCHS QR code				
2014	Winter	11	160th Annual Meeting ad			Vintage postcard of Randolph Hall, photo of Walter Edgar	Randolph Hall postcard from the SCHS collections
2014	Winter	12	Colleton County Historical and Preservation Society ad for champagne brunch and croquet tournament				
2014	Winter	13-15	Visionary in the Backwoods: Dr. John Perkins Barratt Introduces Modern Science to Upstate South Carolina in 1846 Erskine Address	Richard H. Haldeman	Examination of a remarkable address before the Erskine Lyceum during which Dr. Barratt described the entire then-known field of natural science and predicted air and space travel	1840s engraving of a Fitz telescope, photo of Philomathean Literary Society Hall at Erskine College	Fitz telescope engraving courtesy of Wikimedia Commons, Philomathean Literary Society Hall photo from the SCHS collections
2014	Winter	16	The Closing Stages of the Civil War in South Carolina	Lauren Nivens	Timeline of significant events in 1864-1865, brief description of Florence National Cemetery and the death of Florena Budwin	Photo of Florena Budwin grave marker	By Lauren Nivens

2014	Winter	17-20	The CSS Hunley: Could Submarine Attacks Have Ended the Union Blockade of Charleston?	Craig Campbell	Examination of the technological aspects of the Hunley (and CSS David), and whether more of these types of vessels would've been enough to break the Union blockade	Copy of Conrad Wise Chapman's painting of the Hunley, diagrams of the Hunley published in 1900 issue of Popular Science Monthly	Hunley painting from the SCHS collections, Popular Science Monthly image courtesy of Internet Archive
2014	Winter	21-25	A Sesquicentennial Tale of Two Cities	Peg Eastman	Synopsis of events in Columbia and Charleston on February 17-18, 1865; the lives of Amaranthia Yates Snowden and Anthony Toomer Porter, including their activities during the burning of Columbia	Engraving of the burning of Columbia, photo of the Northeastern Railroad Depot ruins, portrait of Amaranthia Yates Snowden, commemorative ribbon from 1887 unveiling of the Calhoun Monument, postcard of Porter Military Academy, portrait of Anthony Toomer Porter	All images from the SCHS collections except Northeastern Railroad Depot photo (courtesy of the Library of Congress)
2014	Winter	26-27	General Sherman's War on the People: Excerpts from South Carolina Civilians in Sherman's Path	Karen Stokes	Excerpts from 2012 History Press book on impacts of Sherman's march across the state	Engraving of the burning of McPhersonville, illustration of destruction in Winnsboro, book cover	All images from the SCHS collections except book cover (courtesy of History Press)
2014	Winter	28-29	From the Archives: Records of the Brick House Plantation	Lauren Nivens and Mary Jo Fairchild	Brief history of the Brick House and overview of collection now in possession of the SCHS	1737 Edisto Island plat, 1860 will of Joseph Evans Jenkins, Historic American Buildings Survey blueprint depicting south and west elevations of Brick House ruin, certificate from the Department of the Interior acknowledging the selection of the Brick House for HABS	From the SCHS collections
2014	Winter	30	Photo Finish: Captured on Film	Lauren Nivens	Conversation on the Siege of Charleston event in September	Photo of Walter Edgar and Stephen Wise on stage, with C-SPAN camera in foreground	

2014	Winter	32	Dates to Remember		List of SCHS events/important dates from January to February 2015	Photo of William Blacklock House	Courtesy of the Library of Congress
2015	Spring	Cover				1941 photo of man fly fishing in Chauga River	From the SCHS collections
2015	Spring	2	Carolina Day ad			Photos from previous Carolina Days (marchers, shooting the cannon, wreath laying at Jasper monument, Charleston Police Pipes & Drums)	
2015	Spring	4	Director's Notes: Arthur's Notes Are Safe	Faye Jensen	Why the archives relocation became necessary, with overview of the move itself		
2015	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Staff changes (Mary Jo Fairchild leaving, Virginia Ellison named archivist) and phone extension changes, 30th anniversary of Carologue, exhibit updates (traveling exhibit at Oconee Heritage Center, Making History to Preserve History open at Addlestone through spring semester), Fort Sumter-Fort Moultrie Historical Trust Civil War Symposium	Photo of Virginia Ellison during the archives relocation, cover of Jan-Feb 1985 issue of Carologue, Making History to Preserve History exhibit poster and photo of display case	

2015	Spring	6	Society Snapshots: Annual Meeting Weekend		Recap of Making History to Preserve History reception and Annual Meeting	Photos of Bill Kinney addressing the crowd at Making History to Preserve History; attendees previewing exhibit at Making History to Preserve History; Larry Baratto, Brenda Baratto, J. R. Fennell, and Horace Harmon at Annual Meeting; Cyndy McKinley, Shepherd McKinley, and their daughter at Annual Meeting	
2015	Spring	7	Around the Palmetto State: Exploring Oconee County		Overview of the rich cultural heritage of Oconee County	Image from 2015 Landmark Conference postcard featuring Westminster depot, Groucho Marx, an outdoor art project at the Lunney House Museum, the Chatooga River canoe at the Oconee Heritage Center, and blue cheese	Courtesy of Charlotte Waters
2015	Spring	7	Get to Know...Our Greenwood friend and past president, Emmett I. Davis Jr.		Brief bio and q/a	Photo of Emmett and Mona Ruth Davis	
2015	Spring	8	Collection Spotlight: Red Cross Photographs	Celeste Wiley	World War I photo album from Nanna Shand Ball papers featuring photos of Red Cross workers in Charleston	Four photos of Red Cross workers	From the SCHS collections
2015	Spring	9	In Memoriam: Joseph T. Holleman	Karen Stokes	Tribute to longtime SCHS volunteer Joe Holleman	Photo of Holleman and Alex Moore from 1995 Annual Meeting	From the SCHS collections
2015	Spring	9	Follow us!		SCHS social media ad		
2015	Spring	9	Ad for the Reprint Company Publishers				

2015	Spring	10	Ad for Michael Pratt's Carolina Collection of Mark Catesby				
2015	Spring	11-16	The Big Move: The SCHS Archives Relocation in Photos		Collection of photos documenting activity at the Fireproof Building and the Addlestone Library during the move and how the Addlestone Library facility looks post-move. Also, info on location/hours of the new facility and what's happening at the Fireproof Building now, plus a blurb on an archives relocation that took place in NYC in 1911	39 photos taken during and after the move, plus photo of 1911 archives relocation	Contemporary photos by John Tucker and Lauren Nivens, 1911 archives relocation photo courtesy of the Library of Congress
2015	Spring	17-20	The Duchess de Litta: Charleston's Gilded Age Woman	Debbie Bloom	The life of Janie Perry, an adventurous Charleston-born society girl who eventually married a socialist-leaning Italian duke	Cartes de visite of Archibald Perry and Janie Perry, 1887 letter from Henry Scaife to Archibald Perry, two late-nineteenth-century postcards of Rome, 1895 letter from Janie Perry to Archibald Perry, photo of Lago di Comabbio in Varese province of Italy, portrait of Duke de Litta	All images from the SCHS collections except for photo of Lago di Comabbio (courtesy of Wikimedia Commons) and Duke de Litta portrait (courtesy of Internet Archive)

2015	Spring	21-25	The Grimke Family Home, 1803-1819	Louise W. Knight	Examination of the Grimke family in the early nineteenth century and what life at their Front Street home (now the Blake-Grimke House at 321 East Bay Street) might have been like. Also, ad for Grimke historical marker unveiling event hosted by Friends of the Library at the College of Charleston	1920s drawing of Blake-Grimke House by Joseph Mordecai Hirschmann, three HABS photos of Blake-Grimke House (two by Charles N. Bayless from 1983 and one by Frances Johnson from earlier in the twentieth century), two present-day photos of early architectural elements in the house (a newel post and a wooden prong nailed into the rafters), photo of the Heyward-Washington House drawing room	Joseph Mordecai Hirschmann drawing courtesy of Special Collections, College of Charleston Libraries; HABS photos from the SCHS collections; photos of architectural elements by the author; Heyward-Washington House photo courtesy of the Charleston Museum
2015	Spring	26-27	Catalysts of the Stono Rebellion: A Geographical Perspective	Drew Carlin	Overview of potential catalysts and how they were influenced by the temporal and spatial geography of eighteenth-century South Carolina	Nineteenth-century illustration of a rice field and its associated structures, photo of Robert Pringle letter book	From the SCHS collections
2015	Spring	28-29	From the Archives: The Trip of the Steamer Oceanus	Karen Stokes	A rare book describing the visit of a group of northerners to Charleston in April 1865	Book illustrations of the Oceanus and the ruins of the Circular Church, photo of U.S. flag re-raising ceremony on April 14, 1865	From the SCHS collections
2015	Spring	30	Photo Finish: Putting Our Heads Together	Lauren Nivens	Busts owned by the SCHS temporarily placed together in the former catalog room after the relocation	Group of busts in the former catalog room	
2015	Spring	32	Ad for advertising in Carologue			Summer 2014, Fall 2014, and Winter 2014 Carologue covers	

2015	Summer	Cover				1913 photo of bridesmaids at the wedding of William H. Grimball and Panchita Heyward (Fannie Porcher, Laura Porcher, Louisa Bacot, Emma Jenkins, Ottie Ball, Harriott "Harry" Sass, and Jennie Heyward)	From the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	2	2015 Fall Tour: East of the Edisto			Site plan of Dixie Plantation by John Henry Dick	From the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	4	Opening Notes: Creating a Major South Carolina Research Archive	Orville Vernon Burton	Portions of Dr. Burton's keynote address from the Making History to Preserve History reception		
2015	Summer	5	News from the Fireproof Building		New events and educational coordinator Ashley Darland, staff representing the SCHS at events across the state, reading room closing in July, digital developments (Hutson-Lee Broadside on Lowcountry Digital Library, member list on website instead of in Carologue), notice of revised rates for couple memberships	Photo of Ashley Darland, photo of Virginia Ellison and Molly Inabinett at grand opening of McLeod Plantation Historic Site, 1860 broadside from Hutson-Lee collection	Broadside from the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	6	Society Snapshots: End of the Civil War Symposium Reception		Recap of symposium reception and The Life and Times of Congressman Robert Smalls exhibition at the Fireproof Building	Photos of Blain Roberts, Ken Childs, and Clara Heinsohn; Fran Thomas and Emory Thomas; The Life and Times of Congressman Robert Smalls exhibition set up in the Fireproof Building	
2015	Summer	6	Want more content from the SCHS?		SCHS social media ad	Instagram post featuring photos of Lyman Bragg	From the SCHS collections

2015	Summer	7	Around the Palmetto State		Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies 2015 award recipients, events/exhibits not to miss (Greatest Generation exhibit at Upcountry History Museum, Edisto Island Historic Preservation Society's Edisto & Beyond Tour), South Carolina Hall of Fame 2015 inductees (Darla Moore and Susan Pringle Frost)	Photos of John Sherrer and J.R. Fennell at the Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies award ceremony; Susan Pringle Frost in Saluda, North Carolina, in 1893	Photo of Sherrer and Fennell by Ginny Zemp, photo of Frost from the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	8	Collection Spotlight: Mid-Century Folly Beach	Celeste Wiley	Folly Beach images from Ronald Allen Reilly Photograph Collection	Two views of Folly Beach from 1946 and 1952	From the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	9	The Colors of Carolina Day		Brief overview of four flags related to the events of June 28, 1776 (the Moultrie Flag, the South Carolina State Flag, the 2nd South Carolina Regiment Flag, the Moultrie Guard Flag)	1861 illustration of South Carolina State Flag, photo of Moultrie Guard Flag in Fireproof Building's Tower Room	From the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	9	Ad for the Reprint Company Publishers				
2015	Summer	10	Ad for book by Harrison Neese (1780: A Time to Live Free or Die)				
2015	Summer	10	SCHM available on JSTOR ad			JSTOR logo	

2015	Summer	11-15	Wedding Season: A Glimpse at Wedding Photographs in the Collections of the South Carolina Historical Society	Lauren Nivens	Overviews of nine wedding photographs from different eras in the SCHS visual materials collections, with information on the people pictured and what each photo illustrates about the evolution of wedding customs, fashion, and photography throughout the late 19th and early 20th centuries	1881 photo of Caroline Budd Gale, circa 1900s photo of unidentified bride, 1908 photo of Waterhouse-Crofut wedding party, 1913 photo of Grimbball-Heyward wedding party, 1917 photo of Louisa McCord Stoney Popham and Harriet Porcher Stoney Simons, 1921 photo of Annie Kangeter and Charles Boette, circa 1920s photo of unidentified wedding party, 1940 photo of John Mikell and Corrie Napier, 1956 photo of Williams-Barnhart wedding	From the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	16-19	Our Colleague, Mark Catesby	Amy Hackney Blackwell and Patrick D. McMillan	How the work of Mark Catesby is still relevant to scientists and natural historians studying South Carolina today	Photographs of two Catesby prints (blue heron and water frog)	Photos by Wes Walker

2015	Summer	20-27	Finding My Haskell Ancestors: A Family History Journey	Sara Cheves Fair	What the author was able to find out about her ancestors (primarily Sophia Lovell Cheves Haskell and Langdon Cheves Haskell) through genealogical research, particularly in the Haskell Family Papers at the SCHS	Early 20th-century photo of Sarah Calhoun Haskell Fair, photo of memorial plaque for Charles and Sophia Haskell (and their 11 children) at Trinity Episcopal Church in Abbeville, circa 1829 silhouette of Sophia Lovell Cheves, 1791 miniature portrait of Elnathan Haskell by John Trumbull, 19th-century photo of Sophia Lovell Haskell Cheves, 1868 letter from Langdon Haskell to his sister Sophia about Arkansas	All images from the SCHS collections except photos of Sarah Calhoun Haskell Fair and Haskell memorial plaque (courtesy of the author), Elnathan Haskell portrait (courtesy of Yale University Art Gallery)
2015	Summer	28-29	From the Archives: The Passport of Louisa S. McCord	Karen Stokes	Interesting details about the newly acquired passport, with recollections of McCord's 1858-1859 European tour by her daughter Louisa	Page from passport, photo of Louisa S. McCord bust sculpted by Hiram Powers, 19th-century photo of Louisa McCord Smythe	From the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	30	Photo Finish: A Reminder of Edingsville Beach	Lauren Nivens	Photo of what was originally the beach chapel used by Edingsville's Presbyterians taken shortly before it was demolished	1968 photo of Edisto Presbyterian Church (USA)	From the SCHS collections
2015	Summer	32	Dates to Remember		List of SCHS events/important dates from July to November 2015	1934 photo of Dawhoo Road in Adams Run	From the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	Cover				Illustration of Panama by Louis Manigault from his 1850s travel journal	From the SCHS collections

2015	Fall	2	2015 Fall Tour: East of the Edisto			Photos of avenue of oaks at Prospect Hill, piazza at Grove Plantation, and façade of Christ Church	
2015	Fall	4	Director's Notes: Legislators, Vetoes, and Overrides	Faye Jensen	The process of attaining an \$1.5 million appropriation from the South Carolina General Assembly	Elizabeth O'Neill Verner sketch of the gates of Washington Square and the Fireproof Building	From the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	5	News from the Fireproof Building		The \$1.5 million appropriation for the Fireproof Building and what it'll be used to accomplish, list of SCHS events/important dates until February 2016, launch of new SCHS website, photographer Rick Rhodes's shoot of some important items in the collections, correction for Summer 2015 issue	Photo of south façade of Fireproof Building, introductory panel of The Shaping of South Carolina traveling exhibit, screenshot of website's new homepage, photo of Rick Rhodes shooting the Gaillard-Cook Map	
2015	Fall	6	Society Snapshots: Traveling Exhibit at the Horry County Museum		Overview of where The Shaping of South Carolina has been so far and how it'll be on display at the Horry County Museum until January. Also, a small blurb about Carolina Day being commemorated differently this year	Photos of Horry County Museum director Walter Hill and Ginny Zemp setting up the exhibit, what the fully installed exhibit looks like	

2015	Fall	7	Around the Palmetto State		2015 Historic Preservation Awards, notable 2015 National History Day Contest results (SC students who won top honors, email from Atlanta student Anthony Dukes about his research at the SCHS and the award he received for his project on the H. L. Hunley)	Circa 1906 postcard of the Converse College campus, photo of a descendant of Hunley crewman James Wicks with Anthony Dukes	Converse College postcard from the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	8	Collection Spotlight: Turkey Day	Celeste Wiley	Photos taken by Walter K. Kahrs in the 1940s of Hull's, a poultry farm, hatchery, tavern and grill, and beer distributor located in North Charleston	Photos of the complex of buildings, two little girls posing with a turkey	From the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	9	An Archives Intern Reflects on Her Summer at the SCHS	Lauren Feltner	Recap of her work digitizing items from the McLeod Collection	Early-20th-century photo of a group of women with beagle puppies at McLeod Plantation	From the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	9	Follow us!		SCHS social media ad		
2015	Fall	9	Ad for the Reprint Company Publishers				
2015	Fall	10	Ad for the American Revolutionary War in South Carolina exhibit at the Camden Archives & Museum				
2015	Fall	10	Can't make it to the SCHS Archives to conduct your research?		Ad for SCHS research services	Photo of librarian perusing a book in the stacks	Courtesy of the Library of Congress

2015	Fall	11-16	Narrow Escapes: How Louis Manigault's Journal Survived Two Wars	Karen Stokes	How Manigault's 1850s travel journal miraculously survived both the Civil War and World War II; notable experiences he documented while in California during the gold rush	1850 daguerreotype of Manigault; photos of the outside of the journal, Manigault's bookplate, and an open page; illustrations by Manigault of an uncharted Pacific island, the largest lake in the Philippines, fishing junks off the coast of China, and a storm off the coast of California; a lithograph by Cuban artist Jose Baturone depicting a fistfight between forty-niners; an 1851 map of San Francisco and the mining country	From the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	17-19	Greater Expectations: Rachel's Story	Angela Bickham	Overview of the life of Rachel Wells, a Charleston woman who was born enslaved but later emancipated when she became the city's first black Methodist convert	Photo of Rachel Wells's headstone at Bethel United Methodist Church, detail of 1852 map of Charleston that shows approximate location of Anson Street house owned by Wells, photo of Trinity United Methodist Church, detail of a list of Trinity's black members that includes Wells's name	All images from the SCHS collections except photos of headstone (by the author) and Trinity United Methodist Church (by Lauren Nivens)
2015	Fall	20-23	The Fabric of a City	Kate Evans	The legacy of Greenville's Textile Crescent	Postcards of Woodside Cotton Mill, Monaghan Mill, the Woodside Building in downtown Greenville, and the Ocean Forest Hotel in Myrtle Beach	From the SCHS collections

2015	Fall	24-25	Making the Ants Dance: James Jamerson and the History of Jazz in South Carolina	J. L. Zemp	The life and career of legendary Motown bassist James Jamerson and how he could have been influenced by the rich jazz tradition of his native state	Photos of James Jamerson playing bass, the Jenkins Orphanage Band	James Jamerson photo courtesy of the Charleston Jazz Initiative, College of Charleston; Jenkins Orphanage Band photo from the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	26	Anthony Ashley Cooper Society ad		List of recent gifts and members		
2015	Fall	26	Ad for pianos and organs from Siegling Music House				
2015	Fall	27	2014-2015 Proprietors Council and Business Council members				
2015	Fall	28-29	From the Archives: The Joseph D. Taylor Papers	Karen Stokes	A new collection contains hundreds of plats largely dating from 1866 to 1910 and executed by a surveyor who lived in the Adams Run area	1841 plat of land "in Saint Paul's Parish ... on the south of Stono Swamp," 1903 plat of land on Yonges Island, 1883 plat of land on Toogoodoo Creek, 1859 plat showing a portion of Traxler/Dungannon Plantation	From the SCHS collections
2015	Fall	30	Photo Finish: Charleston Strong	Lauren Nivens	Overview of the work of SCHS archives and library staff members to help Emanuel AME collect, catalog, and preserve items left at the memorial that sprang up in front of the church this summer	Photo of several items from the memorial while temporarily stored in the Fireproof Building	
2015	Fall	32	Will your papers be preserved for future generations?		Ad for donating materials to the SCHS	Note by Emma Manigault Jenkins Gribbin about donating her papers to the SCHS	Courtesy of Lauren Northup

2015	Winter	Cover				Photo of avenue oaks at Prospect Hill	By Lauren Nivens
2015	Winter	2	Ad for 2016 Winter Lecture Series: "This Abundant Land: The Natural and Agricultural History of South Carolina"			Watercolor of ducks by Langdon Cheves III	From the SCHS collections
2015	Winter	4	Director's Notes: South Carolina and the Founding of the Nation	Faye Jensen	Overview of exhibit on U.S. Constitution at the Addlestone Library and how SCHS will be better able to educate people on the country's past when the Fireproof Building is repurposed		
2015	Winter	5	News from the Fireproof Building		Fireproof Building updates (how it fared during October flooding, renovations starting in April), digital developments (Walking Old Charleston app and new digital exhibit on Robert Mills), new research consultant Lisa Hayes, upcoming exhibits at the Addlestone Library, option for digital-only subscription to Carologue	Rendering of new courtyard entrance and lobby planned for Fireproof Building, screenshot of Charleston map from Walking Old Charleston app, photo of Lisa Hayes, promo photo for "New Gardens are Ever Appearing": Loutrel Briggs and the Charleston Horticultural Tradition" exhibit	Exhibit photo courtesy of Special Collections, CofC Libraries

2015	Winter	6	Society Snapshots: 2015 Fall Tour: East of the Edisto		Recap of Fall Tour in St. Paul's Parish	Photos of Prospect Hill seen through its avenue of oaks, Katherine Banks and Liz Wood at Willtown Bluff, the Cousars and their guests at Grove Plantation, Laura Lee Worrell and tourgoers at Grove Plantation, crowds gathering at Oak Lawn	Prospect Hill photo by Doug MacIntyre
2015	Winter	7	Around the Palmetto State		Flood recovery efforts by South Carolina cultural organizations and a list of online resources on dealing with flood-damaged papers, objects, etc; SCHS president Bill Kinney receiving the Order of the Palmetto	Early 20th-century postcard of Columbia Canal and photo of canal breaching a levee on October 5, photo of Doug MacIntyre with Bill Kinney at award ceremony in Bennettsville	Columbia Canal postcard from the SCHS collections, October flood photo courtesy of Wikimedia Commons
2015	Winter	8	Collection Spotlight: The Andrew Simons Jr. Collection	Celeste Wiley	Rediscovery of a collection of photos documenting Charleston and the lowcountry in the 1950s and 1960s	Photos of the South Carolina State Fair in 1967, a Charleston Christmas parade in 1967, and the intersection of King and Calhoun Streets in 1965	From the SCHS collections
2015	Winter	9	161st Annual Meeting ad			Photos of Lawrence Rowland and Stephen Wise	
2015	Winter	10	Exploring the Archives with Moultrie Middle School	Ashley Darland	Recap of a visit by three eighth-grade honors social studies classes to learn about archives and conduct research for National History Day projects	Two photos of students researching	
2015	Winter	10	Ad for Reprint Company Publishers				

2015	Winter	11	2015 Annual Appeal ad			Photo of Somerset Plantation from a William Henry Johnson scrapbook, current view of Lake Moultrie, close-up view of Gaillard-Cook Map	Somerset Plantation photo and Gaillard-Cook Map from the SCHS collections
2015	Winter	12	Ad for prints of historical documents offered by the Santa Elena Foundation				
2015	Winter	13-16	Walter Riggs and the South Carolina Intercollegiate Athletic Association	Richard H. Haldeman	Overview of Walter Riggs, the "father of Clemson football," and the creation of the South Carolina Intercollegiate Athletic Association, which made the state a pioneer in the regulation of college athletics	Early 20th-century photo of a kicker on a football field; postcard of the 1907 Clemson football team; photos of Walter Riggs, John Heisman, and the 1900 Erskine College baseball team	Kicker photo and Clemson team postcard from the SCHS collections, Riggs and Heisman photos courtesy of Wikimedia Commons, Erskine team photo courtesy of the author
2015	Winter	17-23	Remembering Arthur Manigault Wilcox (1922-2014)	John Tucker	Biographies of Wilcox and several of his influential family members (great-grandfather Brigadier General Arthur Middleton Manigault, grandfather Captain John W. Wilcox, father Rear Admiral John W. Wilcox Jr.)	Painting of USS Ellyson during D-Day operations by Arthur Manigault Wilcox; photos and/or portraits of Arthur Middleton Manigault, Mary Proctor Huger Manigault, Anna Gray Holmes Wilcox and Captain John W. Wilcox, Captain John W. Wilcox, Caroline Manigault Wilcox, Arthur Manigault Wilcox as a child on his boat at Newport, Rhode Island, Katherine McMurray Wilcox and Arthur Manigault Wilcox on their wedding day, Rear Admiral John W. Wilcox Jr., Arthur Manigault Wilcox	All images courtesy of Margaret Wilcox Garrett

2015	Winter	24-26	Down the Rabbit Hole of History, or How a Historian's Research Uncovered a Case of Mistaken Identity	C.L. Bragg	A research tangent the author embarked upon while finishing a draft of a book on Isaac Hayne, related to a purported Hayne descendant from Canada who made several pilgrimages to his gravesite in the early 20th century	Photo of Isaac Hayne's grave; depiction of Hayne's execution adapted from The Unfortunate Death of Major Andre, John Goldar's engraving after the painting by William Hamilton; photos of the Reverend Joel Dudley Maeder and the Hayne family burial ground	Photos of Hayne's grave and the Hayne family burial ground courtesy of the author; depiction of Hayne's execution from Edward Barnard's The New, Comprehensive and Complete History of England (1783), National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC; photo of Maeder courtesy of Rebecca Chandler
2015	Winter	27	The Name Game Puzzle	Margaret McNab Gale	Description of a happy (and SCHS-related) discovery the author made while investigating her family tree	Photo of a book authored by Bartholomew Rivers Carroll (Catechism of United States History)	From the SCHS collections
2015	Winter	27	Follow us!		SCHS social media ad		
2015	Winter	27	Ad for Reprint Company Publishers				
2015	Winter	28-29	A Little-Known Portrait of Louisa S. McCord	Karen Stokes	A circa 1853 portrait of McCord by William Harrison Scarborough that has been in private hands for generations (and how it contrasts with other depictions of her), recollections of McCord by her daughter Louisa and son-in-law Augustine T. Smythe	Photo of McCord portrait, woodcut reproduced by Jessie Melville Fraser from a daguerreotype of McCord	Photo of portrait by J. L. Zemp, woodcut courtesy of Internet Archive

2015	Winter	30	Photo Finish: Now Available in High Definition	Lauren Nivens	The results of a photo shoot of some important SCHS items by photographer Rick Rhodes	Photo of the 1855 Moultrie Guard flag	Photo by Rick Rhodes
2015	Winter	32	Can't make it to the SCHS Archives to conduct your research?		Ad for SCHS research services	Photo of librarian perusing a book in the stacks	Courtesy of the Library of Congress
2016	Spring	Cover				Close-up view of 1811 Dean Hall plat	From the SCHS collections
2016	Spring	p2	Ad for the Campbell Street Story exhibit at the Camden Archives & Museum				
2016	Spring	p4	Director's Notes: June 28-July 4, 1776: What a Week!	Faye Jensen	Overview of the chain of events from the Battle of Sullivan's Island to the approval of the Declaration of Independence, and an introduction to the SCHS's Liberty Week		

2016	Spring	p5	News from the Fireproof Building		<p>Voices of the Santee Delta Oral History Project, new frame for Joseph West plat, SCHS exhibits on display (traveling exhibit at Edgefield Discovery Center, Porgy and Bess: A Charleston Story at Addlestone Library), digital developments (PDF sampler of upcoming SCHS coloring book, Battle of Fort Moultrie digital exhibit, new additions to LCDL [McLeod Family Papers, Charles Fraser Sketchbook, oral history with Arthur Ravenel Jr.]), Alice Ravenel Huger Smith beadboard panels found while preparing the Fireproof Building for the upcoming renovation</p>	<p>Photo of newly reframed Joseph West plat, cover of SCHS coloring book, photo of Alice Ravenel Huger Smith beadboard panels</p>	
2016	Spring	p6	Society Snapshots: Annual Meeting		<p>Recap of Annual Meeting awards, speakers, home tour, and book sale</p>	<p>Photos of Daniel Ravenel speaking to the audience about the Fireproof Building campaign, easels with floor plans and renderings illustrating the proposed improvements to the Fireproof Building, the garden of the James Veree House, guests perusing the book sale at the Fireproof Building</p>	

2016	Spring	p7	Around the Palmetto State		New historical markers for the 1770 Treaty of Lochaber and the 1777 Treaty of Dewitt's Corner in Abbeville County, In Memoriam: Henry Laffitte	Photos of the historical marker for the 1770 Treaty of Lochaber (with an older marker for William Bartram's 1775 visit to Lochaber Plantation beside it), Henry Laffitte	Historical marker photo courtesy of Jenny Hagan Kelly, Laffitte photo courtesy of Scott Timmons Hipp
2016	Spring	p8	Collection Spotlight: A Global Take on Porgy	Lauren Nivens	The SCHS's foreign editions of Porgy and programs from international productions of Porgy and Bess	Photo of a Slovak edition of Porgy (and the accompanying vinyl recording of Porgy and Bess) with French and Swedish editions that were owned by DuBose Heyward	From the SCHS collections
2016	Spring	p9	New Charleston Heritage Federation Exhibit	Sarah Stroud Clarke	Exhibit cases highlighting the work of Charleston Heritage Federation members at the newly renovated Charleston International Airport (and first exhibit, "Discovering Charleston," highlighting paleontological and archaeological discoveries made in the Charleston area)	Photos of an 18th-century German stoneware jug and ceramic wig curlers	Courtesy of the Charleston Museum
2016	Spring	p9	A Special Thanks	Ginny Zemp	Overview of Dennis and Margaret O'Brien's contributions to the society and their planned giving announcement, with planned giving information request form	Photo of Dennis and Margaret O'Brien, AACCS logo	

2016	Spring	p10-11	Gateway to History: The Campaign to Renovate and Repurpose the Fireproof Building		Overview of proposed improvements to the Fireproof Building and "The Place, the People, the Promise" exhibit, info on donating	Photo of ironwork above Chalmers Street portico entrance, rendering of new learning center and library on third floor, photo of north façade of Fireproof Building, John Henry Dick watercolor of ducks flying across marsh, photo of Francis Marion powder horn, Reconstruction-era photo of freedmen in Beaufort	John Henry Dick watercolor, Francis Marion powder horn, and freedmen photo from the SCHS collections
2016	Spring	p12-13	2015 Annual Operating Report		Income and expenses charts, overview of endowment and operating budget, breakdown of expected costs for Fireproof Building renovation and repurposing	Rendering of new exhibit space on main floor	
2016	Spring	p14	Ad for Reprint Company Publishers				
2016	Spring	p14	Research notice for David Taylor book about cork-tree growing during WWII				
2016	Spring	p14	Ad for new Edgefield County Historical Society book, Memoirs of Litchwood, "I Have Things to Tell." Francis Butler Simkins Remembers the Edgefield of His Youth				
2016	Spring	p15	Ad for Liberty Week		List of Liberty Week events and other Carolina Day observances	Illustration of Battle of Sullivan's Island from program for a 1908 Society of the Cincinnati dinner	From the SCHS collections

2016	Spring	p16-20	Envoy Designate: Ralph Izard, Commissioner to Tuscany	Robert E. Gribbin	Ralph Izard's brief diplomatic career - specifically, his stint as commissioner to the court of Tuscany during the American Revolution	Postcard with 1775 portrait of Ralph and Alice Izard by John Singleton Copley, close-up view of Tuscany on a 1770 decorative map of Italy, 1776 portrait of Grand Duke Leopold I and his family by Johan Zoffany, painting of the Elms (country seat of the Izards) by Thomas Middleton from the first volume of Louis Manigault's scrapbooks	All images from the SCHS collections except Italy map and Grand Duke Leopold I portrait (courtesy of Wikimedia Commons)
2016	Spring	p21-25	The Trent Affair and Allan Stuart Hanckel	John Hussey	The involvement of Charleston native Allan Stuart Hanckel in the Trent Affair; his work on behalf of Fraser, Trenholm, and Co. during the Civil War; and his subsequent life in Liverpool	Illustration of USS San Jacinto intercepting the RMS Trent; nineteenth-century view of Liverpool waterfront; photo of Charleston House plaque at 12 Rumford Place, Liverpool; photo of Allan Stuart Hanckel as a young man; photo of the Hanckel family's house at 37 North Drive, Liverpool; photo of Allan and Susan Hanckel's headstone at Holy Trinity Church, Wavertree	San Jacinto and Trent illustration courtesy of the British Library, waterfront view courtesy of the Liverpool Record Office, Charleston House plaque photo by Fred O'Brien, Hanckel photo courtesy of Bob Jones, 37 North Drive and headstone photos courtesy of the author
2016	Spring	p26-28	Doctor's Orders: Go to Cuba	Rachel Haynie	The 1860 medicinal journey of Robert Wilson Gibbes to Cuba	1862 map of Cuba; photo of Robert Wilson Gibbes; illustration of Trinidad, Cuba, from 1870 work Cuba with Pen and Pencil	Cuba map courtesy of Wikimedia Commons, Gibbes photo courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library, Trinidad illustration courtesy of Internet Archive

2016	Spring	p29	From the Archives: It's All in the Details	Lauren Nivens	Some of the interesting details found while researching maps and plats for the SCHS Viewbook, Volume 3	Compass on John Bennett's 1926 copy of an 18th-century Congaree River plat; illustrations of wildlife and sailing ships on 1685 New Map of Carolina; indigo plantation scene on Henry Mouzon II's 1773 Map of the Parish of St. Stephen, in Craven County; Confederate fort at the intersection of Ashley River and Ashley Ferry Roads on 1866 plat of the Schieveling and Savage tracts	From the SCHS collections
2016	Spring	p30	Photo Finish: Who Says Packing Isn't Fun?	Lauren Nivens	The "fort" constructed of packing boxes by Shorecrest Preparatory School students	Photo of the box fort in the old Fireproof Building reading room	
2016	Spring	p32	Save the Date! 2016 Fall Tour: Beaufort			Postcard of Parris Island buildings	From the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	Cover				1918 photo of 51st Pioneer Infantry band at Camp Wadsworth in Spartanburg	From the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	p2	2016 Fall Tour: Beaufort			Photo of the Mc-Kee-DeTreville-Small's House in Beaufort	
2016	Summer	p4	Director's Notes: A Gateway to History	Faye Jensen	The importance of exposing students to primary sources and how the Fireproof Building's new exhibition area will immerse visitors in firsthand history		

2016	Summer	p5	News from the Fireproof Building		SCHS materials on display (exhibits at the Addlestone - Porgy and Bess: A Charleston Story, Drawing with Light: Photographs from Special Collections and the South Carolina Historical Society Archives; the Gaillard-Cook Map at the Charleston Museum; the copper engraving used to print F. W. Des Barres's 1777 map of Port Royal at the Parris Island Museum), latest issues of the SCHM now available on the password-protected area of our website, Gignilliat Scholars chosen, Voices of the Santee Delta Oral History Project update	Photo of materials in Porgy and Bess: A Charleston Story exhibit, Joseph F. W. Des Barres's 1777 map of Port Royal, Voices of the Santee Delta promotional image	Port Royal map from the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	p6	Society Snapshots: Liberty Week		Overview of the SCHS's first annual Liberty Week	Photos of SCHS Revolutionary-era documents set up for viewing and a living history demonstration at Middleton Place	
2016	Summer	p6	Follow us!		SCHS social media ad		
2016	Summer	p6	Ad for The Immortals: A Story of Love and War by Karen Stokes				
2016	Summer	p7	Around the Palmetto State		2016 Historic Preservation Award Recipients, 2016 Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies Award Recipients	Postcard of Columbia City Hall, photo of J. R. Fennell with Alexander S. Salley Professional Service Award winner Debbie Roland at the 2016 Landmark Conference	Columbia City Hall postcard from the SCHS collections, photo of Fennell and Roland courtesy of J. R. Fennell

2016	Summer	p8	Collection Spotlight: The John McCrady Plat Collection	Lauren Nivens	Finding aid for the McCrady Plat Collection (consisting of over 600 plats) now available to researchers	1783 plat of Georgetown District tract by Joseph Purcell, 1796 "Plan of a Plantation called Fair Field near Godfrey Savana and Fishpond Bridge" in St. Bartholomew's Parish	From the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	p9	The SCHS Endowment		Overview of the SCHS endowment, profiles of a few donors who have made major contributions, and standard bequest language	Photos of the restored diary of Henry Ravenel, the south façade of the Fireproof Building, R. Lockwood Tower, C. Norwood Hastie Jr. and Charlotte Hastie, descendants of Mary Adger Moffett perusing their family papers, rare books in the vault	Ravenel diary, photos of Tower and Hastie Jr. from the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	p10	Gateway to History: The Countdown Is On		Recap of this summer's pre-renovation activities, how the planned entrance ramp and elevator will make the Fireproof Building fully accessible for the first time	Photos of Virginia Ellison participating in a design charrette for the new exhibition area, packing boxes stacked in a Fireproof Building hallway, windows open on the building's third floor; architectural rendering showing a proposed elevator lobby	

2016	Summer	p11	A New Focus on Our Landscapes and Natural Resources		The plan to dedicate a portion of the Fireproof Building's new exhibition area to conservation/land use, an overview of Hope Plantation's history and the conservation efforts taking place there (with a teaser to An Afternoon at Hope Plantation event)	Watercolor of forest by Mary Wilson Ball, photo of marsh at Hope Plantation	Watercolor from the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	p12	Ad for University of South Carolina Press				
2016	Summer	p13-19	The Effects of Sherman's March through Fairfield County (or "War Is Hell")	Susan Beckham Zurenda	How the events of Sherman's life eventually led to the "total war" philosophy he employed during the Carolinas Campaign, with accounts of how Fairfield County specifically was impacted by his march	Illustration of Winnsboro during the Carolinas Campaign, headshot photo of Sherman, illustration depicting Sherman's "bummers," photo of Sherman in Atlanta, photo of the Old Brick Church near Jenkinsville, photo of the inscription left by a Union soldier in the Old Brick Church, c1870 photo of members of the Lemmon family standing in front of the Oaks plantation house, modern-day photo of the Oaks	All images from the SCHS collections except photos of Sherman in Atlanta and Union soldier inscription (courtesy of the Library of Congress), c1870 photo of the Oaks (courtesy of the author), modern-day photo of the Oaks (by Bill Fitzpatrick, https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:The_Oaks.jpg - licensed under CC BY-SA 3.0)

2016	Summer	p20-24	One Broad Street: An Architectural Gem	Peg Eastman	Image-heavy look at the history of One Broad Street (and some of the notable personalities associated with it)	Photo of One Broad by Charles Bayless, illustration of One Broad on a 19th-century card showcasing properties owned by George Walton Williams, detail of a 1725 plat based on the Grand Modell, photo of fan-tracery vaulting in the Unitarian Church in Charleston, 1850 plan of Magnolia Cemetery by Edward C. Jones, 1856 State Bank of South Carolina stock certificate, photo of lion head keystone by Charles Bayless, cover of a Mercantile Library Association cover found in a wall, illustration of damaged interior from April 1865 issue of Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper, present-day photo of cannonball hole that can be seen in the 1st-floor ceiling, portrait of George A. Trenholm, description of One Broad from 1873 United States v. John Fraser and Company property listing, 1886 Carolina Savings Bank letterhead, portrait of George Walton Williams, photo of narrow double doors that led to hidden entrance to the Carolina Rifle Battalion's	All images from the SCHS collections except Mercantile Library Association cover, armory doors and earthquake rods photos (courtesy of Mark Beck); Frank Leslie's illustration (courtesy of Accessible Archives); cannonball hole, president's office, 2nd floor photos (by Lauren Nivens); Trenholm portrait (courtesy of Ethel Nepveux)
2016	Summer	p25	Ad for Reprint Company Publishers				

2016	Summer	p25	Can't make it to the SCHS Archives to conduct your research?		Ad for SCHS research services	Photo of librarian perusing a book in the stacks	Courtesy of the Library of Congress
2016	Summer	p26-29	From the Archives: Life in South Carolina's World War I Camps	Virginia Ellison	Letters in the Nan S. Ball Papers written in 1917 by Edward "Ned" I. R. Jennings while stationed in Florence, Henry Ravenel Ashhurst at Camp Jackson, and James Throckmorton Vought at Camp Wadsworth	1918 postcard of wheelbarrow race at Camp Jackson; 1917 photo of Ned I. R. Jennings at Camp Sevier; page from a World War I-era scrapbook featuring French flags and photos from Camp Wadsworth; first pages of Jennings's, Ashhurst's, and Vought's letters	From the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	p30	Photo Finish: Then, Now, and the Future	Lauren Nivens		Views looking up the Fireproof Building staircase taken during the 1973 renovation and earlier this year	1973 photo from the SCHS collections
2016	Summer	p32	Ad for Michael Pratt's Carolina Collection of Mark Catesby				
2016	Fall	Cover				Photo of the Fireproof Building north façade with scaffolding under the portico and protective covering on the granite steps	By Lauren Nivens
2016	Fall	p2	2016 Fall Tour: Beaufort			Photos of Battery Jesup at Fort Fremont, the front door of the Fripp Plantation house, and the Frogmore Plantation house	
2016	Fall	p4	Director's Notes: What's in Your Attic?	Faye Jensen	The benefits of donating archival materials to the SCHS		

2016	Fall	p5	News from the Fireproof Building		Fireproof Building closed for renovation, Teaching with Primary Sources grant awarded to the SCHS by the Library of Congress, upcoming events/reading room closings for the holidays, new membership coordinator EmmaLee Kunze, Drawing with Light: Photographs from Special Collections and the South Carolina Historical Society Archives on exhibit at the Addlestone, digital access to SCHS publications	Photo of Fireproof Building north façade steps blocked off with "Danger - Construction Area" sign, Library of Congress Teaching with Primary Sources logo, photo of EmmaLee Kunze, photogravure made by Doris Ulmann	Doris Ulmann photogravure from the SCHS collections
2016	Fall	p6	Society Snapshots: An Afternoon at Hope Plantation		Recap of the afternoon's activities, including tours of the plantation house, tractor rides through the rice fields, and reflections by Teddy Turner IV at the Pon Pon Plantation hunting lodge	Photos of the Hope Plantation house, groups of passengers on tractor wagons, a tractor pulling a wagon full of passengers, Teddy Turner IV speaking to the crowd at Pon Pon	
2016	Fall	p7	Around the Palmetto State: Holiday Happenings		Info on historic home tours and holiday festivities at historic sites around the state	Outline map of South Carolina with star icons denoting the locations of holiday activities	
2016	Fall	p8	Collection Spotlight: Charleston Stage	Karen Stokes	Newly acquired leather-bound volume containing records of the operations of a stagecoach line from Augusta, Georgia, to Charleston in the early 1830s	Photo of an open spread in the volume	From the SCHS collections

2016	Fall	p9	Ad for Fort Sumter-Fort Moultrie Historical Trust Kids to the Parks fundraiser				
2016	Fall	p10	Gateway to History: The Renovation Begins		Photo-heavy look at early renovation activities at the Fireproof Building	Photos of the first-floor mechanical room (site of the future elevator shaft), a wall between a first-floor bathroom and the kitchen being demolished, scaffolding in the north portico, furniture stacked in the former reading room, an original firebox in a third-floor fireplace, fluorescent lighting being taken down in a third-floor office, protective material covering the staircase	
2016	Fall	p11	Ad for Colleton County Historical and Preservation Society event (Front Porch Phantoms: A Haunted History of Walterboro's Downtown)				
2016	Fall	p12	Ad for McLeod Plantation Historic Site				
2016	Fall	p13-17	A Blockade Runner, a Bon Vivant, and the Eleventh Amendment to the United States Constitution	Robert W. Trezevant	How the actions of Revolutionary War blockade runner Robert Farquhar (and Peter Trezevant's pursuit of his claims against the state of Georgia) led to the passage of the Eleventh Amendment	Photo of 5 Stoll's Alley; 1838 document listing items confiscated from Robert Farquhar by the state of Georgia in 1777; portraits of Peter Trezevant and Elizabeth Farquhar Trezevant; photo of 31 Chester Terrace, Regent's Park, London	All images courtesy of the author except 1838 document (from the SCHS collections)

2016	Fall	p18-23	The Carpetbagging Congressman: The Corruption Case of Benjamin Whittemore	Christopher Shepard	Events surrounding the 1870 corruption trial of Benjamin Whittemore, a Massachusetts native who represented South Carolina's First Congressional District during Reconstruction	Photo of Benjamin Whittemore, 1868 Harper's Weekly illustration depicting a meeting of African American voters in the South, portion of 1870 letter from William Stone to Erastus Everson criticizing Whittemore, 1872 Currier and Ives print of "The First Colored Senator and Representatives," photo of Joseph Rainey	All images from the SCHS collections except Whittemore photo (courtesy of the National Archives and Records Administration), Currier and Ives print and Rainey photo (courtesy of the Library of Congress)
2016	Fall	p24	Ad for the Daniels Family Saga by Paula Pombier				
2016	Fall	p24	Ad for the Reprint Company Publishers				
2016	Fall	p25-28	From the Archives: Glimpses of the Great War	Virginia Ellison	Letters in the Nan S. Ball Papers written in 1918 by Edward "Ned" I. R. Jennings while stationed in France and recovering in an English hospital and by James Throckmorton Vought while recovering in an English hospital (with a special box describing the World War I scrapbooks of Nan S. Ball)	First page of Jennings's July 1918 letter from France, first page and portion of second page (with words cut out by censor) of Jennings's October 1918 letter, first page of Vought's letter; 1918 poem by Nan S. Ball entitled "Our Flag" and an advertisement for United States Tires (in the special box on Ball's scrapbooks)	From the SCHS collections
2016	Fall	p29	Ad for Colleton County Historical and Preservation Society event (2016 Holiday Tour of Homes)				
2016	Fall	p30	Photo Finish: A Temporary New Home for a Founding Father	Lauren Nivens		Photo of the plastic-wrapped Henry Laurens bust in a plywood-encased nook under the Fireproof Building staircase	

2016	Fall	p32	Ad for SCHS gift memberships			John Henry Dick illustration of poinsettia	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	Cover				Photo of the Vanderhorst Plantation grounds and Kiawah River marshland taken during the SCHS's Kiawah Island Colonial Affair	By Lauren Nivens
2016	Winter	p2	Ad for 2017 Winter Lecture Series: "Crises, Conflicts, and Triumphs"			Battle of Eutaw Springs scene by Alonzo Chappel	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p4	Director's Notes: Ten Years, but Who's Counting?	Faye Jensen	Looking back on the SCHS's accomplishments during Jensen's ten years as director and looking forward to the exciting changes to come	Elizabeth O'Neill Verner sketch of the gates of Washington Square and the Fireproof Building	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p5	News from the Fireproof Building		Fireproof Building updates (finalizing design of exhibition area, teaser for Gateway to History), upcoming exhibits/events, correction for Summer 2016 issue, Moffett family reunion at the SCHS Archives, recent staff accomplishments, plea for members to keep us informed of address changes and join our e-mail list	Photos of Fireproof Building's south façade during the renovation and Karen Stokes speaking to the Moffett family reunion	

2016	Winter	p6	Society Snapshots: Fall Tour: Beaufort		Recap of Fall Tour in Beaufort and surrounding islands	Photos of the McKee-DeTreville-Small's House; members of the Martin and Vassy families gathering across from the street from St. Peter's Historic Catholic Church; the Beaufort College building; Jane Patrick, Mary Burnet M. Johnston, John M. McCardell Jr., Malinda Moore Coleman, and Monte Gaillard at the McKee-DeTreville-Small's House; Nelson and Anna Chandler at the McKee-DeTreville-Small's House	
2016	Winter	p7	Around the Palmetto State		Commemorating World War I (events/exhibits planned for WWI centennial in 2017), South Carolina Encyclopedia now online	Circa 1918 postcard of Fort Jackson	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p7	Ad for Reprint Company Publishers				
2016	Winter	p8	Collection Spotlight: Edwin A. Harleston and the NAACP	Lauren Nivens	Profile of items in the Edwin A. Harleston Papers related to his tenure as first president of the Charleston NAACP branch	November 1918 letter from James Weldon Johnson to Harleston, August 1927 letter from W. E. B. Du Bois to Harleston	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p9	2016 Annual Appeal ad			Current photo of the rice chimney at Hope Plantation, July 1840 inventory listing enslaved individuals in the estate of James Glover, map of several plantations comprising present-day Hope Plantation	1840 inventory and map from the SCHS collections

2016	Winter	p10	Genealogy Takes Many Forms at the SCHS		Special thanks to those who have given the SCHS the responsibility of holding their family records, with profile of the Harriet and Albert Simons Family Correspondence ("Featured Family Collection")	Photo from the Harriet Porcher Stoney Simons Papers showing Serena Leonhardt, Albert Simons Sr., Harriet Porcher Stoney Simons, Harriet Simons Williams, Alec Leonhardt, Virginia Cooke Simons, Samuel Stoney Simons, Albert Simons Jr., Caroline Mitchell Simons, and George W. Williams; July 1930 letter from Harriet Simons to her sons mentioning their chance to see "Babe Ruth in the flesh"	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p11	162nd Annual Meeting ad			Photos of the Robert Mills House and Woodrow Wilson Family Home in Columbia	Photo of Woodrow Wilson Family Home courtesy of Historic Columbia, photo of Robert Mills House by Akhenaton06 (https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Robert_Mills_House.jpg - licensed under CC BY-SA 3.0)

2016	Winter	p12-13	Gateway to History: Renovation in Full Swing		Recap of renovation activities at the Fireproof Building from September to December, with update on the new exhibition area ("Challenge Grant Met for Land Use and Conservation Exhibit")	Photos of the sealed doorways to the former reading room and the plywood-sheathed Secession Banner, students from the Clemson University/College of Charleston Graduate Program in Historic Preservation with Faye Jensen on a tour of the renovation work, a fragment of pottery found in the courtyard, a drainage ditch being dug in the courtyard, bricks being relaid in the courtyard, bluestone pavers that were removed from the first floor numbered and stored under a portico, and a contractor working in an excavated first-floor corridor; series of photos showing the evolution of the elevator shaft from September to December; close-up view of a circa 1800 plan of the Santee Canal	Santee Canal plan from the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p14	Ad for Michael Pratt's Carolina Collection of Mark Catesby				

2016	Winter	p15-19	"Contemplating Desolation": The Early Postwar Life of James Conner	Karen Stokes	The life of Confederate general James Conner in the immediate post-Civil War years, with a look at some of his most interesting letters from this period	Portrait of James Conner from the first volume of the Cyclopedia of Eminent and Representative Men of the Carolinas of the Nineteenth Century; photo taken in Charleston shortly after the end of the Civil War showing a deserted stretch of Meeting Street just south of Broad Street; photograph of the John Edwards House in Charleston; October 1865 certificate from the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands restoring possession of 9 Meeting Street to Juliana Courtney Conner; December 1866 letter from James Conner to John Enders; 1869 photo of Conner with Robert E. Lee and several other Confederate officers as well as philanthropists George Peabody and William Wilson Corcoran at White Sulphur Springs, West Virginia	James Conner portrait courtesy of Internet Archive, Meeting Street photo courtesy of the Library of Congress, John Edwards House photo by Lauren Nivens, Freedmen's Bureau certificate and Conner letter from the SCHS collections, White Sulphur Springs photo courtesy of Wikimedia Commons
------	--------	--------	--	--------------	--	---	---

2016	Winter	p20-23	"An Abiding Mark": The Charleston Students of Anna C. Brackett	Debbie Bloom	The recollections of influential educator Anna C. Brackett on some of the women she taught while working at the Girls' High and Normal School (later renamed the Memminger Normal School) just before the Civil War	Postcard of Memminger Normal School building, photo of Henrietta Aiken Kelly, page from Kelly's scrapbook listing her normal school classmates and schoolmates, June 1865 letter from Frederick A. Sawyer to "Celia" (possibly Celia Campbell), photo of stained-glass window memorializing Celia Campbell at Grace Church in Charleston	All images from the SCHS collections except Kelly scrapbook (courtesy of the South Caroliniana Library) and stained-glass window photo (courtesy of the author)
2016	Winter	p24-26	A Conversation with Thomas E. "Tommy" Thornhill	Ginny Zemp, introduction by R. Douglas MacIntyre	A look at Thornhill's early life and involvement in Charleston's business and civic affairs during the post-WWII years	Photo of Thornhill as a young man at Clemson, advertising mock-up for the Charleston Oil Company, image of 26 Legare Street (Whaley House) in Charleston, 1956 plan showing structures proposed to protect Clemson's Memorial Stadium from the Hartwell Dam project, 1947 photo of the Charleston Development Board, ad for 1945 fundraising campaign of the Postwar Planning Committee	All images from the SCHS collections except for photo of Thornhill at Clemson (courtesy of Thornhill)
2016	Winter	p27	South Carolina Business Firsts		Brief list of nationwide business-related firsts that happened in SC	Photo of Charleston Chamber of Commerce journal containing rules, lists of members, and meeting minutes from 1784 to 1794	From the SCHS collections

2016	Winter	p27	The SCHS Business Council		Importance of SCHS collections to the business community and benefits of Business Council membership, with lists of 2016 Business Council members and event sponsors	1886 advertisement for "Earthquake Beer" brewed by the Palmetto Brewery and Steam Bottling Works	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p28-29	From the Archives: A Bit of Hamilton at the SCHS	Lauren Nivens	Profile of items in the SCHS collections related to the story behind the hit musical Hamilton, particularly letters from Alexander Hamilton to John Laurens	Photo of Christopher Gadsden's own copy of a pamphlet he wrote shortly after the 1796 presidential election (with handwritten electoral vote totals), letters from Hamilton to Laurens dated January 1780 and February 1781	From the SCHS collections
2016	Winter	p30	A Colonial Affair to Remember	Lauren Nivens	Recap of the SCHS's Kiawah Island Colonial Affair	Photo of the Vanderhorst Plantation house taken from the arcaded brick ground floor	
2016	Winter	p32	Ad for the The Confederation of South Carolina Local Historical Societies' 2017 Landmark Conference			Photo of Mepkin Abbey; indigo plant illustrations from Henry Mouzon II's 1773 Map of the Parish of St. Stephen, in Craven County	Mouzon map from the SCHS collections
2017	Spring	Cover				Illustration depicting the Battle of Sullivan's Island from a 1908 Society of the Cincinnati dinner program	From the SCHS collections
2017	Spring	2	Ad for McLeod Plantation Historic Site				

2017	Spring	4	Director's Notes: Fake News and the SCHS	Faye Jensen	The trend toward fake news and how the SCHS is helping to educate future voters through a grant from the Library of Congress's Teaching with Primary Sources Program		
2017	Spring	5	News from the Fireproof Building		SCHS earns four-star Charity Navigator rating, efforts of Scribe Social volunteers to transcribe documents from the Erastus W. Everson Papers, membership changes (\$35 level expanded to include K-12 educators and receiving online-only subscriptions to SCHS publications), Coloring the SCHS Collections (SCHS participating in #ColorOurCollections week, print coloring book coming out later this year), The Papers of the Revolutionary Era Pinckney Statesmen Digital Edition (featuring documents from the SCHS's Pinckney Family Papers) accessible in the reading room, thanks to all who attended 2017 Winter Lecture Series	Charity Navigator Four-Star Charity logo, partially colored-in page from Coloring the SCHS Collections (The Sarrazin House of St. John's, Berkeley County), photo of Mark Smith speaking during the Winter Lecture Series	

2017	Spring	6	Society Snapshots: Annual Meeting		Recap of Annual Meeting awards, speakers, and tour of Historic Columbia house museums	Photos of Kendrick Clements delivering the keynote address; Linda Cepican receiving the Mary Elizabeth Prior Award from Faye Jensen; Sallye Prince, Eldred "Wink" Prince Jr., and Laura Ashley during the mimosa social; the Woodrow Wilson Family Home	Photos of Kendrick Clements and Linda Cepican receiving the Prior Award courtesy of Drew Baron of the Columbia Museum of Art
2017	Spring	7	Around the Palmetto State: Liberty Week Events		Info on SCHS Liberty Week programs and other events being held the week of June 28-July 4 at cultural institutions and historic sites around the state	Outline map of South Carolina with star and Fireproof Building icons denoting the locations of events	
2017	Spring	8	Collection Spotlight: Sandy Island Plantation Almanacs	Virginia Ellison	SCHS participating in the Northeast Document Conservation Center's (NEDCC) Crowdfunding for Preservation initiative to raise funds for the restoration and digitization of three 18th-century almanacs interleaved with handwritten journal entries kept by a Sandy Island plantation owner	Photo of the three almanacs	
2017	Spring	9	Ad for Liberty Week		List of Liberty Week events and other Carolina Day observances	Different illustration of Battle of Sullivan's Island from the same 1908 Society of the Cincinnati dinner program that cover is from	From the SCHS collections

2017	Spring	10	Gateway to History: An Elevator Takes Shape, an HVAC Unit Takes Flight, and More		Recap of renovation activities at the Fireproof Building from mid-December to mid-March	Photos of preparations being made for the pouring of the elevator foundation, the elevator shaft as viewed from the first floor, the completed elevator frame on the third floor, the nearly finished brick courtyard on Washington Square, the original brickwork that was revealed after the 2nd-floor electrical panels were removed, the old HVAC unit being lifted off the roof by a crane, a contractor on the roof guiding the crane to the HVAC unit	
2017	Spring	11	New Year, New Membership Benefits		All members receiving complimentary access to the entire SCHM collection on JSTOR, members at the Sustainer level or higher receiving a 10% discount toward purchases made at the Shops of Historic Charleston Foundation	Winter 2016 Carologue cover, April 2015 SCHM cover, JSTOR logo, photo of the Shops of Historic Charleston Foundation	
2017	Spring	11	Will your papers be preserved for future generations?		Ad for donating materials to the SCHS	Photo of SCHS Archives sign at the Addlestone Library	
2017	Spring	11	Ad for Colleton Great House Barbados				

2017	Spring	12-17	Dublin Hunter, a Laurens District Slave Who Bought His Freedom	David Nicholson and Ruth S. Nicholson	Tracing the life of a slave who purchased his freedom in 1819	A copy of Dublin Hunter's deed of manumission, portrait of Casper George (C. G.) Garrett from the Centennial Encyclopaedia of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, map of Laurens District from Robert Mills's Atlas of the State of South Carolina	Deed of manumission courtesy of the author, Garrett portrait courtesy of Internet Archive, Laurens District map courtesy of the Library of Congress
2017	Spring	18-23	"Honored Sir": Mark Catesby's Letters from Carolina, 1722–1725	E. Charles Nelson	New scholarship on Mark Catesby's time in South Carolina based on letters housed at the Royal Society and other London repositories	Catesby's etching of a red-headed woodpecker with a water oak and partridgeberry, photo of Catesby's signed 1703 edition of Aesop's Fables, close-up view of Herman Moll's Map of the Province of Carolina (with box showing approximate location of Fort Moore), Catesby's etching of a rattlesnake	Digital realization of original Catesby etchings by Lucie Hey and Nigel Frith, DRPG England, courtesy of the Royal Society; Aesop's Fables courtesy of Thomas Schreck; Moll map from the SCHS collections
2017	Spring	24-26	Charleston Merchant Foodies	Jennifer L. Goloboy	Overview of some of the interesting food gifts that Charleston's colonial merchants exchanged with their long-distance business partners as tokens of friendship	"Pompion Chips" recipe from Harriott Pinckney Horry's receipt book with photo of pumpkin preserves made by the author, photo of pickled peppers made by the author with title page of 1847 edition of The Carolina Housewife	Horry receipt book and The Carolina Housewife from the SCHS collections, modern-day photographs by Steve Sigmond
2017	Spring	27	Ad for Reprint Company Publishers				
2017	Spring	27	Can't make it to the SCHS Archives to conduct your research?		Ad for SCHS research services	Photo of librarian perusing a book in the stacks	Courtesy of the Library of Congress

2017	Spring	28-29	From the Archives: Spoils of War	Karen Stokes	Description of four documents related to Charleston and Confederate history that were once in the possession of Union soldier Charles P. Chesebro and donated to the SCHS by the Oklahoma Historical Society, with an overview of some other notable items that were plundered from the state during the Civil War but have since been returned	Pay-to-bearer check issued in 1862 by the State Bank in Charleston, two pieces of "state scrip ... issued immediately after the fall of Sumpter 1861," photo of a silver basket taken by a Union soldier and returned to Charleston's Kahal Kadosh Beth Elohim in the 1980s	Check and state scrip from the SCHS collections; photo of KKBE silver basket courtesy of Special Collections, College of Charleston Library
2017	Spring	30	Photo Finish: No Obstacle Too Great	Lauren Nivens		Photo of SCHS librarian Molly Inabinett crossing a board over an excavated first-floor corridor in the Fireproof Building while carrying a drawer from the old card catalog	
2017	Spring	32	Save the Date! 2017 Fall Tour: Aiken			Postcard of a formal garden ("Dogwood") in Aiken	From the SCHS collections

